

# Index

Criminal Code, CC; Constitution Act, CA; Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CDA; Canada Evidence Act, CEA; DNA Identification Act, DNA; Firearms Act, FA; Youth Criminal Justice Act, YCJA

## ABANDONMENT

- “Abandon,” **10:1** [CC 214]
- Animal in captivity, **14:70** [CC 446(1)(b)]
- Child under 10, **10:13** [CC 218]

## ABDUCTION

- See also CONFINEMENT; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING, PERSONS
- Consent of Attorney General, **10:335** [CC 283(2)]
- Custody order, contravention of, **10:331** [CC 282]
- Custody order, where none, **10:334** [CC 283(1)]
- Defences
  - consent of person abducted, **10:339** [CC 286]
  - consent of person having lawful possession, **10:336** [CC 284]
  - escape from harm, **10:337** [CC 285]
  - protection of young person, **10:337** [CC 285]
- Definition of “guardian,” **10:328** [CC 280(2)]
- Internationally protected persons outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3)]
- Person under 14, **10:329 to 10:333** [CC 281 to 283]
- Person under 16, **10:328** [CC 280(1)]

## ABDUCTION—Cont’d

- Recognizance to prevent offence, **38:70** [CC 810.1]
- Removal of child from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC 273.3]

## ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

- Appearance, compelling, **21:2** [CC 493.1]
- Rights and freedoms not affected, **41:94** [CA 25]

## ABSCONDING

- See also PRESENCE OF ACCUSED; WITNESS
- Accused
  - deemed present at trial, **31:45** [CC 715(3)]
  - deemed waiver of jury election, **27:67** [CC 598]
  - preliminary inquiry, **23:70** [CC 544]
  - trial, **19:11, 27:67** [CC 475, 598]
- Witness
  - arrest with warrant, **31:18** [CC 704]
  - detention or release, **31:20** [CC 706]
  - endorsement in another jurisdiction, **21:118** [CC 528]

## ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

- See also JURISDICTION
- Generally, **25:2** [CC 553]

**ABSTRACT OF TITLE**

Fraudulent concealment, **13:37**  
[CC 385(1)]

**ABUSE OF PROCESS**

Generally, **2:19, 6:48, 41:22**  
[CC 8, 131, CA 7]

**ACCELERATION OF DEATH**

Generally, **10:42** [CC 226]

**ACCESSORY AFTER FACT**

See also PARTY TO OFFENCE

Defined, **2:80** [CC 23(1)]

Evidence of conviction or discharge of another person,  
**27:241** [CC 657.2(2)]

Indictment of other parties, **2:84, 27:60** [CC 23.1, 592]

Murder, **10:98** [CC 240]

Punishment (general), **18:1** [CC 463]

accessory to murder, **10:98**  
[CC 240]

Treason or high treason  
delivery of trial documents,  
**27:87** [CC 604]

**ACCIDENT**

Failure to stop at scene, **11:16**  
[CC 320.16]

**ACCOMMODATION**

Fraudulently obtaining, **12:181**  
[CC 364]

**ACCOUNT**

Account entry negating theft,  
**12:50** [CC 330(2)]

Falsifying, **13:55, 13:58, 13:60**  
[CC 397, 399, 400]

Theft by failure to account,  
**12:49** [CC 330(1)]

**ACCUSED**

See PRESENCE OF ACCUSED

**ACT**

See STATUTES

**ADJOURNMENT (REMANDS)**

See also ASSESSMENTS  
(MENTAL DISORDER)

Effect on recognizance, **36:2**  
[CC 763]

Judicial interim release hearing,  
**21:86** [CC 516]

Jury trial

disagreement upon verdict,  
**27:228** [CC 653]

Preliminary inquiry

irregularities misleading  
accused, **23:76** [CC 547]

witness refusing to testify,  
**23:72** [CC 545]

Procedural irregularities, **20:4, 29:58** [CC 485, 686(1)(b)(iv)]

Summary conviction

appeal, **38:114** [CC 824]

trial, **38:47** [CC 803]

Trial by judge, **25:54** [CC 571]

Trial by provincial court judge,  
**27:271** [CC 669.1]

Trial on indictment

general, **27:170** [CC 645]

to plead, etc., **27:93** [CC 606(3)]

to secure documents, **27:85**  
[CC 603]

where accused misled, **27:82**  
[CC 601(5)]

When no jury summoned, **19:10**  
[CC 474]

**ADMISSIONS**

Dispensing with proof  
dangerous offenders, **35:24**  
[CC 754(3)]

trial by indictment, **27:235**  
[CC 655]

**ADMISSIONS—Cont'd**

- Preliminary inquiry
  - admission as evidence at inquiry, **23:41, 23:42** [CC 541(1), (2)]
  - evidence of accused, as admission at trial, **27:238** [CC 657]
  - non-publication (offence), **23:46** [CC 542(2)]
- Previous admission, **23:45** [CC 542(1)]
- Publication, **23:46** [CC 542(2)]
- Young person, **42:13, 42:172** [YCJA 10(4), 149]

**ADULT**

- Generally, **42:3** [YCJA 2(1)]

**ADULTERY**

- Corrupting child, **7:81** [CC 172]

**ADVERSE WITNESS**

- Generally, **40:35** [CEA 9(1)]
- Prior inconsistent statement, **40:36** [CEA 9(2)]

**ADVERTISING**

- Counterfeit money or tokens, **15:27** [CC 460(1)(a)]
- Cure for venereal disease, **7:42** [CC 163]
- Drug to cause miscarriage, **7:42** [CC 163]
- False prospectus, **13:60** [CC 400]
- Invitation to bet on contest, **9:20** [CC 202]
- Lottery scheme, **9:32, 9:39** [CC 206(1)(a), 206(7)]
- Using likeness of bank note, **15:20** [CC 457]

**AFFIDAVIT**

- See also CERTIFICATE; CERTIFIED COPY; SERVICE

**AFFIDAVIT—Cont'd**

## General

- affirmation in lieu of oath, **40:58** [CEA 15]
- foreign affidavit, **40:161 to 40:163** [CEA 52 to 54]

## Offences

- administering oath without authority, **6:64** [CC 138(a)]
- false statements, **6:48, 6:56** [CC 131, 134]
- perjury, **6:48** [CC 131]
- signing pretended affidavit, **6:64** [CC 138(a), (c)]
- statement, **6:53, 6:56** [CC 133, 134]
- using pretended affidavit, **6:64** [CC 138(b)]

## Particular affidavits

- banking record, proof of entry re, **40:140** [CEA 39(3), (4)]
- business record, proof re, **27:238, 40:90** [CC 657, CEA 30(3), (4), (8)]
- government record, proof of entry re, **40:80** [CEA 26]
- insurance, proof of loss and, **40:148** [CEA 42]
- ownership and value of property, **27:239** [CC 657.1(1), (2), (3)]
- photographic evidence, **20:195** [CC 491.2(4)]
- photographic print, proof of compliance re, **40:93** [CEA 31(3), (4)]
- proof of service of any document, **2:8, 2:9** [CC 4(6) to (7)]
- subpoena, proof of service of, **31:12** [CC 701]
- “witness,” **6:1** [CC 118]

**AFFIRMATION**

- See also AFFIDAVIT; OATH
- Administered abroad, **40:161 to 40:163** [CEA 52 to 54]
- Affidavit or deposition, **40:58** [CEA 15]
- In lieu of oath, **40:54** [CEA 14]
- Liability for perjury, **40:58** [CEA 15(2)]

**AGE**

- See also ASSAULT; CONSENT; EQUALITY; SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Adult sentence eligibility, **42:81** [YCJA 64]
- “Child,” **42:3** [YCJA 2(1)]
- Criminal responsibility, **2:34** [CC 13]
  - mistake re, **7:3** [CC 150.1(4) to (6)]
- Young offenders
  - jurisdiction re age, **42:17** [YCJA 14]
  - “young person,” **42:3** [YCJA 2(1)]

**AGENT**

- See also POWER OF ATTORNEY
- “Agent,” **13:115** [CC 426(4)]
- Appearance for accused, **25:15, 27:115, 38:28, 38:46** [CC 556, 620, 800, 802.1]
  - limitation on use, **38:46** [CC 802.1]
  - organizational accused, **25:15, 27:115, 38:28** [CC 556, 620, 800(3)]
- Liability for fraud regarding public stores, **13:94** [CC 418(2)]
- Limitation on use, **38:46** [CC 802.1]

**AGENT—Cont’d**

- Pledge of goods not theft, **12:36** [CC 325]
- Secret commission, **13:115** [CC 426]

**AGGRAVATED ASSAULT**

- See ASSAULT

**AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT**

- See SEXUAL ASSAULT

**AGGRAVATING CIRCUMSTANCES**

- Generally, **34:19** [CC 718.2(a)]
- Driving offences, **11:23** [CC 320.22]
- Elder abuse, **34:19** [CC 718.2(a)(iii.1)]
- Fraud offences, **13:25** [CC 380.1]
- Home invasion offences, **12:113** [CC 348.1]
- Personation, **6:47** [CC 130.1]

**AGREEMENT OR ARRANGEMENT—SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD**

- Defences, limitation on
  - age of intended victim, **7:89** [CC 172.2(4)]
  - non-existence of victim, re, **7:89** [CC 172.2(5)(b)]
  - police sting operation, re, **7:89** [CC 172.2(5)]
- Designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, **35:1** [CC 752]
- Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **20:136** [CC 490.011(1)]
- Forfeiture of things used, **7:65** [CC 164.2]
  - relief from, **7:66** [CC 164.3]

**AGREEMENT OR**

**ARRANGEMENT—SEXUAL  
OFFENCE AGAINST  
CHILD—Cont'd**

- Offence, **7:89** [CC 172.2(1) to (2)]
- Offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(4.1)]
- Presumption re age, **7:89** [CC 172.2(3)]
- Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **20:77** [CC 487.04]
- Prohibition order, **7:33** [CC 161]
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **38:70** [CC 810.1]

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

- See also ACCESSORY AFTER FACT; COUNSELLING; PARTY TO OFFENCE
- Essential elements
  - abetting, **2:64** [CC 21(1)(c)]
  - aiding, **2:64** [CC 21(1)(b)]
- Indictment of other parties, **2:84** [CC 23.1]
- Particular offences
  - betting offences, **9:20** [CC 202(1)(j)]
  - cruelty to animals, **14:70** [CC 446]
  - desertion, **3:11, 3:13** [CC 54, 56]
  - enemy alien, **3:6** [CC 50]
  - escape, **6:95 to 6:100** [CC 146 to 148]
  - prize fight, **3:67** [CC 83(1)]
  - suicide, **10:101** [CC 241]
  - treason, **3:1, 3:6** [CC 46, 50]

**AIRCRAFT**

- See also HIJACKING; DRIVING OFFENCES
- Conveyance, as, see DRIVING OFFENCES

**AIRCRAFT—Cont'd**

- Deemed in service, **2:16** [CC 7(9)]
- Defined, **10:1** [CC 214]
- “Flight,” **2:16** [CC 7(8)]
- Jurisdiction over accused, **2:16** [CC 7(5)]
- Jurisdiction over offence, **2:17, 19:14, 19:16** [CC 7(1), 476, (2)]
- Offence against internationally protected person, **2:16** [CC 7(3)]
- Offence outside Canada
  - accessory after the fact, **2:16** [CC 7(2)(e)]
  - attempt, **2:16** [CC 7(2)(e)]
  - consent to prosecution, **2:16** [CC 7(7)]
  - conspiracy, **2:16** [CC 7(2)(e)]
  - counselling, **2:16** [CC 7(2)(e)]
  - deemed committed in Canada, **2:17, 2:16** [CC 7(1), (2)]
  - deemed in service, **2:16** [CC 7(9)]
  - prosecution outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(6)]
- Particular offences
  - act of violence, **3:47** [CC 77(a), (b)]
  - aircraft deemed in service, **2:16** [CC 7(9)]
  - breaking and entering, **12:100** [CC 348]
  - causes damage, **3:47** [CC 77]
  - consent to prosecution, **2:16** [CC 7(7)]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - DNA orders, **20:77, 21:99** [CC 487.04, 522(1)]
  - endangering safety, **3:47** [CC 77]

**AIRCRAFT—Cont'd**

- Particular offences—Cont'd  
 false communication, **3:47** [CC 77(g)]  
 fraud in obtaining transportation, **13:49** [CC 393(3)]  
 hijacking, **3:46** [CC 76]  
 hostage taking, **2:16** [CC 7(3.1)]  
 interim release, **21:100** [CC 522(1)]  
 murder, first degree, **10:67** [CC 231(5)]  
 offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7]  
 overt acts, evidence of, **3:12** [CC 55]  
 rendering incapable of flight, **3:47** [CC 77(c)]  
 sabotage, **3:9** [CC 52]  
 statements in indictments, **27:25** [CC 581(4)]  
 weapon or explosive on board, **3:48** [CC 78]
- Pilot as peace officer, **1:3** [CC 2]  
 Space station, **2:16** [CC 7(2.34)]  
 consent of Attorney General of Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(2.33)]  
 definitions, **2:16** [CC 7(2.34)]  
 offence committed by Canadian crew member, **2:16** [CC 7(2.3)]  
 offence committed by crew member of Partner state, **2:16** [CC 7(2.31)]  
 proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(2.32)]  
 Use of force aboard justified, **2:104** [CC 27.1]

**AIRPORT**

- See also INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

**AIRPORT—Cont'd**

- Endangering safety, **3:47** [CC 77]  
 DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]  
 Particular offences  
 act of violence, **3:47** [CC 77(b)]  
 causes serious damage, **3:47** [CC 77(f)]

**ALARMING THE QUEEN**

- Act with intent to alarm  
 evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]  
 statements in indictments, **27:25, 27:77** [CC 581(4), 601(9)]

**ALBERTA**

- Generally, **1:3, 7:61, 8:42, 10:411, 21:1, 22:15, 25:1, 27:151, 34:184, 38:84, 38:91** [CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)]

**ALCOHOL**

- See DRIVING OFFENCES  
 Conditions of probation  
 abstinence, **34:85** [CC 732.1(3)(c)]

**ALIEN**

- Assisting enemy alien, **3:7** [CC 50(1)]  
 evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]  
 statements in indictments, **27:25, 27:77** [CC 581(4), 601(9)]  
 Consent to prosecution, **2:16, 19:19** [CC 7(7), 477(2)]

## INDEX

### ALIEN—Cont'd

#### Juror

challenge for cause, **27:148**  
[CC 638(1)(d)]

### ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

See PUNISHMENT; YOUTH  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE

### AMENDMENT

See INDICTMENT (FORM  
AND SUBSTANCE)

### AMMUNITION

Defined, **5:2** [CC 84(1)]

#### Prohibited

defined, **5:2** [CC 84(1)]  
Unauthorized possession of,  
**47:106** [FA 108]

### ANIMALS

Abandonment, **14:70** [CC  
**446(1)(b)**]

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

Captivity, **14:69** [CC 445.2]

“Cattle,” **1:3** [CC 2]

Cock-pit, building or keeping,  
**14:77** [CC 447]

Cruelty, **14:68** [CC 445.1]

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

Dolphins, **14:69** [CC 445.2]

Injuring or endangering, **14:63**,  
**14:67** [CC 445, 445.01]

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

Killing, **14:67** [CC 445.01]

Law enforcement, **14:67** [CC  
**445.01**]

Military, **14:67** [CC 445.01]

Ownership custody or cohabita-  
tion while prohibited, **14:78**  
[CC 447.1(2)]

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

Poisoning, **14:63**, **14:68** [CC  
**445**, **445.1(1)(c)**]

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

### ANIMALS—Cont'd

Prohibition order, **14:78** [CC  
**447.1**]

Property in wild animal, **12:8**  
[CC 322(5)]

Restitution order, **14:78** [CC  
**447.1**]

Sentencing objectives, **34:13**  
[CC 718.03]

Service, **14:67** [CC 445.01]

Whales, **14:69** [CC 445.2]

### ANTIQUÉ FIREARM

See FIREARMS

### APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)

By accused (to court of appeal)

from conviction, **29:8** [CC  
**675(1)(a)**]

from dangerous offender find-  
ing, **35:32** [CC 759(1)]

from discharge, **34:71** [CC  
**730(3)(a)**]

from extraordinary remedies,  
**37:28**, **37:29** [CC 784(1),  
(2)]

from finding of not criminally  
responsible, **29:11** [CC  
**675(3)**]

from finding of unfitness,  
**29:11** [CC 675(3)]

from parole delay order, **29:8**  
[CC 675(2.1)]

from parole ineligibility order,  
**29:10**, **29:8** [CC 675(2),  
(2.1), (2.3)]

from proceeds of crime forfei-  
ture order, **17:32** [CC  
**462.44**]

from sentence, **29:8** [CC  
**675(1)(b)**]

from summary conviction,  
**29:8** [CC 675(1.1)]

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)—Cont'd**

- By accused (to court of appeal)—Cont'd
  - person under 18, **29:8** [CC **675(2.1)**]
- By accused (to Supreme Court of Canada), **29:105, 29:116** [CC **691, 692**]
  - election if new trial, **29:124** [CC **695(2)**]
  - where acquittal set aside and judge dissents, **29:105** [CC **691(2)(a)**]
  - where acquittal set aside and verdict of guilty entered, **29:105** [CC **691(2)(b)**]
  - where co-accused acquitted, **29:105** [CC **691(2)(b)**]
  - where conviction upheld, **29:106** [CC **691(1)**]
  - where found not criminally responsible, **29:116** [CC **692(1)**]
  - where found unfit, **29:116** [CC **692(2)**]
  - where leave of court, **29:105** [CC **691(2)(c)**]
- By Attorney General (to court of appeal)
  - from acquittal, **29:14, 29:16** [CC **676(1)(a), 676(2)**]
  - from decision not to make parole ineligibility order, **29:19, 29:20** [CC **676(5), (6)**]
  - from discharge, **34:71** [CC **730(3)(b)**]
  - from dismissal of dangerous offender application, **35:33** [CC **759(2)**]
  - from extraordinary remedies, **37:28** [CC **784(1)**]
  - from finding of unfitness, **29:17** [CC **676(3)**]

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)—Cont'd**

- By Attorney General (to court of appeal)—Cont'd
  - from order quashing or refusing jurisdiction, **29:14** [CC **676(1)(b)**]
  - from order staying proceedings, **29:14** [CC **676(1)(c)**]
  - from parole delay order, **29:8** [CC **675(2.1)**]
  - from parole ineligibility order, **29:18, 29:19, 29:20** [CC **676(4), (5), (6)**]
  - from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, **17:32** [CC **462.44**]
  - from sentence, **29:14** [CC **676(1)(d)**]
  - from summary conviction cases, **29:14** [CC **676(1.1)**]
  - from verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, **29:14** [CC **676(1)(a)**]
- By Attorney General (to Supreme Court of Canada), **29:117** [CC **693**]
  - as of right, **29:117** [CC **693(1)(a)**]
  - by Attorney General of Canada, **29:126** [CC **696**]
  - where leave given, **29:117, 29:119** [CC **693(1)(b), 693(2)**]
- Costs, **29:23** [CC **676.1**]
- “Court of appeal,” **29:1** [CC **673**]
- Dissent, specifying grounds of, **29:25** [CC **677**]
- “Indictment,” **29:1** [CC **673**]

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)—Cont'd**

- Notice of appeal
  - extension of time, **29:26** [CC **678(2)**]
  - to court of appeal, **29:27** [CC **678(1)**]
  - to Supreme Court of Canada, **29:120** [CC **694**]
- Powers of court of appeal
  - ancillary authority, **29:42**, **29:53** [CC **683**, **684**]
  - authority to determine appeals, **29:56 to 29:87** [CC **685 to 687**]
- Powers of Supreme Court of Canada
  - appeal deemed abandoned, **29:124** [CC **695(2)**]
  - assignment of counsel, **29:121** [CC **694.1**]
  - authority to determine appeals, **29:125** [CC **695(1)**]
  - grant leave on terms, **29:119** [CC **693(2)**]
- Release pending appeal
  - arrest after release, **29:29** [CC **679(6)**]
  - conditions of order, **29:29** [CC **679(5)**, **(5.1)**]
  - conditions precedent to release, **29:30**, **29:32**, **29:33** [CC **679(1)**, **(3)**, **(4)**]
  - form of release, **29:29** [CC **679(5)**]
  - notice to prosecutor, **29:31** [CC **679(2)**]
  - order expediting appeal, **29:29** [CC **679(10)**]
  - pending appeal to court of appeal, **29:29**, **29:32**, **29:33** [CC **679(1)(a)**, **(b)**, **679(3)**, **679(4)**]

**APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES)—Cont'd**

- Release pending appeal—Cont'd
  - pending appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, **29:29**, **29:32** [CC **679(1)(c)**, **679(3)**, **679(8)**]
  - pending new trial or hearing, **29:29**, **29:32** [CC **679(1)(a)**, **679(3)**, **679(7)**]
  - review by court of appeal, **29:34** [CC **680**]
- Remote appearance of accused, **29:42**, **29:100**, **32:3**, **32:4** [CC **683(2.1)**, **688(2.1)**, **715.23 to 715.24**]
- Report by judge, **29:39** [CC **682**]
- Right of appellant to attend court of appeal, **29:100** [CC **688**]
- Supreme Court of Canada, **29:123** [CC **694.2**]
- “Sentence,” **29:1** [CC **673**]
- Stay of conviction or discharge, **10:216** [CC **261**]
- Transcript of material, **29:41**, **29:39** [CC **682(2)**, **(4)**, **(5)**]
- “Trial court,” **29:1** [CC **673**]

**APPEALS (PARTICULAR MATTERS)**

- See also DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER)
- Canada Evidence Act, pursuant to
  - from order re disclosure of information subject to Crown privilege, **40:115**, **40:116** [CEA **37.1 to 37.2**]
  - from order re disclosure of potentially injurious

**APPEALS (PARTICULAR MATTERS)—Cont'd**

- Canada Evidence Act, pursuant to—Cont'd
  - information, **40:130, 40:131 to 40:133 [CEA 38.09, 38.1 to 38.12]**
  - from order re disclosure of sensitive information, **40:130, 40:131 to 40:133 [CEA 38.09, 38.1 to 38.12]**
- Contempt, **2:26 [CC 10]**
- Dangerous offender, **35:31 [CC 759]**
- Extraordinary remedy, **37:27 [CC 784]**
- Forfeiture
  - child pornography, **7:61 [CC 164(6)]**
  - crime comic, **7:61 [CC 164(6)]**
  - hate propaganda, **10:411, 10:412 [CC 320(6), 320.1(8)]**
  - minerals or precious metals, **13:53 [CC 395(3)]**
  - obscene matter, **7:61 [CC 164(6)]**
  - things seized pursuant to search warrant, **20:129 [CC 490(17)]**
  - things used in child luring or child pornography, **7:65, 29:103 [CC 164.2(3) to (5), 689]**
- Sex offender information registration
  - compliance orders, **20:140 [CC 490.014]**
  - exemption orders, **20:152 [CC 490.024]**
  - termination orders, **20:143, 20:157 [CC 490.017, 490.029]**

**APPEALS (PARTICULAR MATTERS)—Cont'd**

- Stay of proceedings, from permanently unfit accused, against, **28:92 [CC 672.852]**
- Taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, on conviction, discharge or NCRMD finding, order for, **20:90 [CC 487.054]**
- Third party records, orders re, **10:303 [CC 278.91]**
- Young offenders, **42:45 [YCJA 37]**

**APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**

- Appeals to summary conviction appeal court, **38:84 to 38:121 [CC 812 to 828]**
- adjournment, **38:114 [CC 824]**
- “appeal court,” **38:84 [CC 812]**
- costs, **38:118, 38:120 [CC 826, 827]**
- dismissal for failure to appear or want or prosecution, **38:116 [CC 825]**
- extension of time to appeal, **38:92 [CC 815(2)]**
- fixing date of hearing, **38:99 [CC 819]**
- notice of appeal, **38:93 [CC 815(1)]**
- order of new trial, **38:105 [CC 822(2)]**
- payment of fine not waiver, **38:101 [CC 820(1)]**
- place of hearing, **38:91 [CC 814]**
- powers of appeal court, **38:103 [CC 822(1)]**

**APPEALS (SUMMARY****CONVICTION)—Cont'd**

Appeals to summary conviction  
 appeal court, **38:84 to**  
**38:121 [CC 812 to 828]**

—Cont'd

release pending appeal, **38:94**  
**[CC 816]**

release pending new trial,  
**38:103 [CC 822(3)]**

rights of appeal, **38:85 [CC**  
**813]**

transmission of trial record,  
**38:102 [CC 821(1), (3)]**

trial de novo, **38:103 [CC**  
**822(4) to (7)]**

undertaking by prosecutor/  
 appellant, **38:96, 38:98**  
**[CC 817, 818]**

“Clerk of the appeal court,” **38:1**  
**[CC 785]**

“Informant,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

“Information,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

“Order,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

“Proceedings,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

“Prosecutor,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

“Sentence,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

Summary appeal on transcript or  
 agreed statement of fact,  
**38:123 to 38:134 [CC 829**  
**to 838]**

appeal barred, **38:133 [CC**  
**837]**

“appeal court,” **38:123 [CC**  
**829]**

costs, **38:130 [CC 834(1)]**

dismissal for failure to appear  
 or want of prosecution,  
**38:116, 38:127 [CC 825,**  
**831]**

enforcement of order, **38:131**  
**[CC 835]**

extension of time to appeal,  
**38:134 [CC 838]**

**APPEALS (SUMMARY****CONVICTION)—Cont'd**

Summary appeal on transcript or  
 agreed statement of fact,  
**38:123 to 38:134 [CC 829**  
**to 838]**—Cont'd

fixing date of hearing, **38:99,**  
**38:127 [CC 819, 831]**

grounds of appeal, **38:125**  
**[CC 830(1)]**

powers of appeal court,  
**38:130 [CC 834]**

release pending appeal, **38:94,**  
**38:127, 38:128 [CC 816,**  
**831, 832(1)]**

rights of appeal, **38:125,**  
**38:124 [CC 830(1), (4)]**

time for appeal, **38:124 [CC**  
**830(3)]**

transcript or agreed statement,  
**38:126 [CC 830(2)]**

undertaking by prosecutor/  
 appellant, **38:96, 38:98,**  
**38:127, 38:128 [CC 817,**  
**818, 831, 832]**

“Summary conviction court,”  
**38:1 [CC 785]**

“Trial,” **38:1 [CC 785]**

**APPEARANCE**

See AGENT, COUNSEL, PRES-  
 ENCE OF ACCUSED

**APPEARANCE NOTICE**

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM  
 RELEASE

“Appearance notice,” **39:35**  
**[CC Form 9]**

Cancellation or confirmation by  
 justice, **21:54 [CC 508]**

Contents, **21:23 [CC 500]**

Duration, **34:73 [CC 730(2)]**

Effect after direct indictment,  
**21:104 [CC 523(1.2)]**

**APPEARANCE NOTICE****—Cont'd**

- Effect after remand to other jurisdiction, **23:67** [CC 543(2)(b)]
- Entering into on holiday, **2:62** [CC 20]
- Failure to appear, **6:82, 21:71, 38:50, 38:47** [CC 145, 512.2, 803(3), (4)]
- Form, **39:35** [CC Form 9]
- Issue by peace officer
  - no arrest, **21:19** [CC 497]
- Laying of information, **21:40** [CC 505]
- Time in force, **21:104, 34:71** [CC 523, 730]
- Vacating previous order, **21:106** [CC 523(2)]

**APPOINTMENT**

- Influencing appointment, **6:26** [CC 125]
- Proof of appointment, **40:73, 40:74** [CEA 21, 22]
- Selling or purchasing, **6:25** [CC 124]
  - disability on conviction, **34:200** [CC 750(3), (4)]

**ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT**

- Generally, **41:52** [CA 9]

**ARMED FORCES**

## Definitions

- “Canadian Forces,” **1:3** [CC 2]
- “Her Majesty’s Forces,” **1:3** [CC 2]
- “member of a force,” **3:24** [CC 62(2)]
- “military,” **1:3** [CC 2]

## Enlistment

- presumption, **13:97** [CC 421(1)]

**ARMED FORCES—Cont'd**

## Jury trial

- right to, **41:63** [CA 11(f)]
- Member as peace officer, **1:3** [CC 2]

## Military law

- effect of Charter, **41:63** [CA 11(f)]
- effect of Code, **2:12** [CC 5]
- Military tribunal
  - effect of Charter, **41:63** [CA 11(f)]

## Offences

- assisting deserter, **3:11** [CC 54]
- assisting hostile forces, **3:1, 3:3** [CC 46(1)(c), 47(1), (4)]
- counselling insubordination, **3:24** [CC 62(1)(b), (c)]
- inciting to mutiny, **3:10** [CC 53]
- interfering with loyalty, **3:24** [CC 62(1)(a)]
- overt acts, evidence of, **3:12** [CC 55]
- presumption of enlistment, **13:97** [CC 421(1)]
- receiving military stores, **13:96** [CC 420]
- sabotage, **3:9** [CC 52]
- statement in indictment, **27:21, 27:77** [CC 581(4), 601]
- unlawful use of uniform, etc., **13:95** [CC 419]

## Riot

- command to suppress, **2:113** [CC 32(2)]

- Weapons, **5:91** [CC 117.08]

**ARRAIGNMENT**

- Indictable offences, **25:28, 27:90** [CC 562, 606]

**ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd**

Pleas permitted, **27:90, 27:98**  
**[CC 606, 607]**

Summary conviction offences,  
**38:32, 38:33 [CC 801(1),**  
**(2)]**

**ARREST**

See also EXECUTION OF PRO-  
 CESS

By surety, **36:6 [CC 766(2)]**

Citizen's arrest, **21:5 [CC 494]**

Clergyman, upon civil process,  
**7:109 [CC 176(1)(b)(ii)]**

Duty of person arresting

delivery to peace officer,  
**2:109, 2:111, 21:5 [CC**  
**30, 31(2), 494(3)]**

duty not to arrest, **21:10,**  
**21:11 [CC 495(2), (3)]**

duty to inform arrested person,  
**2:108, 2:106, 41:57 [CC**  
**29(2), (b), (3), CA 10(a)]**

Dwelling-house, powers to enter,  
 to carry out arrests

announcement, omission of,  
**21:125 [CC 529.4(1)]**

authority to enter without war-  
 rant, **21:123 [CC**  
**529.3(1)]**

execution of entry, **21:119,**  
**21:125 [CC 529(1),**  
**529.4(2)]**

exigent circumstances, **21:123**  
**[CC 529.3(2)]**

reasonable terms and condi-  
 tions, **21:122 [CC 529.2]**

telewarrant, **21:126 [CC**  
**529.5]**

warrants, **21:12, 39:32, 39:33**  
**[CC 529.1, Forms 7, 7.1]**

Force in arrest

excessive force, **2:100 [CC**  
**26]**

**ARREST—Cont'd**

Force in arrest—Cont'd

possible force, **2:89, 2:102,**  
**2:113 [CC 25(1), 27, 32,**  
**(4)]**

Offences

assault with intent to resist,  
**10:255 [CC 270(2)]**

failure to assist in, **6:34 [CC**  
**129(b)]**

Preventive, see TERRORISM

Private prosecution, in, **21:52**  
**[CC 507.1]**

Protection of persons acting  
 under authority, **2:91,**  
**2:105, 2:113 [CC 25(3), 28,**  
**32(3), (4)]**

Rights upon arrest, **41:57 [CA**  
**10]**

Specific arrest authority  
 (offences)

breach of peace, **2:112 [CC**  
**31(1)]**

by surety, **36:6 [CC 766(2)]**  
 common gaming house, **9:11**  
**[CC 199(2)]**

Warrant

actions not precluding issue,  
**21:67 [CC 512]**

arrest of wrong person, **2:105**  
**[CC 28]**

circumstances of issue

absconding accused or wit-  
 ness, **4:39, 19:11 [CC**  
**83.29(1)(b), 475(1)(b)]**

commission of offence,  
**29:29 [CC 679(6)]**

defaulting witness, **31:18 to**  
**31:20 [CC 704 to 706]**

evasion of service of order  
 or summons, **4:39 [CC**  
**83.29(1)(a)]**

failure to attend after  
 adjournment, **20:4,**

**ARREST—Cont'd**

## Warrant—Cont'd

- circumstances of issue
  - Cont'd
    - 38:49 [CC 485, 803(2)]
- failure to attend review of order of justice, 21:94, 21:97 [CC 520(5), 521(5)]
- failure to attend trial, 27:66, 38:49 [CC 597, 803(2)]
- information laid, 21:49, 21:52, 21:67 [CC 507(4), 507.1(2), 512(1)]
- necessary in public interest, 21:49, 21:67 [CC 507(4), 512(1)]
- non-compliance with appearance notice, etc., 21:67, 29:29, 38:49 [CC 512(2), 679(6), 803(2)]
- non-compliance with evidence-gathering order, 4:39 [CC 83.29(1)(c)]
- private prosecution, 21:52 [CC 507.1]
- terrorism investigation, 4:39 [CC 83.29(1)(c)]
- contents, 21:66, 21:73 [CC 511(1), 513]
- defect not affecting validity, 23:74, 23:76 [CC 546, 547]
- discretion to postpone execution, 21:65 [CC 511(3)]
- duty of person arresting, 2:106 [CC 29]
- endorsement in other jurisdiction, 21:118 [CC 528(1)]
- endorsement to authorize release, 21:51, 21:52

**ARREST—Cont'd**

## Warrant—Cont'd

- [CC 507(6), 507.1(8)]
  - execution, 21:65, 21:74, 21:94, 21:118 [CC 511(4), 514, 520(6), 528(2)]
  - form, 21:73 [CC 513]
  - investigative hearing, in connection with, 4:39 [CC 83.29]
  - release when arrested with warrant, 21:22 [CC 499]
  - signing in blank, 21:50, 21:52 [CC 507(5), 507.1(8)]
- Without warrant
- accused on interim release, 29:29, 29:34 [CC 679(6), 680]
  - by any person, 21:6 [CC 494(1)]
  - by owner of property, 21:7 [CC 494(2)]
  - by peace officer, 21:8, 21:16 [CC 495, 495.1]
  - contravention of order, for, 21:16 [CC 495.1]
  - delivery to peace officer, 21:5 [CC 494(3)]
  - detention in custody, 21:21 [CC 498]
  - person about to commit offence, 21:8 [CC 495(1)(a)]
  - person discharged by lieutenant governor, 27:114 [CC 617]
  - release on appearance notice, 21:19 [CC 497]
  - terrorist activity, to prevent, 4:40 [CC 83.3(4)]

**ARSON AND OTHER FIRES**

See FIRE

**ASSAULT**

- See also **SEXUAL ASSAULT, TRAFFICKING, PERSONS**
- Against person reading riot proclamation, **3:34** [CC **68(a)**]
- Aggravated assault, **10:246** [CC **268**]  
  - excision, **10:246** [CC **268(3), (4)**]
  - internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3)**]
  - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.71)**]
- Application of provision, **10:231** [CC **265(2)**]
- Apprehended consent, **10:231** [CC **265(4)**]
- “Bodily harm,” defined, **1:6** [CC **2**]
- Causing bodily harm, **10:240** [CC **267(b)**]  
  - internationally protected person outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3)**]
  - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.71)**]
- Clergyman, **7:109** [CC **176(1)(b)(i)**]
- Consent, **10:234, 10:235** [CC **265(3), (4)**]  
  - apprehended consent, **10:235** [CC **265(4)**]
- Defence of property, **2:126** [CC **38 to 42**]
- Definition, **10:232** [CC **265(1)**]
- Endangering safety of aircraft, **3:47** [CC **77(a)**]
- Endangering safety of airport, **3:47** [CC **77(b)**]

**ASSAULT—Cont’d**

- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3)**]
- Offence, **10:237** [CC **266**]
- Peace officer, **10:256** [CC **270(1)**]  
  - aggravated assault, **10:258** [CC **270.02**]
  - assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, **10:257** [CC **270.01**]
  - consecutive sentences, **10:259** [CC **270.03**]
- Public transit operator, **10:253** [CC **269.01**]
- Queen, **3:1** [CC **46(1)(a)**]  
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC **55**]
  - statement in indictment, **27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4), 601(9)**]
- Self-defence, **2:120 to 2:125** [CC **34 to 35**]
- Threat against internationally protected person, **2:16, 13:109** [CC **7(3), 424**]
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.71)**]
- Unlawfully causing bodily harm, **10:251** [CC **269**]
- With intent  
  - to resist distress or seizure causing death, **10:67** [CC **231(4)**]
  - to steal, **12:82** [CC **343(c)**]
- With weapon, **10:240** [CC **267(a)**]  
  - internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3)**]
  - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Can-

**ASSAULT—Cont'd**

With weapon, **10:240** [CC  
**267(a)**]—Cont'd  
ada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.71)**]

**ASSEMBLY**

See also RIOT  
Freedom of peaceful assembly,  
**41:6** [CA **2(c)**]  
Riot, **3:27, 3:29** [CC **64, 65**]  
Unlawful assembly, **3:25, 3:32**  
[CC **63, 66**]

**ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL  
DISORDER)**

See also FITNESS TO STAND  
TRIAL, HOSPITAL  
ORDERS, MENTAL DIS-  
ORDER

Appearance by accused when  
completed, **28:12** [CC  
**672.191**]

“Assessment,” **28:1** [CC  
**672.1(1)**]

Assessment orders

application by accused,  
**27:279, 28:4** [CC **672(1),**  
**672.121**]

application by prosecutor,  
**28:3, 28:4** [CC  
**672.12(2), (3), 672.121**]

assessment completed, **28:12**  
[CC **672.191**]

authority to make, **28:3, 28:4,**  
**28:91** [CC **672.12(1),**  
**672.121, 672.851(5)**]

contents of order, **28:5, 28:8**  
[CC **672.13(1),**  
**672.16(1.2)**]

form of order, **28:5, 39:80,**  
**39:81** [CC **672.13(2),**  
**Forms 48 and 48.1**]

grounds, **28:2, 28:4** [CC  
**672.11, 672.121**]

**ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL  
DISORDER)—Cont'd**

Assessment orders—Cont'd  
high-risk accused, see High-  
risk accused  
no treatment on assessment,  
**28:11** [CC **672.19**]  
period of order, **28:6, 28:7**  
[CC **672.14, 672.15**]  
permanently unfit accused,  
**28:91** [CC **672.851(5)**]  
presumption against custody,  
**28:8** [CC **672.16(1),**  
**(1.1), (1.2), (3)**]  
priority over bail hearing, **28:9**  
[CC **672.17**]  
variations of assessment order,  
**28:10** [CC **672.18**]

Assessment reports

authority to order, **28:13** [CC  
**672.2(1)**]

distribution of report, **28:13**  
[CC **672.2(3), (4)**]

filing with court or Review  
Board, **28:13** [CC  
**672.2(2)**]

protected statement, **28:13**  
[CC **672.2**]

“Hospital,” **28:1** [CC **672.1(1)**]

“Medical practitioner,” **28:1**  
[CC **672.1(1)**]

**ASSISTANCE**

See also AIDING AND ABET-  
TING, PARTY TO  
OFFENCE, ACCESSORY  
AFTER FACT, COUNSEL-  
LING

Assistance order, **20:73** [CC  
**487.02**]

Assisting enemy at war, **3:1** [CC  
**46(1)(c)**]

**ASSISTANCE—Cont'd**

- Assisting peace officer, **2:88, 2:105, 2:111, 2:115** [CC 25, 28, 31, 33]
- omitting to assist, **6:34** [CC 129(b)]

**ASSOCIATION**

- See also ORGANIZATION
- Freedom of, **41:2** [CA 2(d)]

**ATTEMPT**

- Elements of attempt, **2:86** [CC 24]
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, **27:249** [CC 660]
- Full offence proved on charge of attempt, **27:251** [CC 661]
- Jurisdiction of court, **19:1, 19:2** [CC 468, 469]
- Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC 553(b)]
- Order for particulars, **27:43** [CC 587(1)(d)]
- Particular offences
  - causing another to utter forgery, **12:191** [CC 368(1)(b)]
  - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **27:19** [CC 579.1]
  - corruption by judicial officer, **6:4** [CC 119(1)(a)]
  - corruption of municipal official, **6:23** [CC 123(2)]
  - high treason, **3:1** [CC 46(1)(a)]
  - inciting to mutiny, **3:10** [CC 53]
  - obstructing justice, **6:67** [CC 139]
  - piratical acts, **3:45** [CC 75(c)]
  - Punishment, **18:1** [CC 463]

**ATTESTATION**

- Form
  - statutory declaration, **40:147** [CEA 41]
- Proof, **40:106** [CEA 34]

**ATTORNEY GENERAL,  
PROVINCIAL**

- Consent
  - dangerous offender application, **35:24** [CC 754(1)(a), (4)]
  - investigative hearing, **4:37** [CC 83.28(3)]
  - prosecution, **4:33, 13:98, 19:21, 19:27, 6:60, 7:64, 7:61, 7:67, 7:81, 7:98, 10:406, 10:408, 10:411, 12:76, 13:36** [CC 83.24, 422(3), 477.2, 478(3), 136(3), 164.1(8), 164(7), 166, 172(4), 174(3), 318(3), 319(6), 320(7), 342(1)(e), 385(2)]
  - recognizance, for feared criminal organization offence, **38:67** [CC 810.01(1)]
  - recognizance, for feared terrorism offence, **38:68** [CC 810.011]
  - recognizance, for marriage-related offences, **38:69** [CC 810.02]
  - recognizance, for suspected terrorist activity, **4:40** [CC 83.3(1)]
- Licensing
  - automobile master key, **12:133** [CC 353(2)]
- Preferring indictment, **27:6** [CC 577]
- Report on wiretapping authorizations, **8:62** [CC 195(5)]

**ATTORNEY GENERAL,****PROVINCIAL—Cont'd**

Requiring trial by jury, **25:45, 27:67** [CC 568, 598(1)(b)]

Right of appeal

indictable offences, **29:14, 29:117, 29:126** [CC 676, 693, 696]

summary conviction, **38:85, 38:125, 38:136, 38:140** [CC 813, 830(1), 839(1), (5)]

Stay of proceedings, **27:15** [CC 579(1)]

recommencement, **27:15** [CC 579(2)]

**ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA**

See also ATTORNEY GENERAL, PROVINCIAL

“Attorney General,” **1:3** [CC 2]

Consent

court jurisdiction, **19:27, 19:29** [CC 478(3), 479]

prosecution, **2:16, 3:11, 6:4, 10:136, 19:21, 19:19, 19:27** [CC 7(4.2), 54, 119(2), 251(3), 477.2, 477(2), 478(3), (3), (7)]

transfer of probation order, **34:90** [CC 733(1)]

Intervention by, **27:19** [CC 579.1]

Right of appeal

indictable offence, **29:126** [CC 696]

summary conviction, **38:85, 38:124, 38:135** [CC 813, 830, 839]

**AUDIO CONFERENCES**

See VIDEO AND AUDIO EVIDENCE

**AUDIO EVIDENCE**

See VIDEO AND AUDIO EVIDENCE

**AUTOMOBILE**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**AUTREFOIS****ACQUIT/CONVICT**

See also PLEA

Plea, **27:98 to 27:109** [CC 607 to 610]

Right, **41:63** [CA 11(h)]

**AVAILS**

See also DISORDERLY HOUSE  
Householder permitting, **7:79** [CC 171]

“Public place,” **9:64** [CC 213(2)]

Recognizance to prevent offences, **38:70** [CC 810.1]

**BAIL**

See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

**BAILEE**

Theft of things under seizure, **12:34** [CC 324]

**BANK**

See also CURRENCY OFFENCES

Application to inspect account, **40:85** [CEA 29(6)]

“Bank-note” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

“Financial institution” defined, **40:85** [CEA 29(9)]

Fraudulent receipts under Bank Act, **13:43** [CC 390]

Printing or using likeness of securities, **15:20** [CC 457]

Production orders: financial information

compulsion by order only, **40:85** [CEA 29(5)]

**BANK—Cont’d**

- Production orders: financial information—Cont’d copying of records, for, **40:85 [CEA 29(6)]**
- inspection of records, for, **40:85 [CEA 29(6)]**
- Records as evidence, **40:85 [CEA 29]**
- Valuation of securities, **2:4 [CC 4(2)]**
- Warrants to search, **40:85 [CEA 29(7)]**

**BAWDY-HOUSE**

- See **DISORDERLY HOUSE**

**BENCH WARRANT**

- See also **ARREST**
- Execution of, **27:66 [CC 597(2)]**
- discretion to postpone execution, **27:66 [CC 597]**
- Issuance, **27:66 [CC 597]**

**BESETTING**

- Generally, **13:101, 13:103 [CC 423(1)(f), (2)]**

**BESTIALITY**

- Arena for fighting, offence re, **14:77 [CC 447(1)]**
- Breach of order, **7:31 [CC 160(5)]**
- Compel another to commit, **7:31 [CC 160(2)]**
- Defined, **7:31 [CC 160(6)]**
- In presence of child, **7:31 [CC 160(3)]**
- Offence of, **7:32 [CC 160(1)]**
- Order of prohibition, **7:31, 7:33 [CC 160(4)(a), 161]**
- Order of restitution, **7:31 [CC 160(4)(b)]**
- Removal of child from Canada with intent, **10:275 [CC 273.3(1)(c)]**

**BESTIALITY—Cont’d**

- Sexual activity evidence, see **SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE**

**BETTING AND RELATED OFFENCES**

- Advertising offer to bet, **9:20, 9:22 [CC 202(1)(h), (2)]**
- assisting offence, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(j)]**
- Agreeing to purchase or sell information, **9:20, 9:22 [CC 202(1)(e), (2)]**
- assisting offence, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(j)]**
- Agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, **9:20, 9:22 [CC 202(1)(e), (2)]**
- assisting offence, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(j)]**
- Cheating, **9:46 [CC 209]**
- Controlling property related to betting, **9:20, 9:22 [CC 202(1)(c), (2)]**
- assisting offence, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(j)]**
- Dealing in betting device, **9:20, 9:22 [CC 202(1)(b), (2)]**
- assisting offence, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(j)]**
- Engaging in occupation, **9:20, 9:22 [CC 202(1)(e), (2)]**
- assisting offence, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(j)]**
- Exemptions from offences, **9:28 [CC 204]**
- Jurisdiction of provincial judge, **25:2 [CC 553]**
- Pari-mutuel system, **9:28 [CC 204]**
- lottery provisions not applicable, **9:40 [CC 207(5)]**

**BETTING AND RELATED  
OFFENCES—Cont'd**

- Pari-mutuel system, **9:28** [CC **204**]—Cont'd
  - violation of provisions, **9:28** [CC **204(8)**]
- Permitting use of place for recording bet, **9:20, 9:22** [CC **202(1)(a), (2)**]
  - assisting offence, **9:20** [CC **202(1)(j)**]
- Placing bet for others, **9:26** [CC **203**]
- Printing or providing information, **9:20, 9:22** [CC **202(1)(f), (2)**]
  - assisting offence, **9:20** [CC **202(1)(j)**]
- Recording or registering bet, **9:20, 9:22** [CC **202(1)(d), (2)**]
  - assisting offence, **9:20** [CC **202(1)(j)**]
- Sending or receiving information, **9:20, 9:22** [CC **202(1)(i), (2)**]
  - assisting offence, **9:20** [CC **202(1)(j)**]

**BIGAMY**

- See also PROCURING
- Offence, **10:352, 10:357** [CC **290, 291**]

**BINDING OVER**

- See also WITNESS
- Material witness, **31:4, 31:18, 31:19, 31:20** [CC **698(2), 704, 705, 706(b)**]
- To keep peace, **38:64, 42:17, 42:23** [CC **810(3), YCJA 14(2), 20(2)**]
  - young persons, **42:17, 42:23** [YCJA **14(2), 20(2)**]

**BLACKMAIL**

- See EXTORTION

**BLOOD SAMPLE**

- See DRIVING OFFENCES

**BOARDS OF REVIEW**

- See REVIEW BOARDS

**BOAT**

- See VESSELS, SHIP

**BODILY HARM**

- See also ASSAULT, SEXUAL ASSAULT
- Assault causing, **10:240** [CC **267**]
- Breach of contract, **13:98** [CC **422**]
- Causing, **10:251** [CC **269**]
  - by failure to safeguard hole in ice or excavation, **10:218** [CC **263(3)(b)**]
  - by fire or explosion, **3:53, 3:54, 14:23** [CC **80(b), 81, 433(b)**]
  - unlawfully, **2:16, 10:251** [CC **7(3), (3.71), 269**]
  - with intent, air gun or pistol, **10:120** [CC **244.1**]
  - with intent, firearm, **10:114** [CC **244**]
- Criminal negligence causing, **10:30** [CC **221**]
  - dangerous operation included offence, **27:253** [CC **662(5)**]
  - duty of persons directing work, **10:12** [CC **217.1**]
  - organizational liability for, **2:77, 10:12** [CC **22.1, 217.1**]
- Defined, **1:3** [CC **2**]
- Duty of persons directing work to prevent, **10:12** [CC **217.1**]

**BODILY HARM—Cont'd**

- Interference with transportation facilities, **10:132** [CC 248]
- Internationally protected person outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3)]
- Punishment, **10:240** [CC 267]
- Restitution to victim, **34:121** [CC 738(1)(b), (c), (2)]
- Sureties to keep peace, **38:61, 42:17, 42:23** [CC 810, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]
- Threatening, **13:101** [CC 423]
- To Queen
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12, 27:21, 27:77** [CC 55, 581(4), 601(9)]
- Traps causing or likely to cause, **10:129** [CC 247]
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.71)]

**BODILY SUBSTANCE**

- Analyst
  - attendance of, requiring, **34:70, 38:83** [CC 729.1(4), 811.1(4)]
  - certificate of, proof of, **34:70, 38:83** [CC 729.1(1), 811.1(1)]
  - definition of, **34:70, 38:83** [CC 729.1(2), 811.1(2)]
- Certificate, analyst's
  - notice of intention to produce, **34:70, 38:83** [CC 729.1(3), 811.1(3)]
- Conditional sentence, **34:140** [CC 742.3]
- Probation, **34:85** [CC 732.1]
- Prohibitions re
  - exception, **34:87, 34:141, 38:79** [CC 732.11(3), 742.31(3), 810.4(3)]

**BODILY SUBSTANCE—Cont'd**

- Prohibitions re—Cont'd
  - offence, **34:87, 34:141, 38:79** [CC 732.11(4), 742.31(4), 810.4(4)]
  - results of analysis, disclosure/ use of, **34:87, 34:141, 38:79** [CC 732.11(2), 742.31(2), 810.4(2)]
  - sample, use of, **34:87, 34:141, 38:79** [CC 732.11(1), 742.31(1), 810.4(1)]
- Samples
  - designations, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(8) to (9), 742.3(6) to (7), 810.3(1) to (2)]
  - destruction of, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(11), 742.3(9), 810.3(4)]
  - notice of, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)]
  - prohibitions re, **34:87, 34:141, 38:79** [CC 732.11, 742.31, 810.4]
  - regular intervals, at, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)]
  - regulations re, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(12), 742.3(10), 810.3(5)]
  - restriction, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(10), 742.3(8), 810.3(3)]
  - specifications, **34:85, 34:140, 38:78** [CC 732.1(8), 742.3(6), 810.3(1)]
- Sex offenders, **34:85** [CC 732.1]

**BOND**

See PEACE

**BOOK-MAKING**

See also BETTING AND RELATED OFFENCES

**BOOK-MAKING—Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction of provincial judge, **25:2** [CC 553(c)(ii)]
- Offences, **9:20** [CC 202(1)(e) to (g)]
- Punishment, **9:22** [CC 202(2)]

**BOUNDARY LINES AND MARKS**

- Interference with
  - boundary lines, **14:56** [CC 442]
  - international marks, **14:60** [CC 443(1)]
  - lawful excuse, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
  - surveyor's exception, **14:59** [CC 443(2)]
- Jurisdiction over offences near boundary, **19:14** [CC 476]

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

- Criminal, **13:99** [CC 422(1)]
- Exception, **13:100** [CC 422(2)]
- Institution of proceedings, **13:98** [CC 422(3)]

**BREACH OF PEACE**

- Arrest by peace officer, **2:112** [CC 31(1)]
- In presence of Queen
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12, 19:1, 19:2, 27:21, 27:77** [CC 55, 468, 469, 581(4), 601(9)]
- Interference to prevent, **2:109** [CC 30]
- Suppression of riot, **2:113** [CC 32]

**BREACH OF PROBATION**

- See PROBATION

**BREACH OF TRUST**

- See also TRUST
- Criminal, **12:65** [CC 336]

**BREACH OF TRUST—Cont'd**

- Public officer, **6:17** [CC 122]

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

- And committing offence, **12:100** [CC 348(1)(b)]
- "Break," **5:47, 12:1** [CC 98(2), 321]
- Breaking out, **5:47, 12:100** [CC 98(1)(c), 348(1)(e)]
- Coin-operated device, **12:130** [CC 352]
- Dwelling-house, **12:100** [CC 348(1)(d)]
  - "dwelling-house," **1:3** [CC 2]
  - "entrance," **12:119** [CC 350]
  - "place," **12:103** [CC 348(3)]
- Home invasion, aggravating circumstance, **12:113** [CC 348.1]
- Other than dwelling-house, **12:100** [CC 348(1)(e)]
- Possession of instruments, **12:125, 12:130** [CC 351(1), 352]
- Presumption of offence, **12:100** [CC 348(2)(b)]
- Punishment/sentence
  - DNA order on conviction discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - general, **12:100** [CC 348]
  - where dwelling-house involved, **12:100, 12:113** [CC 348(1)(d), 348.1]
  - where firearm stolen, **5:47** [CC 98(4)]
  - where home invasion involved, **12:100, 12:113** [CC 348(1)(d), 348.1]
  - where intent to steal firearm, **5:47** [CC 98(4)]
- To steal firearm, **5:47** [CC 98]
  - "entrance," **5:47** [CC 98(3)]
  - "place," **5:47** [CC 98(2)]

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

—Cont'd

- Unlawfully in a dwelling house, **12:115 [CC 349(1)]**
- presumption of intent, **12:114 [CC 349(2)]**
- With intent to commit offence, **12:100 [CC 348(1)(a)]**
- presumption, **12:100 [CC 348(2)(a)]**

**BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS**

- For coin-operated or currency-exchange devices, **12:130 [CC 352]**
- for place, motor vehicle, vault or safe, **12:125 [CC 351(1)]**

**BREATHALYZER**

- See DRIVING OFFENCES

**BREATH SAMPLE**

- See DRIVING OFFENCES

**BRIBERY**

- See also CORRUPTION
- Influencing appointment to public office, **6:26 [CC 125]**
- Judicial officer, **6:4 [CC 119]**
- consent to prosecution, **6:4 [CC 119(2)]**
- superior court jurisdiction, **19:1, 19:2 [CC 468, 469]**
- Juror, **6:70 [CC 139(3)]**
- Municipal official, **6:23 [CC 123]**
- Peace officer, **6:6 [CC 120]**
- Person administering criminal law, **6:6 [CC 120]**
- Public officer, **6:6, 6:11 [CC 120, 121]**
- loss of capacity to contract, **34:200 [CC 750(3), (4)]**
- Secret commission, **13:115 [CC 426]**

**BRIBERY—Cont'd**

- Selling or purchasing office, **6:25 [CC 124]**
- Witness, **6:67 [CC 139(3)(c)]**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

- Generally, **1:3, 8:42, 10:411, 21:1, 25:1, 34:184, 38:84, 38:91 [CC 2, 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(3)]**

**BROADCASTING**

- See PUBLICATION

**BROKER**

- Acquiring stocks or merchandise for purchaser, **13:34 [CC 383(1)]**
- Reducing stock by selling for own account, **13:35 [CC 384]**

**BUILDING**

- Damage by occupant, **14:53 [CC 441]**
- defence, **14:4 [CC 429(2)]**

**BUOYS**

- Interfering with marine signal, **14:48 [CC 439]**
- defence, **14:4 [CC 429(2)]**

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Presumption of innocence, **41:64 [CA Part I 11(d)]**

**BURGLARS TOOLS**

- See BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS

**BURGLARY**

- See BREAKING AND ENTERING

**BURIAL**

- Failure in duty, **7:126 [CC 182(a)]**

**BURIAL—Cont'd**

Register of burials  
defacing or making false  
entry, **12:213** [CC  
**377(1)(a), (b)**]

**BUSINESS**

See also CORPORATION,  
ORGANIZATION  
Defined, **40:90, 47:3** [CEA  
**30(12), FA 2(1)**]  
Financial institutions, entry in  
book or record, **40:86,**  
**40:87** [CEA **29(1), (2)**]  
Record as evidence, **40:90** [CEA  
**30**]

**CABLE**

False message, **12:206** [CC  
**372(1)**]

**CANADIAN FORCES**

See ARMED FORCES

**CAPACITY**

See CRIMINAL  
RESPONSIBILITY

**CARRIAGE**

Cruelty to animals, **14:70** [CC  
**446(1)(b)**]  
defence, **14:4** [CC **429(2)**]  
False representation to obtain,  
**13:67** [CC **401**]  
forfeiture of goods, **13:67** [CC  
**401(2)**]

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Application to summary  
proceedings, **38:23** [CC  
**795**]  
Appointment of judge  
application for, **24:1** [CC  
**551.1(1)**]  
conference or hearing re, **24:1**  
[CC **551.1(2)**]

**CASE MANAGEMENT****—Cont'd**

Appointment of judge—Cont'd  
same judge may try case, **24:1**  
[CC **551.1(4)**]  
Compelling attendance, **19:37,**  
**24:7** [CC **482.1(3),**  
**551.7(7), (4)**]  
Conferences, **24:1, 24:7** [CC  
**551.1(2), 551.7(2)**]  
Hearings  
appointment, re, **24:1** [CC  
**551.1(2)**]  
Charter issues, re, **24:3** [CC  
**551.3(2)**]  
evidentiary issues, re, **24:3,**  
**24:7** [CC **551.3(2),**  
**551.7**]  
joint, **24:7** [CC **551.7**]  
severance, re, **24:3** [CC  
**551.3(2)**]  
Joint hearings  
adjudication as at trial, **24:7**  
[CC **551.7(10)**]  
application for, **24:7** [CC  
**551.7(1)**]  
considerations, **24:7** [CC  
**551.7(3)**]  
limitation, **24:7** [CC **551.7(4)**]  
order for, **24:7** [CC **551.7(3)**  
to (5)]  
powers of judge, **24:7** [CC  
**551.7(9)**]  
prisoner, removal of, **24:7**  
[CC **551.7(8)**]  
procuring attendance at, **24:7**  
[CC **551.7(7)**]  
record, **24:7** [CC **551.7(5) to**  
**(6), (11)**]  
return of documents, **24:7**  
[CC **551.7(11)**]  
Judge  
appointment, **24:1** [CC **551.1**]

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

- Cont’d
- Judge—Cont’d
  - decision binding, **24:3** [CC **551.3(4)**]
  - duties, **24:4** [CC **551.4**]
  - powers, **24:3, 24:6, 24:7** [CC **551.3, 551.6(2), 551.7(9)**]
  - referral of issues to, **24:6** [CC **551.6**]
  - role of, **24:2** [CC **551.2**]
- Record, trial
  - decision in joint hearing to be part of, **24:7** [CC **551.7(11)**]
  - information to be part of, **24:4** [CC **551.4**]
  - order re joint hearing to be part of, **24:7** [CC **551.7(5)**]
  - transmission of court record, **24:7** [CC **551.7(6)**]
- Rules
  - approval by lieutenant governor in council, **19:37** [CC **482.1(5)**]
  - compliance with directions under, **19:37** [CC **482.1(2)**]
  - power to make, **19:37** [CC **482.1(1)**]
  - publication, **19:35, 19:37** [CC **482(4), 482.1(6)**]
  - regulations to secure uniformity, **19:35, 19:37** [CC **482(5), 482.1(6)**]
- Trial to proceed continuously, **24:5** [CC **551.5**]

**CATTLE**

- See also ANIMALS
- “Cattle,” **1:3** [CC **2**]
- Defacing or making false brand, **12:69** [CC **338(1)(b)**]

**CATTLE—Cont’d**

- Fraudulent taking, **12:69** [CC **338(1)(a)**]
- Injuring or endangering defence, **14:4** [CC **429(2)**]
- Poisoning
  - defence, **14:4** [CC **429(2)**]
- Theft, **12:69** [CC **338(2)**]

**CAUSE DISTURBANCE**

See DISTURBANCE

**CERTIFICATE**

- See also BLOOD SAMPLE, NOTICE
- Offences
  - falsifying, **12:215** [CC **378**]
  - fraudulent use, citizenship, **3:17** [CC **58**]
  - fraudulent use, naturalization, **3:17** [CC **58**]
  - unlawful possession, military certificate, **13:95** [CC **419(c), (d)**]
- Types of certificate
  - conviction, **27:268** [CC **667**]
  - defamation in parliamentary papers, **10:404** [CC **316(3)**]
  - default of recognizance, **36:12** [CC **770**]
  - examiner of counterfeit, **15:29** [CC **461(2), (3), (4)**]
  - failure to appear, **6:91** [CC **145(9)**]
  - fingerprint examiner, **27:268** [CC **667(1)(c)**]
  - Imperial certificate, **40:72** [CEA **20**]
  - marriage, **10:357** [CC **291(2)**]
  - non-payment of costs, **38:120** [CC **827(2)**]
  - previous conviction, **27:269, 40:50** [CC **667(1), CEA 12(2)**]

**CERTIFICATE—Cont'd**

- Types of certificate—Cont'd
  - Secretary of State for External Affairs, **2:16** [CC 7(11)]
  - transcript of evidence at preliminary, **23:38, 23:39** [CC 540(5), (6)]

**CERTIFIED COPY**

- See also DOCUMENT, RECORD
- As evidence of documents, **40:77** [CEA 24]
- As evidence of judicial proceedings, **40:75** [CEA 23]
- Documents
  - banking record, **40:85** [CEA 29]
  - business record, **40:90** [CEA 30(3)]
  - conviction or order, **25:50, 38:54** [CC 570, 806]
  - notarial act or instrument, **40:82** [CEA 27]
  - order of discharge, **25:52** [CC 570(2)]
  - order of dismissal, **38:57** [CC 808]
- Falsifying, **12:215** [CC 378]
- Notice of production of copy, **40:83** [CEA 28]
- Proof of handwriting, **40:105** [CEA 33(1)]

**CERTIORARI**

- Appeal, **37:28, 37:29** [CC 784(1), (2)]
- Availability
  - appeal as bar, **37:10** [CC 776]
  - recognizance as condition, **37:17** [CC 779]
  - to quash warrant of committal, **37:23** [CC 782]
- Effect of dismissal of application, **37:19** [CC 780]

**CERTIORARI—Cont'd**

- Order for further detention, **37:7** [CC 775]
- Protection of judicial officials, **37:25** [CC 783]
- Review of conviction or order, **37:13, 37:16** [CC 777, 778]
- Rules of court, **19:35** [CC 482(3)(c)]
- Want or proof of enactment not ground, **37:21** [CC 781]

**CHALLENGE**

- See JURY

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

- See VENUE

**CHARACTER EVIDENCE**

- And evidence of previous conviction, **27:262** [CC 666]
- Dangerous offender application, **35:28** [CC 757]
- Impeaching credit of witness, **40:34** [CEA 9]
- Of complainant, **10:287** [CC 277]

**CHARTER RIGHTS**

- See LEGAL RIGHTS

**CHEATING AT PLAY**

- Offence, **9:46** [CC 209]
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC 553(c)(v)]

**CHEQUE**

- See also FALSE PRETENSE, FRAUD
- “Cheque,” **12:174, 12:181** [CC 362(5), 364(3)]
- Proof of “no account,” **40:88** [CEA 29(3)]

**CHEQUE—Cont'd**

- Worthless cheque
  - presumption of false pretence, **12:173 [CC 362(4)]**
  - presumption of fraud, **12:181 [CC 364(2)]**

**CHILD**

See also ABDUCTION, CHILD WITNESSES (PROTECTION OF)

## Abandonment

- child under 10, **10:1, 10:13 [CC 214, 218]**

## Abduction

- consent no defence, **10:339 [CC 286]**
- consent of parent, **10:336 [CC 284]**
- custody order, **10:331 [CC 282]**
- defence, **10:337 [CC 285]**
- no custody order, **10:333 [CC 283]**
- offences, **10:331 to 10:335 [CC 281 to 283]**
- protection of child defence, **10:337 [CC 285]**
- removal from Canada with intent, **10:275 [CC 273.3]**
- Bestiality, **7:31 [CC 160(3)]**
  - removal from Canada with intent, **10:275 [CC 273.3(1)(c)]**
- “Child,” **7:81, 42:3 [CC 172(3), YCJA 2(1)]**
- Consent of
  - defence, **7:3 [CC 150.1(2) to (2.3), (6)]**
  - no defence, **7:3 [CC 150.1(1)]**
- Correcting, with reasonable force, **2:127 [CC 43]**

**CHILD—Cont'd**

- Corruption, **7:82 [CC 172(1)]**
  - “child,” **7:81 [CC 172(3)]**
  - consent to prosecution, **7:81 [CC 172(4)]**
  - limitation period, **7:13, 7:83 [CC 152, 172(2)]**
- Criminal responsibility, **2:34 [CC 13]**
- Evidence
  - proof of age, **27:246 [CC 658]**
  - under 14 years, as witness, **40:59 [CEA 16]**
  - videotaped complaint, **31:53 [CC 715.1]**
  - youth justice court proceedings, **42:174 [YCJA 151]**
- Incest, **7:23 [CC 155]**
  - “brother,” **7:23 [CC 155(4)]**
  - “sister,” **7:23 [CC 155(4)]**
- Infanticide, **10:78 [CC 233]**
  - concealing body as included offence, **27:257 [CC 662(4)]**
  - conviction, **27:258 [CC 663]**
  - punishment, **10:88 [CC 237]**
- Necessaries
  - duty and failure in duty, **10:3 [CC 215]**
- Newly-born and unborn
  - becoming human being, **10:38 [CC 223(1)]**
  - concealing body, **10:111 [CC 243]**
  - failure to obtain assistance in birth, **10:109 [CC 242]**
  - killing in act of birth, **10:89 [CC 238]**
  - “newly-born child,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
  - pre-natal injuries causing death, **10:38 [CC 223(2)]**
- No conviction where under 12, **2:34 [CC 13]**

**CHILD—Cont'd**

- Permitting defilement
  - female under 18, **7:79** [CC **171**]
  - removal from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC **273.3(1)(c)**]
- Person under/ind\_cont 16
  - bestiality, **7:31** [CC **160(3)**]
  - invitation to sexual touching, **7:13** [CC **152**]
  - sexual interference, **7:8** [CC **151**]
  - where fear of sexual offence, **38:70, 38:81** [CC **810.1, 811**]
- Person under 18 removal from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC **273.3(1)(c)**]
- Procuring defilement, **7:78** [CC **170**]
  - removal from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC **273.3(1)(c)**]
- Proof of age, **27:246** [CC **658**]
- Protection of persons correcting, **2:127** [CC **43**]
- Removal from Canada, **10:275** [CC **273.3**]
- Sexual offences outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(4.1)**]
- Trafficking, **10:321** [CC **279.011**]
- Young person
  - defined, **7:17** [CC **153(2)**]
  - sexual exploitation of, **7:16** [CC **153(1)**]

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

- Accessing, **7:53** [CC **163.1(4.1), (4.2)**]
- Aggravating factor, **7:53** [CC **163.1(4.3)**]
- Defences, **7:58, 7:59, 7:60** [CC **163.1(5), (6), (7)**]

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY****—Cont'd**

- Definition, **7:54** [CC **163.1(1)**]
- Deletion from computer system
  - appeal from order, **7:61, 7:64** [CC **164(6), 164.1(8)**]
  - commencement of order, **7:64** [CC **164.1(5)**]
  - consent to prosecute where order for deletion, **7:61, 7:64** [CC **164(7), 164.1(8)**]
  - definitions, **7:61, 7:64** [CC **164(8), 164.1(8)**]
  - destruction of copy, **7:64** [CC **164.1(6)**]
  - ex parte proceeding, **7:64** [CC **164.1(4)**]
  - notice to person who posted, **7:64** [CC **164.1(2)**]
  - order for deletion of material, **7:64** [CC **164.1(5), (6)**]
  - return of material, **7:64** [CC **164.1(7)**]
  - right to appear at hearing, **7:64** [CC **164.1(3)**]
- Distribution or sale, **7:56** [CC **163.1(3)**]
- Exporting, **7:53 (3)** [CC **163.1 (3)**]
- Forfeiture
  - child pornography (in rem), **7:61** [CC **164**]
  - things used in child pornography, **7:65, 7:66, 29:103** [CC **164.2, 164.3, 689**]
- Importing, **7:56** [CC **163.1(3)**]
- Making, **7:55** [CC **163.1(2)**]
- Motive irrelevant, **7:48, 7:60** [CC **163(5), 163.1(7)**]
- Order of prohibition, **7:33** [CC **161**]
- Possession, **7:57** [CC **163.1(4)**]

**CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**

- Cont'd
- Possession for purpose, **7:56** [CC **163.1(3)**]
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **38:70** [CC **810.1**]
- Seizure
  - electronic documents/publications, **7:64** [CC **164.1(1)**]
  - print documents/publications, **7:62** [CC **164(1)**]
- Transmitting, **7:56** [CC **163.1(3)**]
- Warrant of seizure, **7:61, 7:64** [CC **164, 164.1**]
- sealing order for information to obtain, **20:115** [CC **487.3**]

**CHILD WITNESSES (PROTECTION OF)**

- See also PUBLICITY, WITNESS
- Generally, **20:8 to 20:25, 27:248** [CC **486 to 486.7, 659**]
- Accused not to cross-examine, **20:17** [CC **486.3**]
- Order restricting publication, **20:20, 20:22** [CC **486.4, 486.5**]
- offence, **20:24** [CC **486.6**]
- Particular offences, **20:8** [CC **486**]
- Support person, **20:15** [CC **486.1**]
- Testifying outside courtroom or behind a screen, **20:16** [CC **486.2**]
- Videotaped evidence, **31:53** [CC **715.1**]

**CHOKING**

- Attempt, **10:127** [CC **246**]

**CIVIL PROCEEDINGS**

- Remedies preserved, **2:30** [CC **11**]
- Threat to institute not extortion, **12:94** [CC **346(2)**]

**CIVIL SERVANT**

- See also BRIBERY, CORRUPTION
- Disabilities on conviction, **34:200** [CC **750(2)**]
- vacancy in employment, **34:200** [CC **750(1)**]

**CLERK OF COURT**

- Adjournment in absence of jury and judge, **19:10** [CC **474**]
- Certificate of failure to attend, **6:91 to 6:93** [CC **145(9) to (11)**]
- Certificate of non-payment of costs, **38:120** [CC **827(2)**]
- “Clerk of the court,” **1:3, 36:1** [CC **2, 762(2)**]
- Entry of stay, **27:15** [CC **579**]
- Notice of indictment to organization, **27:116** [CC **621(1)**]
- Notice to judge before fixing trial date, **25:22** [CC **560(1)**]
- “Registrar” as, **29:1** [CC **673**]
- Transmission of order for enforcement, **38:121** [CC **828(3)**]
- Youth justice court, **42:24** [YCJA **21**]

**COCK-PIT**

- Building or keeping, **14:77** [CC **447(1)**]
- Confiscation of birds, **14:77** [CC **447(2)**]

**COIN**

- See CURRENCY OFFENCES

**COIN-OPERATED DEVICE**

Possession of instruments to break, **12:130 [CC 352]**  
 Slugs and tokens, **15:14 [CC 454]**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

See EMPLOYMENT,  
 INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE,  
 TRADE UNION

**COLOUR OF RIGHT**

Theft, **12:3 [CC 322]**  
 Wilful damage to property, **14:4 [CC 429(2)]**

**COMMISSION EVIDENCE**

Admitting evidence of witness who is ill, **31:30 [CC 711]**  
 Appointment of commissioner, **31:25, 31:28 [CC 709, 710]**  
 evidence of physician, **31:28 [CC 710(2)]**  
 Presence of accused or counsel, **31:33 [CC 713(1)]**  
 Process used not contrary to principles of fundamental justice, **31:34 [CC 713.1]**  
 Reading in evidence, **31:30, 31:31, 31:34 [CC 711, 712(2), 713.1]**  
 Return of evidence, **31:33 [CC 713(2)]**

**COMMITTAL FOR TRIAL**

See ORDER TO STAND TRIAL

**COMMITTAL TO CUSTODY**

See WARRANT, PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

**COMMON BAWDY HOUSE**

COMMON BETTING HOUSE;  
 COMMON GAMING HOUSE, See  
 DISORDERLY HOUSE

**COMMON LAW**

Abolition of offences, **2:23 [CC 9(a)]**  
 And business records provisions, **40:90 [CEA 30(11)(b)]**  
 DEFENCES  
   see Defences (Common Law)  
 Preservation of defences, **2:22 [CC 8(3)]**  
 Spouse as witness  
   common law exceptions, **40:11 [CEA 4(5)]**

**COMMON-LAW PARTNER**

Duty to provide necessaries, **10:3 [CC 215(1)(b)]**  
 Failure to provide necessaries, **10:5 [CC 215(2)]**  
   necessaries provided by another no defence, **10:3 [CC 215(4)(d)]**  
   punishment, **10:6 [CC 215(3)]**  
 Grandfathered individual, next of kin, **47:13 [FA 12(7)]**  
 Interview with, on firearms licence application, **47:45 [FA 55(2)]**  
 Intimidation, **13:101 [CC 423(1)(a)]**  
   exception, **34:117 [CC 423(2)]**  
   punishment, **13:102 [CC 423(1)]**  
 Restitution to, **34:121 [CC 738(1)(c)]**  
 Sentencing principles protecting, **34:19 [CC 718.2(a)(ii)]**  
 Sureties to protect, **38:62 [CC 810(1)]**

**COMMON NUISANCE**

Generally, **7:121 [CC 180]**

**COMMUNICATIONS**

See INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

**COMMUNITY IMPACT  
STATEMENT**

- Generally, **34:53** [CC 722.2(1)]
- Conditions of exclusions, **34:53** [CC 722.2(4)]
- Copy of statement, **34:53** [CC 722.2(5)]
- Form, **34:53** [CC 722.2(2)]
- Presentation of statement, **34:53** [CC 722.2(3)]

**COMPELLABILITY**

- See COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY, PRIVILEGE

**COMPELLING APPEARANCE  
OF ACCUSED**

- See JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

**COMPENSATION AND  
RESTITUTION**

- Amount of loss, **34:122** [CC 738(1)]
- Appeal of
  - operation suspended, **29:103** [CC 689(1)]
  - variation on, **29:103** [CC 689(2)]
- Bodily harm, **34:121** [CC 738(1)(b), (c), (2)]
- Bona fide purchaser, **34:123** [CC 739]
- Civil remedy, **34:132** [CC 741.2]
- Default in payment, **34:129** [CC 741]
- Enforcement, **34:129** [CC 741]
  - moneys found on offender, **34:129** [CC 741(2)]
- Joint offenders, **38:56** [CC 807]
- Moneys found on offender, **34:129** [CC 741(2)]
- Person aggrieved, **34:129** [CC 741]
  - notice to, **34:131** [CC 741.1]

**COMPENSATION AND  
RESTITUTION—Cont'd**

- Priority of payment, **34:128** [CC 740]
- Property, **34:121** [CC 738(1)(a), (2)]
- Victim fine surcharge, **34:118** [CC 737(1)]
  - amounts to aid victims, **34:117** [CC 737(5)]
  - enforcement, **34:117** [CC 737(7)]
  - exception, **34:117** [CC 737(2.1) to (2.4), (8)]
  - increase in surcharge, **34:117** [CC 737(3)]
  - notice, **34:117** [CC 737(6)]
  - time for payment, **34:117** [CC 737(4)]

**COMPETENCE AND  
COMPELLABILITY**

- See also PRIVILEGE
- Accused, **41:63**, **40:6** [CA 11(c), CEA 4(1)]
- Bank, **40:85** [CEA 29(5)]
- Spouse, of accused, **40:6**, **40:7**, **40:10**, **40:11** [CEA 4(1), (2), (4), (5)]
- Witness of defective intellect, **40:59** [CEA 16]
- Witness under 14 years of age, **40:59** [CEA 16]

**COMPLAINANT**

- See also CONSENT, PERSONAL RECORD OF COMPLAINANT, SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE
- Generally, **1:3** [CC 2]

**COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE  
OFFENCE**

- Generally, **6:75** [CC 141]

**COMPULSION (DURESS)**

- As defence (excuse)
  - incest by female, **7:26** [CC **155(3)**]
  - spouse, **2:56** [CC **18**]
  - threats, **2:50** [CC **17**]

**COMPUTERS**

- See also DATA, MISCHIEF
- Definitions, **12:76, 14:5** [CC **342.1(2), 430(8)**]
- mischief in relation to data, **14:5** [CC **430(1.1), (5)**]
- Deletion of child pornography, **7:64** [CC **164.1**]
- Deletion of hate propaganda, **10:414** [CC **320.1**]
- Electronic documents
  - see Document
- Luring child by means of, **7:84** [CC **172.1**]
- Possession of device to obtain computer system, **12:81** [CC **342.2**]
- Search of computer system, **20:26** [CC **487**]
- Systems administrators
  - interception of private communications by, **8:5, 8:55** [CC **184(2)(e), (3), 193(2)(d)(iii)**]
- Unauthorized use, **12:79** [CC **342.1**]

**CONCEALMENT**

- Body of child, **10:111** [CC **243**]
- Document, **12:72** [CC **340**]
- Fraudulent concealment, **12:74** [CC **341**]
- Indictable offence, **6:75** [CC **141**]
- Title document, **12:72, 13:37** [CC **340, 385(1)**]
- Wreck, **13:91** [CC **415(a)**]

**CONDITIONAL SENTENCE**

- BODILY SUBSTANCE
  - see Bodily Substance
- Breach, **34:144, 34:149** [CC **742.6, 742.7**]
- Compulsory conditions, **34:140** [CC **742.3**]
- Imposing of, **34:134** [CC **742.1**]
- Imprisonment for new offence, upon, **34:149** [CC **742.7**]
- Prohibitions, **34:139** [CC **742.2**]
- Supervisor may propose changes, **34:142** [CC **742.4**]
- Transfer of order, **34:143** [CC **742.5**]

**CONFESSION**

- See also ADMISSION
- Admissibility at preliminary publication, **23:46** [CC **542(2)**]
- Young person, **42:13, 42:168, 42:170** [YCJA **10(4), 146, 147**]

**CONFINEMENT**

- See also ABDUCTION, KIDNAPPING
- As primary crime in murder, **10:62, 10:73** [CC **230, 231(5)**]
- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3), (5) to (7)**]
- Offence, **10:313** [CC **279(2)**]
- Sentencing
  - home invasion, aggravating circumstance, **12:113** [CC **348.1**]

**CONSENT**

- See also ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CANADA



**CONSPIRACY—Cont'd**

- Particular conspiracies—Cont'd
  - (2.2), (5), (6)]
  - commit summary conviction offence, **18:8** [CC **465(1)(d)**]
  - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **27:19** [CC **579.1**]
  - innocent person prosecuted, **18:8** [CC **465(1)(b)**]
  - nuclear materials, **2:16** [CC **7(3.3) to (3.5)**]
  - overthrow government, **3:1, 3:3** [CC **46(2)(c), 47(2)(a)**]
  - prevent union membership, **13:111** [CC **425**]
  - prosecute innocent person, **18:8** [CC **465(1)(b)**]
  - restrain trade, **18:21, 18:22** [CC **466, 467**]
  - seditious conspiracy, **3:18** [CC **59(3)**]
  - reasonable conspiracy, **3:1, 3:3** [CC **46(2)(c), (e), (4), 47(2)(b), (c)**]

**CONTEMPT**

- See also DISOBEDIENCE
- Appeal from conviction or sentence, **2:26** [CC **10**]
- Jurisdiction, **2:23** [CC **9**]
- Particular contempts
  - disobeying order of court, **6:31** [CC **127(1)**]
  - failure to attend court, **31:23** [CC **708(1)**]
  - non-compliance with order to release exhibit, **27:88** [CC **605(2)**]
  - preservation of order in court, **20:2, 20:8** [CC **484, 486(1), (1.1)**]
  - punishment, **31:22** [CC **708**]

**CONTEMPT—Cont'd**

- Particular contempts—Cont'd
  - witness, **23:72, 31:22** [CC **545, 708(1)**]
  - Young offenders, **42:18** [YCJA **15**]

**CONTRACT**

- Criminal breach, **13:99** [CC **422(1)**]

**CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE**

- Generally, **6:60** [CC **136**]

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT**

- Admissibility of certificate, **44:91** [CDA **50(1), (2)**]
- Admissibility of certificate of analyst, **34:69, 44:92** [CC **729, CDA 51(1)**]
- in proceedings for breach of probation condition, **34:69** [CC **729(2)**]
- Admissibility of certified documents, **34:69, 44:90** [CC **729, CDA 49(1)**]
- authentication, **44:90** [CDA **49(2)**]
- evidence inadmissible, **44:90** [CDA **49(3)**]
- Analysis
  - designation, **44:74** [CDA **44**]
  - report, **44:76, 44:93** [CDA **45(2), 52(1), (2)**]
  - submission for, **44:76** [CDA **45(1)**]
- Analyst
  - attendance of, **44:92** [CDA **51(2)**]
  - certificate of, **44:92, 44:93** [CDA **51(1), 52**]
  - designation of, **44:74** [CDA **44**]

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**

- Authentication of certified documents, **44:90** [CDA 49(2)]
- Burden of proving exception etc., **44:89** [CDA 48]
- Certificate issued pursuant to regulations, admissibility of, **44:91** [CDA 50(1), (2)]
- Compliance with terms and conditions, **44:84** [CDA 46.2]
- Continuity of possession, **44:94** [CDA 53(1)]
  - alternative method of proof, **44:94** [CDA 53(2)]
- Contravention of designated regulation, **44:63, 44:64** [CDA 33, 34]
  - determination by adjudicator, **44:71** [CDA 41(1), (2)]
  - hearing by adjudicator, **44:66, 44:70** [CDA 36(1), (2), (3), (4), 40]
  - interim order, **44:65, 44:72** [CDA 35(1), (2), 42(1), (2)(b)]
  - Ministerial orders, **44:71, 44:72** [CDA 41(3), (4), 42(1), (2)(a), (3), (4)]
  - notice to appear, **44:64, 44:65, 44:67** [CDA 34, 35(2), 37]
  - offence for contravention of order, **44:73** [CDA 43]
  - powers of adjudicator, **44:69** [CDA 39]
  - proof of service, **44:68** [CDA 38]
- Copies of certified documents, **44:90** [CDA 49(1), (2)]
- Copies of records, books or documents, **44:95** [CDA 54]

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**

- Deceptive statements, offence for making, **44:83** [CDA 46.1]
- Deeming, **44:11** [CDA 4.1(5)]
- Defined, **44:11** [CDA 4.1(1)]
- Definitions, **44:4** [CDA 2(1)]
- Designated regulation, see contravention of designated regulation
- Destruction of plant, **44:58** [CDA 29]
- Disposal by Minister where no application, **44:54** [CDA 25]
- Disposal following proceedings, **44:56** [CDA 27]
- Disposal of controlled substances upon application
  - application for return of substance, **44:53** [CDA 24(1)]
  - order to return substance, **44:53** [CDA 24(2), (3), (4)]
  - payment compensation in lieu, **44:53** [CDA 24(5)]
  - security, health or safety hazard, **44:55** [CDA 26]
- Disposal with consent, **44:57** [CDA 28]
- Evidence inadmissible, **44:90** [CDA 49(3)]
- Exemption, **44:98 to 44:100** [CDA 56 to 56.2]
- Exemptions
  - evidence, **44:11** [CDA 4.1(4)]
  - medical emergency, **44:11** [CDA 4.1(2)]
  - persons at the scene, **44:11** [CDA 4.1(3)]
- Exporting, **44:17** [CDA 6(1)]
  - punishment, **44:18, 44:24**

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**Exporting, **44:17** [CDA 6(1)]**—Cont'd**

[CDA 6(3), 10(5)]

False or deceptive statements,  
offence for making, **44:83**  
[CDA 46.1]to inspector, **44:62** [CDA  
32(2)]Forfeiture of offence-related  
propertydeclaring interest not affected  
by forfeiture, **44:49,**  
**44:51** [CDA 20, 22]dwelling house, **44:47** [CDA  
19.1]in rem forfeiture, application  
for, **44:44, 44:46, 44:47,**  
**44:50, 44:51** [CDA  
17(1), (2), (3), 19, 19.1,  
21, 22]order of forfeiture on convic-  
tions, **44:41, 44:46,**  
**44:47, 44:51** [CDA  
16(1), (2), (2.1), (3), 19,  
19.1, 22]property outside Canada,  
**44:41, 44:44** [CDA  
16(2.1), 17(5)]Importing, **44:17** [CDA 6(1)]punishment, **44:16, 44:24**  
[CDA 6(3), 10(5)]Importing anything knowing it  
will be used to produce  
ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]Importing anything knowing it  
will be used to traffic in  
ecstasy or**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]Importing designated device,  
**44:85** [CDA 46.3]punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]

Inspectors

assistance to, **44:61** [CDA  
31(5)]authority to issue warrant,  
**44:61** [CDA 31(3)]designation, **44:60** [CDA  
30(1), (2)]false statements to, **44:62**  
[CDA 32(2)]interference, **44:62** [CDA  
32(3)]notice of seizure, **44:61** [CDA  
31(7)]obstructing, **44:62** [CDA  
32(1)]powers, **44:61** [CDA 31(1) to  
(1.2)]return by, **44:61** [CDA 31(8)]return or disposal by Minister,  
**44:61** [CDA 31(9)]storage of substances seized,  
**44:61** [CDA 31(6)]use of force, **44:61** [CDA  
31(4)]warrant required to enter  
dwelling-house, **44:61**  
[CDA 31(2)]Limitation period, **44:88** [CDA  
47(1)]

Management order

appointment of Minister to  
manage, **44:38** [CDA  
14.1(2)]

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**

- Management order—Cont'd
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **44:38** [CDA **14.1(4) to (7)**]
  - duration of, **44:38** [CDA **14.1(8)**]
  - power of court, **44:38** [CDA **14.1(1), (7)**]
  - power to manage, **44:38** [CDA **14.1(1), (3) to (4)**]
  - variation of, **44:38** [CDA **14.1(9)**]
- Mandatory minimum punishments
  - drug treatment program exception, **44:24** [CDA **10(4) to (5)**]
  - exporting, **44:16** [CDA **6(3)(a)**]
  - importing, **44:16** [CDA **6(3)(a)**]
  - possession for purpose of exporting, **44:16, 44:24, 44:5** [CDA **6(2), 10(5), (3)(a), 3(a.1)**]
  - production, **44:19** [CDA **7(2)(a) to (b), 7(3)**]
  - review and report to Parliament, **44:23** [CDA **9**]
  - trafficking, **44:12** [CDA **5(3)(a)**]
- Medical emergency
  - deeming, **44:11** [CDA **4.1(5)**]
  - defined, **44:11** [CDA **4.1(1)**]
  - diversion measures, evidence-based, **44:26.10 to 44:26.70** [CDA **10.1 to 10.7**]
  - exemptions
    - evidence, **44:11** [CDA **4.1(4)**]

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**

- Medical emergency—Cont'd
  - exemptions—Cont'd
    - medical emergency, **44:11** [CDA **4.1(2)**]
    - persons at the scene, **44:11** [CDA **4.1(3)**]
- Medical purpose, exemption for, **44:99, 44:100** [CDA **56.1, 56.2**]
- Ministerial orders
  - generally, **44:77 to 44:81** [CDA **45.1 to 45.5**]
  - information, provision of, **44:77** [CDA **45.1**]
  - measures, **44:78** [CDA **45.2**]
  - review, **44:79, 44:80** [CDA **45.3, 45.4**]
  - Statutory Instruments Act, **44:81** [CDA **45.5**]
- Notice, proof of, **44:93** [CDA **52(1), (2)**]
- Obtaining substance, **44:6** [CDA **4(2)**]
- punishment, **44:6** [CDA **4(7)**]
- Paramountcy of Act, **44:102** [CDA **58**]
- Penalty, **44:82** [CDA **46**]
- Possession, continuity of, **44:94** [CDA **53(1)**]
- alternative method of proof, **44:94** [CDA **53(2)**]
- Possession for purpose of exporting, **44:16** [CDA **6(2)**]
- punishment, **44:16, 44:24** [CDA **6(3), 10(5)**]
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, **44:12** [CDA **5(2)**]
- punishment, **44:12, 44:24** [CDA **5(3) to (5), 10(5)**]
- Possession of anything knowing it will be used to produce

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**

- ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]
- punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]
- Possession of anything knowing  
it will be used to traffic in  
ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]
- punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]
- Possession of substance, **44:6**  
[CDA 4(1)]
- determination of amount, **44:6**  
[CDA 4(8)]
- punishment, **44:6** [CDA 4(3)  
to (6)]
- Powers, duties, functions of  
Minister or Minister of Pub-  
lic Safety and Emergency  
Preparedness, **44:101** [CDA  
57]
- Production of anything knowing  
it will be used to produce  
ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]
- punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]
- Production of anything knowing  
it will be used to traffic in  
ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]
- punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]
- Production of substance  
punishment, **44:19, 44:24**  
[CDA 7(2), (3), 10(5)]
- Regulation, designated  
see contravention of  
designated regulation

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND  
SUBSTANCES ACT****—Cont'd**

- Regulations, **44:92** [CDA 51(1)]
- paramourcy of, **44:102** [CDA  
58]
- pertaining of law enforcement,  
**44:97** [CDA 55(2) to  
(2.1)]
- Restraint order, **44:37** [CDA 14]
- application for, **44:37** [CDA  
14(1)]
- application of ss. 489.1 and  
490, **44:39** [CDA 15(1)]
- conditions, **44:37** [CDA  
14(5)]
- content of order, **44:37** [CDA  
14(3)]
- failure to comply, **44:37**  
[CDA 14(10)]
- management order pending  
restraint, **44:38** [CDA  
14.1]
- order continues in force, **44:37**  
[CDA 14(9)]
- procedure, **44:37** [CDA 14(2)]
- property outside Canada,  
**44:37** [CDA 14(4)]
- recognizance, **44:39** [CDA  
15(2)]
- registration of order, **44:37**  
[CDA 14(8)]
- service of order, **44:37** [CDA  
14(7)]
- Sale of anything knowing it will  
be used to produce ecstasy  
or methamphetamine, **44:21**  
[CDA 7.1(1)]
- punishment, **44:21** [CDA  
7.1(2)]
- Sale of anything knowing it will  
be used to traffic in ecstasy

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT**

- Cont'd
  - or methamphetamine, **44:21** [CDA 7.1(1)]
  - punishment, **44:21** [CDA 7.1(2)]
- Schedules, **44:104, 44:112 to 44:119** [CDA 60, sch. I to VIII]
- Search warrant
  - application of s. 487.1, **44:29** [CDA 11(2)]
  - application of ss. 489.1 and 490, **44:36** [CDA 13]
  - assistance, **44:33** [CDA 12]
  - execution in another province, **44:30** [CDA 11(3)]
  - information for, **44:28** [CDA 11(1)]
  - recognizance, **44:36** [CDA 13(6)]
  - report to justice, **44:36** [CDA 13(4), (5)]
  - sealing order for information to obtain, **20:115** [CC 487.3]
  - search of person and seizure, **44:32** [CDA 11(5)]
  - seizure of additional things, **44:27** [CDA 11(8)]
  - seizure of things not specified, **44:27** [CDA 11(6)]
  - use of force, **44:33** [CDA 12]
  - where warrant not necessary, **44:27** [CDA 11(7)]
- Sentencing
  - delay for treatment, **44:24** [CDA 10(4)]
  - factors to be considered, **44:26** [CDA 10(2)]
  - minimum punishment, **44:23, 44:24** [CDA 9, 10(4) to (5)]
  - see also mandatory mini-

**CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT**

- Cont'd
  - Sentencing—Cont'd
    - minimum punishment, **44:23, 44:24** [CDA 9, 10(4) to (5)]—Cont'd
    - mum, punishments
    - purpose of, **44:25** [CDA 10(1)]
    - reasons, duty to provide, **44:24** [CDA 10(3)]
  - Trafficking in substance, **44:12, 44:24** [CDA 5(3) to (6), 10(5)]
  - punishment, **44:12, 44:24** [CDA 5(3) to (6), 10(5)]
  - Transfers, voidable, **44:45** [CDA 18]
  - Transitional provisions, **44:106 to 44:108** [CDA 61 to 63]
  - Validation of prior authorizations, **44:108** [CDA 63]
  - Venue, **44:87** [CDA 47(2)]

**CONVERSION**

- See also THEFT
- As theft, **12:4** [CC 322(1)]
- By trustee, **12:65** [CC 336]
- Theft by, **12:48 to 12:53** [CC 330 to 332]

**CONVERSION THERAPY**

- Advertising, offence of, **10:417** [CC 320.103]
- Causing, offence of, **10:416** [CC 320.102]
- Defined, **10:415** [CC 320.101]
- Material benefit from, offence of receiving, **10:418** [CC 320.104]
- Promoting, offence of, **44:417** [CC 320.103]

**CONVEYANCES, OFFENCES INVOLVING**

- See DRIVING OFFENCES

**CONVICTION**

See also APPEALS (INDICTABLE OFFENCES), APPEALS (SUMMARY CONVICTION), PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS

Certiorari to quash, **37:10,37:13** [CC 776 to 777]

Evidence of conviction  
admissibility, **27:261, 27:262** [CC 665, 666]

manner of proof, **25:50, 27:268, 40:48** [CC 570(4), (6), 667, CEA 12]

Memorandum of conviction, **38:54** [CC 806]

Record of conviction, **25:51, 27:120, 38:54** [CC 570(1), 624(1), 806]

Subsequent conviction pardon not affecting punishment, **34:196** [CC 748(4)]

**CORONER**

Inquest no trial, **27:5** [CC 576(3)]

Misconduct, **6:33** [CC 128]

**CORPORATION**

Appearance, **23:29, 25:15, 27:115, 38:28** [CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3)]

default, **25:15, 27:117, 27:118, 38:28** [CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)]

“Corporation” defined, **40:93** [CEA 31(1),]

Criminal responsibility

duty of persons directing work, **10:12** [CC 217.1]

negligence offences, **2:77** [CC 22.1]

other offences, **2:78** [CC 22.2]

**CORPORATION—Cont’d**

Enforcement of judgment, **34:113** [CC 735]

False prospectus, **13:61** [CC 400(1)]

Greater punishment where previous conviction, **34:66** [CC 727(4)]

Notice of indictment, **27:116** [CC 621]

Party liability  
negligence offences, **2:77** [CC 22.1]

other offences, **2:77** [CC 22.1]

Punishment, **34:33, 34:85, 34:113** [CC 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735]

Records

photograph as evidence, **40:93** [CEA 31]

“Representative,” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

“Representative” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

Request for preliminary inquiry  
failure to request, **25:15** [CC 556(3), (4)]

“Senior officer,” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

“Senior officer” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

Sentencing

fines, **34:113** [CC 735]

general considerations, **34:33** [CC 718.21]

probation conditions, **34:85** [CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)]

Trial and conviction, **27:118** [CC 623]

**CORRECTIONS AND****CONDITIONAL RELEASE**

Generally, **1:3, 2:93, 3:33, 6:101, 34:151, 34:161, 34:194, 35:35** [CC 2, 25(5),

**CORRECTIONS AND  
CONDITIONAL RELEASE**

—Cont'd  
67, 149(2), 743.1(6), 743.5,  
746.1, 761]

**CORROBORATION**

Age of child, 27:246 [CC  
658(2)]  
Children's evidence, 27:248 [CC  
659]  
Feigned marriage, 10:358 [CC  
292(2)]  
Not required (sexual offences),  
10:277 [CC 274]  
Perjury, 6:53 [CC 133]  
Treason and high treason, 3:3  
[CC 47(3)]

**CORRUPTING MORALS**

See also CRIME COMIC,  
OBSCENITY  
Defence of public good, 7:45,  
7:47 [CC 163(3), (4)]  
Obscene material, 7:43, 7:51  
[CC 163(1), (8)]  
Offences, 7:43, 7:44 [CC  
163(1), (2)]  
Undue exploitation of sex, 7:51  
[CC 163(8)]

**CORRUPTION**

See also BRIBERY  
Corrupting  
agent or employee, 13:115  
[CC 426]  
child, 7:81 [CC 172]  
government official, 6:11,  
34:197, 34:201 [CC 121,  
748, 750]  
judicial officer, 6:4 [CC 119]  
juror, 6:30 [CC 127(3)]  
municipal official, 6:23 [CC  
123]

**CORRUPTION—Cont'd**

Corrupting—Cont'd  
peace officer, etc., 6:6, 6:33  
[CC 120, 128]  
witness, 6:70 [CC 139(3)]  
Influence appointment, 6:26 [CC  
125]  
Reward or immunity  
receiving, 6:77 [CC 142]  
Secret commission, 13:115 [CC  
426]  
Selling or purchasing office,  
6:25 [CC 124]  
dealer in offices, 6:26 [CC  
125]  
disability on conviction,  
34:200 [CC 750(3), (4)]  
Taking reward for  
recovery of goods, 6:77 [CC  
142]

**COSTS**

Adjournment, 27:82 [CC  
601(5)]  
Certificate of non-payment,  
38:120 [CC 827(2)]  
Part payment, 34:112 [CC  
734.8]  
Proceedings by indictment no  
costs on appeal, 29:45 [CC  
683(3)]  
Remission, 34:200 [CC 750(2)]  
Summary conviction appeal,  
38:118, 38:120 [CC 826,  
827]  
court of appeal, 38:138 [CC  
839(3)]  
Summary proceedings, 38:47,  
38:59 [CC 803(4), 809]  
Writ of fieri facias, 36:18 [CC  
772(2)]

**COUNSEL**

Address by counsel, 23:14,  
27:211 [CC 537(1)(h), 651]

**COUNSEL—Cont'd**

- Appearance for accused, **25:15, 27:115, 27:205, 27:208, 38:28** [CC 556, 620, 650.01, 650.02, 800]
- organizational accused, **25:15, 27:115, 38:28** [CC 556, 620, 800]
- Assignment of counsel
  - appeal, **29:53, 29:121, 38:137** [CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)]
  - unfit accused, **28:20** [CC 672.24]
- Authority in absence of accused, **19:11, 23:70, 27:205** [CC 475(4), 544(4), 650.01]
- “Counsel,” **1:3** [CC 2]
- Designated counsel of record designation, **27:205** [CC 650.01(1), (2)]
  - service of summons to accused on, **27:205** [CC 650.01(4)(a)]
  - technological appearance by, **27:208** [CC 650.02]
- Legal assistance on appeal, **29:53, 29:121, 38:137** [CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)]
- Right to counsel, **41:57** [CA 10(b)]
  - investigative hearing, at, **4:37** [CC 83.28(11)]
- Summary proceedings, **38:28, 38:40** [CC 800, 802]
- Young person
  - advising of right to counsel, **42:29** [YCJA 25(2), (3)]
  - appointment of counsel, **42:29** [YCJA 25(5), (11)]
  - arresting officer, **42:29** [YCJA 25(2)]
  - assistance by adult, **42:29** [YCJA 25(7), (11)]
  - costs, recovery of, **42:29** [YCJA 25(10)]

**COUNSEL—Cont'd**

- Young person—Cont'd
  - counsel independent of parents, **42:29** [YCJA 25(8), (11)]
  - exceptions to statutory requirements, age-based, **42:29** [YCJA 25(11)]
  - justice, youth justice court or review board, **42:29** [YCJA 25(3)]
  - release hearing before justice, **42:29, 42:106** [YCJA 25(6), 88]
  - right to retain counsel, **42:30** [YCJA 25(1)]
  - statement of right to counsel, **42:29** [YCJA 25(9), (11)]
  - where unable to retain counsel, **42:29** [YCJA 25(4), (11)]

**COUNSELLING**

- See also PARTY TO OFFENCE
- Definition, **2:75** [CC 22(3)]
- Offence committed, **2:76, 2:75** [CC 22(1), (2)]
- Offence not committed, **18:6** [CC 464]
- Particular offences
  - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, **27:19** [CC 579.1]
  - sexual touching, **7:13** [CC 152]
  - suicide, **10:101** [CC 241]
- Principal not convicted, **2:84** [CC 23.1]

**COUNTERFEITING**

- See also CURRENCY OFFENCES, FORGERY
- Certificate of examiner, **15:29** [CC 461(2), (3), (4)]

**COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd**

- Completion of counterfeit, **15:29** [CC 461(1)]
- “Counterfeit money,” **15:1** [CC 448]
- Government mark, **12:211** [CC 376(2)]
  - “mark,” **12:211** [CC 376(3)]
- Government seal, **12:200** [CC 369(e)]
- Instruments for counterfeiting
  - making, possessing, dealing, **12:200, 12:211, 15:23, 15:26** [CC 369(b), 376(1), 458, 459]
- Making counterfeit money, **15:4** [CC 449]
  - uttering, **15:10** [CC 452]
- Stamp, **12:212** [CC 376(1)]
  - “stamp,” **12:211** [CC 376(3)]

**COUNTS**

- See INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)

**COURT**

- See also SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- “Court”
  - application for preventive detention, **35:1** [CC 752]
  - imposition of punishment, **34:2** [CC 716]
- “Court of appeal”
  - defined, **1:3, 29:1** [CC 2, 673]
  - general powers on appeal, **29:42, 38:137** [CC 683, 839(2)]
  - power to make rules, **19:36, 19:37** [CC 482(1), 482.1]
- “Court of competent jurisdiction,” **41:92** [CA 24(1)]
- “Court of criminal jurisdiction”
  - defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

**COURT—Cont'd**

- “Court of criminal jurisdiction”
  - Cont'd
    - jurisdiction over offences, **19:2** [CC 469]
    - power to make rules, **19:35** [CC 482(2)]
- Judge as court of record, **25:21** [CC 559(1)]
- “Provincial court judge”
  - absolute jurisdiction, **25:2** [CC 553]
  - defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
- Rules of court, **19:35, 19:37, 34:190** [CC 482, 482.1, 745.64]
  - case management, **19:37** [CC 482.1]
  - review of parole ineligibility, **34:190** [CC 745.64]
- “Superior court of criminal jurisdiction”
  - defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
  - jurisdiction over offences, **19:1** [CC 468]
  - power to make rules, **19:36, 19:37, 19:37** [CC 482(1), 482.1, (2)]
- “Trial court,” **29:1** [CC 673]
- “Youth justice court,” **42:3** [YCJA 2(1)]
  - as court of record, **42:16** [YCJA 13(4)]

**COURT ORDER**

- See CONTEMPT, DISOBEDIENCE

**CREDIT AND CREDITORS**

- See also CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE
- Disposal of property to defraud creditors, **13:46** [CC 392]
- False financial statement, **12:169** [CC 362(1)(c), (d)]
  - punishment, **12:172** [CC 362(3)]

**CREDIT AND CREDITORS****—Cont'd**

- False prospectus or statement, **13:60 [CC 400]**
- Falsifying books to defraud creditors, **13:55 [CC 397(2)]**
- Obtaining credit by false pretence or fraud, **12:169 [CC 362(1)(b)]**
- punishment, **12:172 [CC 362(3)]**

**CREDIT CARD**

- Defined, **12:1 [CC 321]**
- Evidence at jury trial, **27:239 [CC 657.1(2)(c.1)]**
- Offences
  - forgery, **12:76 [CC 342(1)(b)]**
  - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, **12:78 [CC 342.01]**
  - possession of card obtained by crime, **12:76 [CC 342(1)(c)]**
  - theft, **12:76 [CC 342(1)(a)]**
  - unauthorized use of credit card data, **12:76 [CC 342(3), (4)]**
  - use of revoked or cancelled card, **12:76 [CC 342(1)(d)]**
- Trial jurisdiction, **12:76 [CC 342(2)]**

**CRIME AGAINST HUMANITY**

- Special pleas, **27:98 [CC 607(6)]**
- Superior court jurisdiction, **19:2 [CC 469(c.1)]**

**CRIME COMIC**

- See also OBSCENITY
- Appeal from forfeiture or restoration, **7:61 [CC 164(6)]**
- Forfeiture, **7:61 [CC 164(3), (4)]**
- Publishing, **7:42 [CC 163(1)(c)]**

**CRIME COMIC—Cont'd**

- Restoration after seizure, **7:61 [CC 164(5)]**
- Seizure, **7:62 [CC 164(1)]**
- Summons, **7:63 [CC 164(2)]**

**CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT**

- Offence, **13:99 [CC 422(1)]**

**CRIMINAL HARASSMENT**

- Murder committed being first degree, **10:67 [CC 231(6)]**
- Offence, **10:221 [CC 264(1)]**
- Prohibited conduct, **10:222 [CC 264(2)]**
- Punishment, **10:223 [CC 264(3)]**
- aggravating factors, **10:224, 10:225 [CC 264(4), (5)]**

**CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE**

- Generally, **12:97 [CC 347]**
- Payday loan, **12:99 [CC 347.1]**

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

- Causing bodily harm, **10:30 [CC 221]**
- Causing death, **10:23 [CC 220]**
- where firearm used, **10:23 [CC 220(a)]**
- Criminal negligence defined, **10:16 [CC 219]**
- Dangerous driving as included offence, **27:253 [CC 662(5)]**
- Duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**
- Flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, **27:253 [CC 662(5)]**
- Organizational liability for, **2:77, 10:12 [CC 22.1, 217.1]**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION**

- Commission of offence for bail, **21:75 [CC 515(6)(a)(ii)]**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION**

- Cont'd
- Commission of offence for
  - Cont'd
  - “commission of offence,”  
18:23 [CC 467.1(3)]
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, 17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - instructing, 18:30 [CC 467.13]
  - offence, 18:28 [CC 467.12(1)]
  - parole, power of court to delay, 34:162 [CC 743.6(1.2)]
  - proof, Crown burden, 18:29 [CC 467.12(2)]
  - sentence to be served consecutively, 18:31 [CC 467.14]
- Defined, 18:24 [CC 467.1(1)]
- Disclosure of income tax information, 17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]
- Electronic surveillance
  - see generally, Interception of Private Communications authorization, 8:20, 8:26 [CC 185(1.1), 186(1.1)]
  - eligible offences, 8:1 [CC 183]
  - subject notification period, extended, 8:63 [CC 196(5)]
- Fear of criminal organization offence, 38:67, 42:17, 42:23 [CC 810.01, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]
  - adjudication, 38:67 [CC 810.01(3)]
  - appearances, 38:67 [CC 810.01(2)]
  - conditions, firearms, 38:67 [CC 810.01(5)]

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION**

- Cont'd
- Fear of criminal organization offence, 38:67, 42:17, 42:23 [CC 810.01, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]—Cont'd
  - refusal to enter recognizance, 38:67 [CC 810.01(4)]
  - variance of conditions, 38:67 [CC 810.01(6)]
  - young person, order against, 42:17, 42:23 [YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]
- Forfeiture of offence-related property, 20:178, 20:180 [CC 490.1, 490.2]
  - see also forfeiture (offence to related property)
- Instructing commission of offence for
  - bail, 21:75 [CC 515(6)(a)(ii)]
  - “commission of offence,”  
18:23 [CC 467.1(3)]
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, 17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - offence, 18:30 [CC 467.13(1)]
  - parole, power of court to delay, 34:162 [CC 743.6(1.2)]
  - proof, Crown burden, 18:30 [CC 467.13(2)]
  - prosecutorial jurisdiction, 18:32 [CC 467.2]
  - sentence to be served consecutively, 18:31 [CC 467.14]
- Parole, power of court to delay for offence, 34:162 [CC 743.6(1.1) to (1.2)]
- Participation in activities of
  - bail, 21:75 [CC 515(6)(a)(ii)]
  - “commission of offence,”  
18:23 [CC 467.1(3)]

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION****—Cont'd**

- Participation in activities of
  - Cont'd
  - criteria/factors of
    - “participation”/
    - “contribution,” **18:25**
    - [CC 467.11(3)]**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** **[CC 462.48(1.1)]**
  - “facilitation,” **18:23** **[CC 467.1(2)]**
  - offence, **18:25** **[CC 467.11(1)]**
  - parole, power of court to delay, **34:162** **[CC 743.6(1.2)]**
  - proof, Crown burden, **18:25** **[CC 467.11(2)]**
  - sentence to be served consecutively, **18:31** **[CC 467.14]**
- Recruitment of members by
  - bail, reverse onus, **21:75** **[CC 515(6)(a)(ii)]**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** **[CC 462.48(1.1)]**
  - “facilitation,” **18:23** **[CC 467.1(2)]**
  - offence, **18:26** **[CC 467.111]**
  - parole, power of court to delay, **34:162** **[CC 743.6(1.2)]**
  - primary designated offence, **20:77** **[CC 487.04]**
  - sentence to be served consecutively, **18:31** **[CC 467.14]**
  - testimonial aids available, **20:16** **[CC 486.2]**

**CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION****—Cont'd**

- Sentences to be served consecutively, **18:31** **[CC 467.14]**
- Using explosives in association with
  - murder deemed first degree, **10:67** **[CC 231(6.1)]**
- Witness protection in cases involving
  - exclusion of public, **20:8** **[CC 486]**
  - limits on cross-examination by accused, **20:17** **[CC 486.3(2) to (5)]**
  - obstructed view testimony, **20:16** **[CC 486.2(4) to (6)]**
  - publication ban, **20:22** **[CC 486.5]**
  - recognizance, **38:67** **[CC 810.01]**
  - testimony outside courtroom, **20:16** **[CC 486.2(4) to (6)]**

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**

- See PARDON, PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS, RECORD SUSPENSION, YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

**CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY**

- See also MENTAL DISORDER
- Child
  - under 12 years, **2:34** **[CC 13]**
- Effect of consent to infliction of death, **2:36** **[CC 14]**
- Mental disorder, **1:3**, **2:40** **[CC 2, 16]**
- Obedience to de facto law, **2:38** **[CC 15]**
- Organization
  - “every one” including organization, **1:3** **[CC 2]**

**CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY**

—Cont'd

- Where one party cannot be convicted, **2:84** [CC 23.1]
- Young persons, **42:5** [YCJA 3(1)]

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Adverse witness, **40:34** [CEA 9]
- Business record
  - making or contents, **40:90** [CEA 30(9)]
- Certificate of fingerprint examiner, **27:268** [CC 667(3)]
- Certificate of previous conviction, **27:268** [CC 667(3)]
- Previous inconsistent statement, **40:34 to 40:45** [CEA 9 to 11]
- Proof of service of any document, **2:9** [CC 4(7)]
- Qualified medical practitioner, analyst or qualified technician, **10:195** [CC 258(6)]

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT**

- Generally, **41:73** [CA 12]

**CULTURAL PROPERTY**

- Generally, **2:16** [CC 7(2.01), (2.02)]
- Mischief, **14:5** [CC 430(4.2)]

**CURRENCY OFFENCES**

- See also COUNTERFEITING
- Advertising counterfeit money or tokens, **15:27** [CC 460(1)(a)]
- Buying counterfeit money, **15:5** [CC 450]
- Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **15:29** [CC 461(2), (3), (4)]

**CURRENCY OFFENCES**

—Cont'd

- Clipping and uttering clipped coin, **15:17** [CC 455]
- Completion of counterfeiting, **15:29** [CC 461(1)]
- Conveying coining instruments out of mint, **15:26** [CC 459(a)]
- Currency exchange device, possession of instruments for breaking in, **12:130** [CC 352]
- Dealing with counterfeiting instruments, **15:23** [CC 458]
- Defacing or uttering defaced coin, **15:18** [CC 456]
- Forfeiture of counterfeit money and equipment, **23:44** [CC 542]
- Making counterfeit money, **15:4** [CC 449]
- Possession of clippings, **15:9** [CC 451]
- Possession of counterfeit money, **15:5** [CC 450]
- Printing or using likeness of bank notes, etc., **15:20** [CC 457]
- Seizure of counterfeit money and equipment, **15:30** [CC 462(2)]
- Slug or counterfeit token, **15:14** [CC 454]
- Uttering counterfeit money, **15:10** [CC 452]

**DAMAGE TO PROPERTY**

- See also MISCHIEF
- Aircraft, **3:47** [CC 77]
- Breach of contract likely to cause, **13:98** [CC 422]
- Cargo, etc. of ship, **3:45** [CC 75(b)]

**DAMAGE TO PROPERTY****—Cont'd**

- Defence to wilful damage, **14:4**  
[CC 429(2)]
- Explosion causing damage, **3:53**,  
**3:54** [CC 80(b), 81]
- Mischief, **14:5** [CC 430]
  - defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
- Occupant injuring building,  
**14:53** [CC 441]
- Order for compensation, **34:59**  
[CC 725]
- Owner causing damage, **14:2**  
[CC 429(3)]
- Sabotage, **3:12** [CC 55]
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12**,  
**27:21** [CC 55, 581(4)]
- Sureties to keep peace, **38:61**,  
**38:81**, **42:17**, **42:23** [CC  
**810**, **811**, YCJA 14(2),  
**20(2)**]
- Threatening, **13:102** [CC  
**423(1)**]

**DANGEROUS DRIVING**

See DANGEROUS OPERA-  
TION

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS**

- Admissions at hearing, **35:24**  
[CC 754(3)]
  - finding, **35:8** [CC 753]
- Appeal, **35:31** [CC 759]
- Application for finding, **35:8**  
[CC 753]
  - hearing, **35:24**, **35:29** [CC  
**754**, **758**]
  - presumption of dangerous-  
ness, **35:8** [CC 753(1.1)]
- Application for new sentence or  
order
  - assessment report, **35:13** [CC  
**753.01(3)**]
  - new long-term supervision,  
**35:13**, **35:26** [CC

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS****—Cont'd**

- Application for new sentence or  
order—Cont'd
  - 753.01(6)**, **755(2)**]
  - remand for assessment, **35:13**  
[CC **753.01(1)** to **(3)**]
  - right to bring, **35:13** [CC  
**753.01(4)**]
  - sentence of indeterminate  
detention, **35:13** [CC  
**753.01(5)**]
  - victim evidence, **35:14** [CC  
**753.02**]
- Application for remand for  
assessment, **35:7**, **35:13**  
[CC **752.1(1)**, **753.01(1)**]
- after imposition of sentence,  
**35:12** [CC **753(3)**]
- exception re hearing require-  
ments, **35:25** [CC  
**754(1)**]
- extension of time, **35:6**, **35:13**  
[CC **752.1(3)**, **753.01(3)**]
- notice of intention to bring,  
**35:6**, **35:11** [CC **752.1**,  
**753(2)**]
- report, **35:6**, **35:13** [CC  
**752.1(2)**, **753.01(2)**]
- upon post-finding conviction,  
**35:13** [CC **753.01**]
- “Court,” **35:1** [CC **752**]
- “Designated offence,” **35:1** [CC  
**752**]
- Evidence of character, **35:28**  
[CC **757**]
- Loitering by, **7:119** [CC **179**]
- “Long-term supervision,” **35:1**  
[CC **752**]
- Negative finding, **35:8** [CC  
**753(5)**]
- Presumption of dangerousness,  
**35:8** [CC **753(1.1)**]
- “Primary designated offence,”  
**35:1** [CC **752**]

**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS****—Cont'd**

- Review for parole, **35:35** [CC **761**]
- Sentence, **35:8** [CC **753(4), (4.1), (4.2)**]  
     where post-finding offence,  
     **35:13** [CC **753.01(4) to (6)**]
- “Serious personal injury offence,” **35:1** [CC **752**]  
     information where fear of,  
     **38:73, 38:81** [CC **810.2(1) to (8), 811**]
- Transcripts to Correctional Service, **35:34** [CC **760**]
- Witnesses  
     victim, **35:14** [CC **753.02**]

**DANGEROUS OPERATION**

- See also **DRIVING OFFENCES; MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Definitions  
     “motor vehicle,” **1:3** [CC **2**]  
     “railway equipment,” **1:3** [CC **2**]
- Manslaughter charged, where,  
     **27:253** [CC **662(5)**]  
     general, **10:133, 10:137** [CC **249(2), 249.4**]

**DANGEROUS SUBSTANCE**

- See **EXPLOSIVES, DRUG, NOXIOUS THING, POISONING**

**DANGER TO LIFE**

- Generally, **10:9, 10:12** [CC **217, 217.1**]
- Impeding attempt to save life,  
     **10:217** [CC **262**]

**DATA**

- See also **COMPUTERS, MISCHIEF**

**DATA—Cont'd**

- Dealing with data in court, **39:2** [CC **842**]
- Defined, **14:13, 39:1, 40:103** [CC **430(8), 841, CEA 31.8**]
- Mischief, **12:76, 14:5** [CC **342(2), 430(1.1)**]
- Time of filing, **39:3** [CC **843(1)**]
- Transfer of data, **39:3** [CC **843(1)**]

**DEAD BODY**

- Concealing body of child, **10:111** [CC **243**]
- Failure to perform duty regarding burial, **7:126** [CC **182(a)**]
- Interfering with dead body,  
     **7:126** [CC **182(b)**]

**DEALING IN PUBLIC OFFICE**

- Offences, **6:25, 6:26** [CC **124, 125**]  
     disability on conviction,  
     **34:196** [CC **748(3), (4)**]

**DEATH**

- See also **INFANTICIDE, MANSLAUGHTER, MURDER**
- Accelerating, **10:42** [CC **226**]
- Consent not affecting liability,  
     **2:36** [CC **14**]
- Criminal negligence causing,  
     **10:23** [CC **220**]  
     duty of persons directing work, **10:12** [CC **217.1**]  
     organizational liability for,  
     **2:77, 10:12** [CC **22.1, 217.1**]
- Failure to guard ice-hole or excavation, **10:218** [CC **263**]
- Influence on mind, **10:45** [CC **228**]

**DEATH—Cont'd**

- Interference with transportation facilities causing, **10:132** [CC 248]
- Preventable death, **10:39** [CC 224]
- Register of deaths
  - destroying or defacing, **12:213** [CC 377]
  - falsifying entry, **12:215** [CC 378]
- Suicide, **10:101** [CC 241]
- Traps causing, **10:129** [CC 247(5)]
- Treatment of injury causing, **10:40** [CC 225]
- Uttering threats of death, **10:226** [CC 264.1(1)(a)]
- Within a year and a day, **10:44** [CC 227]
- Witness dying, **31:45** [CC 715]

**DECLARATION**

See AFFIDAVIT

**DEED**

See DOCUMENT OF TITLE

**DEFAMATORY LIBEL**

- Definition of, **10:368** [CC 298]
- Exceptions
  - answer to inquiry, **10:398** [CC 313]
  - fair comment on public person or work of art, **10:393** [CC 310]
  - fair report of parliamentary or judicial proceeding, **10:388** [CC 307]
  - fair report of public meeting, **10:390** [CC 308]
  - giving information to person interested, **10:400** [CC 314]
  - judicial proceeding or inquiry, **10:383** [CC 305]

**DEFAMATORY LIBEL—Cont'd**

- Exceptions—Cont'd
    - parliamentary papers, **10:388**, **10:406** [CC 306, 316]
    - publication for public benefit, **10:391**, **10:395** [CC 309, 311]
    - publication on invitation or in refutation, **10:397** [CC 312]
    - publishing in good faith for redress of wrong, **10:402** [CC 315]
    - selling book without knowledge, **10:384** [CC 304]
    - selling newspaper without knowledge, **10:379** [CC 303(3)]
  - Extortion by libel, **10:378** [CC 302]
  - Indictment
    - sufficiency of counts, **27:38** [CC 584]
  - Inquiry into truth of words, **27:112** [CC 612(1)]
  - Jury trial
    - direction to stand by, **27:147** [CC 637]
    - “Newspaper,” **10:368** [CC 298]
  - Newspaper proprietor deemed liable, **10:379** [CC 303]
  - Offence and punishment, **10:373**, **10:375** [CC 300, 301]
  - Plea of justification, **27:100**, **27:111**, **27:112** [CC 607(2), 611, 612]
  - Verdict, **10:405** [CC 317]
- DEFENCES (COMMON LAW)**
- Abuse of process, **2:19**, **6:48**, **41:22** [CC 8, 131, CA 7]
  - Automatism, **2:40** [CC 16]
  - Drunkenness (intoxication), **2:19**, **2:40** [CC 8, 16]
  - Due diligence, **2:19** [CC 8]

**DEFENCES (COMMON LAW)**

—Cont'd

- Entrapment, **2:19** [CC 8]
- Extreme intoxication, **2:116** [CC 33.1]
- Honest belief, **2:19** [CC 8]
- Necessity, **2:19** [CC 8]
- Negligence, violence by, **2:116** [CC 33.1]
- Preservation by Code, **2:22** [CC 8(3)]
- Res judicata, **2:19, 2:32** [CC 8, 12]

**DEFENCES (STATUTORY)**

See also LAW ENFORCEMENT IMMUNITY

Abduction

- consent of young person, no defence, **10:339** [CC 286]
- necessary protection, **10:337** [CC 285]
- parental consent, **10:336** [CC 284]

Aircraft, use of force aboard, **2:104** [CC 27.1]

Assault and sexual assault  
apprehended consent, **10:235, 10:272** [CC 265(4), 273.2]

consent, **7:3, 10:231, 10:270, 10:270** [CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), 265(1)(a), 273.1, (3), (6)]

Colour of right or lawful excuse, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

Common law defences, **2:22** [CC 8(3)]

Compulsion by threats (duress), **2:50** [CC 17]

Defence of property, **2:125** [CC 35]

Defence of self or person under protection, **2:120** [CC 34]

**DEFENCES (STATUTORY)**

—Cont'd

Defences to libel, **10:379** to **10:404** [CC 303 to 316]

Ignorance of law no defence, **2:58** [CC 19]

Justification (prevent offence), **2:102** [CC 27]

Mental disorder, **2:40** [CC 16]

Mistake

age of V, **7:3** [CC 150.1(4) to (6)]

consent, **10:235** [CC 265(4)]

Obedience to de facto law, **2:38** [CC 15]

Protection of persons in authority

aircraft, use of force aboard, **2:104** [CC 27.1]

correction of child by force, **2:127** [CC 43]

excessive force, **2:100** [CC 26]

master of ship, **2:131** [CC 44]

surgical operation, **2:132** [CC 45]

Provocation, **10:74** [CC 232]

Public good (obscenity), **7:45, 7:47** [CC 163(3), (4)]

**DEFINITIONS**

“Accused,” **28:1, 34:2** [CC 672.1(1), 716]

“Acoustic device,” **12:79** [CC 342.1(2)]

“Act,” **1:3** [CC 2]

“Act or omission,” **2:16** [CC 7(3.77)]

“Adjudicator,” **44:4** [CDA 2(1)]

“Adult,” **20:77, 42:3** [CC 487.04, YCJA 2(1)]

“Adult sentence,” **42:3** [YCJA 2(1)]

“Advertisement for conversion therapy,” **7:61** [CC 164(8)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Advertisement of sexual services,” **7:61 [CC 164(8)]**
- “Agent,” **13:115 [CC 426(4)]**
- “Agreement,” **2:16 [CC 7(2.34)]**
- “Alternate person in charge,” **44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]**
- “Alternative measures,” **34:2 [CC 716]**
- “Ammunition,” **5:2 [CC 84(1)]**
- “Analogue,” **44:4 [CDA 2(1)]**
- “Analyst,” **11:1, 34:69 [CC 320.11, 729(2)]**
- “Antique firearm,” **5:2, 5:5, 5:1 [CC 84(1), (3), (3.1)]**
- “Appeal court,” **38:84, 38:123 [CC 812, 829]**
- “Appearance notice,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Application for federal employment,” **28:33 [CC 672.37(1)]**
- “Appropriate Chief Justice,” **34:184 [CC 745.6(3)]**
- “Approved container,” **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- “Approved drug screening equipment,” **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- “Approved instrument,” **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- “Approved screening device,” **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- “Assessment,” **28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]**
- “Associated personnel,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Association,” **9:28 [CC 204(9)]**
- “Attorney General,” **1:3, 21:52, 28:1, 36:19, 38:67, 38:68, 42:3 [CC 2, 507.1(11), 672.1(2), 773(5), 810.01(8),**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- 810.011(14), YCJA 2(1)]**
- “Audioconference,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Authorization,” **5:2, 8:1, 46:3 [CC 84(1), 183, DNA 2]**
- “Authorization to carry,” **47:3 [FA 2(1)]**
- “Authorization to export,” **47:3 [FA 2(1)]**
- “Authorization to transport,” **47:3 [FA 2(1)]**
- “Automatic firearm,” **5:2 [CC 84(1)]**
- “Automobile master key,” **12:133 [CC 353(5)]**
- “Bank-note,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Barrel length,” **5:4 [CC 84(2)]**
- “Bet,” **9:2 [CC 197(1)]**
- “Bodily harm,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Break,” **5:47, 12:1 [CC 98(2), 321]**
- “Brother,” **7:23 [CC 155(4)]**
- “Business,” **40:90, 47:3 [CEA 30(12), FA 2(1)]**
- “Canadian,” **4:1 [CC 83.01(1)]**
- “Canadian crew member,” **2:16 [CC 7(2.34)]**
- “Canadian Forces,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Cap,” **28:69 [CC 672.64(1)]**
- “Carrier,” **47:3 [FA 2(1)]**
- “Cartridge magazine,” **5:2 [CC 84(1)]**
- “Cattle,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Cause,” **40:150 [CEA 44]**
- “Cetacean,” **14:69 [CC 445.2(1)]**
- “Chairperson,” **28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]**
- “Change,” **34:85, 34:133 [CC 732.1, 742]**
- “Cheque,” **12:174, 12:181 [CC 362(5), 364(3)]**
- “Chief firearms officer,” **5:2, 47:3 [CC 84(1), FA 2(1)]**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Chief Justice,” **8:42** [CC **188(4)**]
- “Child,” **42:3** [YCJA **2(1)**]
- “Child pornography,” **7:53** [CC **163.1(1)**]
- “Civil aircraft,” **3:48** [CC **78(2)**]
- “Clerk of the appeal court,” **38:1** [CC **785**]
- “Clerk of the court,” **1:3, 36:1** [CC **2, 762(2)**]
- “Coastal waters of Canada,” **12:70** [CC **339(6)**]
- “Commencement day,” **47:3** [FA **2(1)**]
- “Commissioner of Firearms,” **5:2** [CC **84(1)**]
- “Commission of offence,” **18:23** [CC **467.1(3)**]
- “Common betting house,” **9:2** [CC **197(1)**]
- “Common gaming house,” **9:2, 9:4, 9:1** [CC **197(1), (2), (4)**]
- “Common-law partner,” **1:3, 47:3** [CC **2, FA 2(1)**]
- “Communicating,” **4:28, 10:408** [CC **83.221(2), 319(7)**]
- “Competent authority,” **2:96, 5:71** [CC **25.1, 113(5)**]
- “Complainant,” **1:3** [CC **2**]
- “Computer data,” **1:3, 4:30, 20:52** [CC **2, 83.223(11), 487.011**]
- “Computer password,” **12:79** [CC **342.1(2)**]
- “Computer program,” **12:79** [CC **342.1(2)**]
- “Computer service,” **12:79, 40:103** [CC **342.1(2), CEA 31.8**]
- “Computer system,” **4:30, 12:79** [CC **83.223(11), 342.1(2)**]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Conference,” **42:3** [YCJA **2(1)**]
- “Confirmed delivery service,” **42:3** [YCJA **2(1)**]
- “Consent,” **7:21, 10:271** [CC **153.1(2), 273.1(1)**]
- “Contributing,” **4:18** [CC **83.18(3) to (4)**]
- “Controlled substance,” **44:4** [CDA **2(1)**]
- “Conversion therapy,” **10:415** [CC **320.101**]
- “Conveyance,” **11:1** [CC **320.11**]
- “Copy,” **40:90** [CEA **30(12)**]
- “Corporation,” **40:94** [CEA **31(1)**]
- “Council,” **40:140** [CEA **39(2)**]
- “Counsel,” **1:3, 2:75** [CC **2, 22(3)**]
- “Count,” **1:3** [CC **2**]
- “Counterfeit money,” **15:1** [CC **448**]
- “Counterfeit token of value,” **15:1** [CC **448**]
- “Court,” **4:29, 2:109, 2:131, 4:30, 7:61, 10:411, 27:77, 28:1, 34:2, 35:1, 40:85** [CC **83.222(8), 30(12), 44, 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 601(10), 672.1(1), 716, 752, CEA 29(9)**]
- “Court of appeal,” **1:3, 29:1, 30:4, 42:3** [CC **2, 673, 696.3(1), YCJA 2(2)**]
- “Court of criminal jurisdiction,” **1:3** [CC **2**]
- “Credit advance,” **12:97** [CC **347(2)**]
- “Credit card,” **12:1, 12:76** [CC **321, 342(3)**]
- “Crew member of a Partner State,” **2:16** [CC **7(2.34)**]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Crime of a sexual nature,”  
20:136 [CC 490.011(1)]
- “Criminal organization,” 1:3,  
18:24 [CC 2, 467.1(1)]
- “Criminal organization  
offence,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Criminal rate,” 12:97 [CC  
347(2)]
- “Crossbow,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Current,” 15:1 [CC 448]
- “Custodial portion,” 42:3  
[YCJA 2(1)]
- “Customs office,” 47:3 [FA  
2(1)]
- “Customs officer,” 47:3 [FA  
2(1)]
- “Data,” 14:13, 20:119, 20:197,  
39:1, 40:103 [CC 430(8),  
488.01(1), 492.1(8),  
492.2(6), 841, CEA 31.8]
- “Database,” 20:136 [CC  
490.011(1)]
- “Date,” 12:79 [CC 342.1(2)]
- “Day,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Designated criminal offence,”  
44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Designated drug offence,”  
44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Designated justice,” 21:52 [CC  
507.1(10)]
- “Designated offence,” 17:1,  
20:77, 20:136, 28:69, 35:1,  
46:3, 46:3 [CC 462.3(1),  
487.04, 490.011(1),  
672.64(1), 752, DNA 2, (2)]
- “Designated substance offence,”  
17:36, 44:4 [CC 462.48(1),  
CDA 2(1)]
- “Device,” 1:3, 12:41, 12:81  
[CC 2, 327(4), 342.2(4)]
- “Disclosure,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Disorderly house,” 9:2 [CC  
197(1)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Disposition,” 28:1, 28:69 [CC  
672.1(1), 672.64(5)]
- “Disposition information,”  
28:49 [CC 672.51(1)]
- “Distinguishing mark,” 13:93  
[CC 417(3)]
- DNA, 20:77, 46:3 [CC 487.04,  
DNA 2]
- “Document,” 10:108, 12:1,  
20:119 [CC 241.4(4), 321,  
488.01(1)]
- “Document of title to goods,”  
1:3 [CC 2]
- “Document of title to lands,” 1:3  
[CC 2]
- “Dual status offender,” 28:1  
[CC 672.1(1)]
- “Duty,” 10:18 [CC 219(2)]
- “Dwelling-house,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Electro-convulsive therapy,”  
28:66 [CC 672.61(2)]
- “Electromagnetic, acoustic,  
mechanical or other  
device,” 8:1, 12:79 [CC  
183, 342.1(2)]
- “Electronic document,” 39:1,  
40:103 [CC 841, CEA  
31.8]
- “Electronic documents system,”  
40:103 [CEA 31.8]
- “Enactment,” 2:13 [CC 6(3)]
- “Entity,” 4:1 [CC 83.01(1)]
- “Entrance,” 5:47, 12:119 [CC  
98(3), 350]
- “Environment,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Escape,” 6:101 [CC 149(2)]
- “Evaluating officer,” 11:1 [CC  
320.11]
- “Every one,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Evidence,” 6:1, 6:60 [CC 118,  
136(2)]
- “Exchequer bill,” 12:1 [CC  
321]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Exchequer bill paper,” 12:1 [CC 321]
- “Explosive substance,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Export,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Expose,” 10:1 [CC 214]
- “Extrajudicial measures,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Extrajudicial sanction,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Facilitation,” 4:1, 4:20, 18:23 [CC 83.01(2), 83.19(2), 467.1(2)]
- “False document,” 12:1 [CC 321]
- “False pretence,” 12:168 [CC 361]
- “Federal Minister,” 47:3 [FA 2(1)]
- “Federal proceeding,” 40:139.03 [CEA 38.2]
- “Financial institution,” 40:85 [CEA 29(9)]
- “Fine,” 34:2 [CC 716]
- “Fingerprint examiner,” 27:268 [CC 667(4)]
- “Firearm,” 1:3, 1:44 [CC 2, 2.1]
- “Firearms officer,” 5:2, 47:3 [CC 84(1), FA 2(1)]
- “Fishing zone of Canada,” 19:19 [CC 477(1)]
- “Fixed platform,” 3:51 [CC 79]
- “Flight,” 2:16 [CC 7(8)]
- “Flight element,” 2:16 [CC 7(2.34), (2.38)]
- Forensic DNA analysis, 20:77, 46:3 [CC 487.04, DNA 2]
- “Former Act,” 47:3 [FA 2(1)]
- “Form of marriage,” 10:1 [CC 214]
- “Function,” 12:79 [CC 342.1(2)]
- “Game,” 9:2 [CC 197(1)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Gaming equipment,” 9:2 [CC 197(1)]
- “Genocide,” 10:406, 10:411 [CC 318(2), 320(8)]
- “Goods,” 13:1 [CC 379]
- “Government,” 6:1, 40:94 [CC 118, CEA 31(1)]
- “Government or public facility,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Guardian,” 7:1, 10:1, 10:328 [CC 150, 214, 280(2)]
- “Handgun,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Hate propaganda,” 10:411 [CC 320(8)]
- “Health professional,” 13:108.50 [CC 423.2(5)]
- “Her Majesty’s Forces,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “High-risk accused,” 28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]
- “Highway,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Holder,” 5:6 [CC 84(4)]
- “Hospital,” 28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]
- “Identifiable group,” 10:406, 10:408 [CC 318(4), 319(7)]
- “Illicit substance,” 44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Imitation firearm,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Import,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Indictment,” 1:3, 29:1, 42:3 [CC 2, 673, YCJA 2(2)]
- “Informant,” 38:1 [CC 785]
- “Information,” 38:1 [CC 785]
- “Insane,” 2:42 [CC 16(2)]
- “Inside information,” 13:33 [CC 382.1(4)]
- “Inspector,” 47:99 [FA 101]
- “Instruments for illicit drug use,” 4:38 [CC 83.28(1)]
- “Insurance charge,” 12:97 [CC 347(2)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Intercept,” 8:1, 12:79 [CC 183, 342.1(2)]
- “Interest,” 12:97, 12:99 [CC 347(2), 347.1(1)]
- “International cruise ship,” 9:44 [CC 207.1(4)]
- “Intimate image,” 7:39, 7:61 [CC 162.1(2), 164(8)]
- “Intimate partner,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Journalist,” 20:119 [CC 488.01(1)]
- “Journalistic source,” 20:119 [CC 488.01(1)]
- “Judge,” 4:5, 4:29, 4:30, 4:37, 7:61, 10:413, 17:1, 20:120, 20:197, 20:198, 21:1, 25:1, 40:119, 40:150, 44:3 [CC 83.05(11), 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 83.28(1), 164(8), 320(8), 462.3(1), 488.1(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 493, 552, CEA 38, 44, CDA 2(1)]
- “Judicial proceeding,” 6:1 [CC 118]
- “Justice,” 1:3, 42:3, 44:4 [CC 2, YCJA 2(2), CDA 2(1)]
- “Justice system participant,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Keeper,” 9:2 [CC 197(1)]
- “Key staff members,” 44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Law enforcement animal,” 14:67 [CC 445.01(4)]
- “Law enforcement officer,” 14:67 [CC 445.01(4)]
- “Lawyer,” 20:121 [CC 488.1(1)]
- “Legal proceeding,” 40:85, 40:90 [CEA 29(9), 30(12)]
- “Licence,” 5:2, 12:133 [CC 84(1), 353(5)]
- “Listed entity,” 4:1 [CC 83.01(1)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Local government,” 44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Long-term supervision,” 35:1 [CC 752]
- “Lottery scheme,” 9:40, 9:44 [CC 207(5), 207.1(4)]
- “Lumber,” 12:70 [CC 339(6)]
- “Lumbering equipment,” 12:70 [CC 339(6)]
- “Magistrate,” 1:3, 25:1 [CC 2, 552]
- “Mark,” 12:211 [CC 376(3)]
- “Mechanical device,” 12:76 [CC 342(2)]
- “Medical assistance in dying,” 10:44, 10:104, 10:101, 10:126 [CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)]
- “Medical practitioner,” 10:44, 10:104, 10:101, 10:126, 28:1 [CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3), 672.1(1)]
- “Member of a force,” 3:24 [CC 62(2)]
- “Mental disorder,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Military animal,” 14:67 [CC 445.01(4)]
- “Military justice participant,” 13:108 [CC 423.1(4)]
- “Military law,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Minister,” 28:72, 44:4 [CC 672.68(1), CDA 2(1)]
- “Motor vehicle,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Municipality,” 1:3, 44:99 [CC 2, CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Municipal official,” 6:23 [CC 123(3)]
- “Newly-born child,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Newspaper,” 10:367, 21:87, 23:31, 23:47, 27:190 [CC 297, 517(3), 539(4), 542(3), 648(3)]
- “Night,” 1:3 [CC 2]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Non-resident,” 47:3 [FA 2(1)]
- “Non-restricted firearm,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Nuclear facility,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Nuclear material,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Nurse practitioner,” 10:44, 10:104, 10:101, 10:126 [CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)]
- “Oath,” 40:150 [CEA 44]
- “Offence,” 8:1, 42:3 [CC 183, YCJA 2(1)]
- “Offence-related property,” 1:3, 44:4 [CC 2, CDA 2(1)]
- “Offensive weapon,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Office,” 6:1 [CC 118]
- “Officer,” 20:121, 20:119 [CC 488.1(1), 488.01(1)]
- “Officer in charge,” 21:1 [CC 493]
- “Official,” 6:1, 10:254, 40:109 [CC 118, 269.1(2), CEA 36.1]
- “Official fee,” 12:97 [CC 347(2)]
- “Ontario Act,” 20:136 [CC 490.011(1)]
- “Operate,” 11:1 [CC 320.11]
- “Optional conditions,” 34:133 [CC 742]
- “Order,” 38:1, 46:3 [CC 785, DNA 2]
- “Organization,” 1:3, 44:4 [CC 2, CDA 2(1)]
- “Overdraft,” 12:97 [CC 347(2)]
- “Owner,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Pardon,” 20:136 [CC 490.011(1)]
- “Parent,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Participant,” 32:5, 40:119 [CC 715.25(1), CEA 38]
- “Participating,” 4:18 [CC 83.18(3) to (4)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Partner State,” 2:16 [CC 7(2.34), (2.38)]
- “Party,” 28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]
- “Passport,” 3:15 [CC 57(5)]
- “Payday loan,” 12:99 [CC 347.1(1)]
- “Peace officer,” 1:3, 2:16 [CC 2, 7(8)]
- “Penalty,” 34:112 [CC 734.8(1)]
- “Person,” 1:3, 44:4 [CC 2, CDA 2(1)]
- Personal authentication information, 12:76 [CC 342(4)]
- “Person in authority,” 42:168 [YCJA 146(9)]
- “Pharmacist,” 10:101, 10:104 [CC 241(7), 241.1]
- “Photograph,” 20:195 [CC 491.2(8)]
- “Photographic film,” 40:90, 40:94 [CEA 30(12), 31(1)]
- “Place,” 5:47, 9:2, 10:340, 12:103 [CC 98(2), 197(1), 286.1(5), 348(3)]
- “Placement decision,” 28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]
- “Possession,” 44:4 [CDA 2(1)]
- Potentially injurious information, 40:119 [CEA 38]
- “Practitioner,” 44:4 [CDA 2(1)]
- “Precursor,” 44:4 [CDA 2(1)]
- “Prescribed,” 44:4, 5:2, 28:1, 47:3 [CDA 2(1), CC 84(1), 672.1(1), FA 2(1)]
- “Pre-sentence report,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Primary designated offence,” 20:77, 35:1 [CC 487.04, 752]
- “Principal,” 13:115 [CC 426(4)]
- “Prison,” 1:3, 27:114 [CC 2, 618]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Private communication,” 8:1 [CC 183]
- “Prize fight,” 3:68 [CC 83(2)]
- “Proceeding,” 40:119 [CEA 38]
- “Proceedings,” 38:1 [CC 785]
- “Proceeds of crime,” 17:1 [CC 462.3(1)]
- “Produce,” 44:4 [CDA 2(1)]
- “Progress report,” 42:106 [YCJA 88]
- “Prohibited act,” 3:9 [CC 52(2)]
- “Prohibited ammunition,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Prohibited device,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Prohibited firearm,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Prohibited weapon,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Prohibition order,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Promise to appear,” 21:1 [CC 493]
- “Property,” 1:3, 2:4, 14:1, 14:5 [CC 2, 4(2), 428, 430(4.101)]
- “Prosecutor,” 1:3, 38:1, 40:119 [CC 2, 785, CEA 38]
- “Protected statement,” 28:15 [CC 672.21(1)]
- “Provide,” 44:4 [CDA 2(1)]
- “Provincial court judge,” 5:67, 20:77, 47:67 [CC 111(1), 487.04, FA 76.1]
- “Provincial director,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Provincial minister,” 47:3 [FA 2(1)]
- “Psycho-surgery,” 28:66 [CC 672.61(2)]
- “Publication,” 42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Public department,” 1:3 [CC 2]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Public facility,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Public officer,” 1:3, 2:96, 5:89, 20:197, 20:198 [CC 2, 25.1, 117.07(2), 492.1(8), 492.2(6)]
- “Public place,” 7:1, 9:2, 10:340, 10:408 [CC 150, 197(1), 286.1(5), 319(7)]
- “Public stores,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Public transit operator,” 10:253 [CC 269.01(2)]
- “Qualified medical practitioner,” 11:1 [CC 320.11]
- “Qualified person,” 42:41 [YCJA 34(14)]
- “Qualified technician,” 11:1 [CC 320.11]
- “Railway equipment,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Recognizance,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Record,” 10:289, 40:90, 42:3 [CC 278.1, CEA 30(12), YCJA 2(1)]
- “Record suspension,” 20:136 [CC 490.011(1)]
- “Registrar,” 5:2, 29:1 [CC 84(1), 673]
- “Registrar of motor vehicles,” 10:164, 10:213 [CC 254(6), 260(7)]
- “Registration centre,” 20:136 [CC 490.011(1)]
- “Registration certificate,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Regulations,” 47:3 [FA 2(1)]
- “Release from imprisonment,” 5:61, 5:65 [CC 109(4), 110(4)]
- “RepliCA firearm,” 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- “Representative,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Required deposit balance,” 12:97 [CC 347(2)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Responsible person in charge,”  
44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Restricted firearm,” 5:2 [CC  
84(1)]
- “Restricted weapon,” 5:2 [CC  
84(1)]
- “Revenue paper,” 12:1 [CC  
321]
- “Review board,” 42:3, 42:106  
[YCJA 2(1), 88]
- “Review Board,” 20:136, 28:1,  
42:163 [CC 490.011(1),  
672.1(1), YCJA 141(12)]
- “Schedule,” 36:1 [CC 762(2)]
- “Secondary designated  
offence,” 20:77 [CC  
487.04]
- “Secure electronic signature,”  
40:103 [CEA 31.8]
- “Seditious intention,” 3:18 [CC  
59(4)]
- “Sell,” 8:1, 44:4 [CC 183, CDA  
2(1)]
- “Senior officer,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Senior official,” 2:96 [CC  
25.1]
- “Sensitive information,” 40:119  
[CEA 38]
- “Sentence,” 29:1, 38:1 [CC  
673, 785]
- “Serious offence,” 1:3, 18:24,  
18:23, 42:3 [CC 2,  
467.1(1), (4), YCJA 2(1)]
- “Serious personal injury  
offence,” 28:86, 35:1 [CC  
672.81(1.3), 752]
- “Serious violent offence,” 42:3  
[YCJA 2(1)]
- “Service animal,” 14:67 [CC  
445.01(4)]
- “Sexually explicit material,”  
7:80 [CC 171.1(5)]
- “Sexual offence,” 20:92 [CC  
487.055(3)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Ship,” 3:51 [CC 79]
- “Significant threat to safety of  
public,” 28:56 [CC  
672.5401]
- “Sister,” 7:23 [CC 155(4)]
- “Solicitor,” 8:1 [CC 183]
- “Space flight,” 2:16 [CC  
7(2.34)]
- “Space Station,” 2:16 [CC  
7(2.34), (2.38)]
- “Stamp,” 12:211 [CC 376(3)]
- “Statement,” 4:28, 5:59 [CC  
83.221(2), 107(3)]
- “Statements,” 10:408 [CC  
319(7)]
- “Steal,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Subsequent offence,” 5:1,  
10:91, 10:114, 10:264,  
10:269, 10:313, 10:329,  
12:87 [CC 84(5), (6),  
239(2), (3), 244(3), (4),  
272(3), (4), 273(3), (4),  
279(1.2), (1.3), 279.1(2.1),  
(2.2), 344(2), (3)]
- “Summary conviction court,”  
38:1, 42:3 [CC 785, YCJA  
2(2)]
- “Summons,” 21:1 [CC 493]
- “Superior court,” 5:2, 38:123,  
47:67 [CC 84(1), 829, FA  
76.1]
- “Superior court of criminal juris-  
diction,” 1:3, 42:3 [CC 2,  
YCJA 2(2)]
- “Supervised consumption site,”  
44:99 [CDA 56.1(1)]
- “Supervisor,” 34:133 [CC 742]
- “Territorial division,” 1:3 [CC  
2]
- “Terrorism offence,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Terrorist activity,” 4:1 [CC  
83.01(1), (1.1), (1.2)]
- “Terrorist group,” 4:1 [CC  
83.01(1)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Terrorist propaganda,” 4:29  
[CC 83.222(8)]
- “Testamentary instrument,” 1:3  
[CC 2]
- “Theatre,” 7:1 [CC 150]
- “Three-card monte,” 9:34 [CC  
206(2)]
- “Torture,” 10:254 [CC 269.1(2)]
- “Tracking data,” 20:197 [CC  
492.1(8)]
- “Tracking device,” 20:197 [CC  
492.1(8)]
- “Trade combination,” 18:22  
[CC 467(2)]
- “Traffic,” 12:76, 12:79, 12:152,  
44:4 [CC 342(4), 342.1(2),  
355.1, CDA 2(1)]
- “Transfer,” 5:2, 47:23 [CC  
84(1), FA 21]
- “Transmission data,” 20:198  
[CC 492.2(6)]
- “Transmission data recorder,”  
20:198 [CC 492.2(6)]
- “Trial,” 38:1 [CC 785]
- “Trial court,” 29:1 [CC 673]
- “Trustee,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Undertaking,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Unfit to stand trial,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “United Nations operation,” 1:3  
[CC 2]
- “United Nations personnel,” 1:3  
[CC 2]
- “Utter,” 15:1 [CC 448]
- “Valuable mineral,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Valuable security,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Vehicle,” 10:253 [CC  
269.01(2)]
- “Vehicle identification number,”  
12:139 [CC 354(3)]
- “Verdict of not criminally  
responsible on account of  
mental disorder,” 28:1 [CC  
672.1(1)]

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- “Vessel,” 11:1, 12:61 [CC  
320.11, 335]
- “Victim,” 1:3, 33:1, 42:3 [CC 2,  
715.3(1), YCJA 2(2)]
- “Videoconference,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Violent offence,” 42:3 [YCJA  
2(1)]
- “Voyeuristic recording,” 7:61  
[CC 164(8)]
- “Warrant,” 21:1 [CC 493]
- “Weapon,” 1:3, 10:260 [CC 2,  
270.1(2)]
- “Witness,” 6:1 [CC 118]
- “Wreck,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Writing,” 1:3, 39:4 [CC 2,  
844]
- “Young Offenders Act,” 20:77  
[CC 487.04]
- “Young person,” 7:17, 20:77,  
42:3, 46:3 [CC 153(2),  
487.04, YCJA 2(1), DNA  
2]
- “Youth custody facility,” 42:3  
[YCJA 2(1)]
- “Youth justice court,” 42:3  
[YCJA 2(1)]
- “Youth justice court judge,”  
42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]
- “Youth sentence,” 42:3, 42:113  
[YCJA 2(1), 95]
- “Youth worker,” 42:3 [YCJA  
2(1)]

**DEPOSITION**

- See also AFFIDAVIT
- Affirmation in lieu of oath,  
40:54, 40:58 [CEA 14, 15]
- Preliminary inquiry, 23:35,  
23:36 [CC 540(2), (3)]
- Proof of signing, 40:41 [CEA  
10(2)]

**DETENTION**

- See also DANGEROUS  
OFFENDERS, JUDICIAL

**DETENTION—Cont'd**

INTERIM, RELEASE

- Rights on arrest or detention, **41:57 [CA 10]**
- Seized property, **20:129, 20:194 [CC 490, 491.1]**
- To prevent breach of peace, **2:109 [CC 30]**
- Young person
  - authorization of provincial authority, **42:36 [YCJA 30(8)]**
  - care of responsible person, **42:38 [YCJA 31]**
  - Criminal Code, application of, **42:33 [YCJA 28]**
  - designated place, **42:36 [YCJA 30(1), (2)]**
  - determination by provincial authority, **42:36 [YCJA 30(9)]**
  - exceptions, **42:36 [YCJA 30(2), (5), (7)]**
  - notice, **42:31, 42:34 [YCJA 26, 28.1]**
  - offences, **42:160 [YCJA 139]**
  - order respecting detention or release, **42:40 [YCJA 33]**
  - separate from adults, **42:36 [YCJA 30(3)]**
  - transfer by provincial director, **42:36 [YCJA 30(6)]**
  - transfer to adult facility, **42:36 [YCJA 30(4)]**

**DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

- Broker reducing stock by selling for own account, **13:35 [CC 384]**
- Criminal liability generally, **2:77, 10:12 [CC 22.1, 217.1]**
- Duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**

**DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**

—Cont'd

- Liability for fraud regarding public stores, **13:94 [CC 418(2)]**
- “Senior officer,” defined, **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Senior officer” defined, **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Theft from company, **12:45 [CC 328(e)]**

**DISARMING PEACE OFFICER**

See PEACE OFFICER

**DISCHARGE**

- See also PROBATION
- Absolute and conditional
  - appeal, **34:74 [CC 730(3)]**
  - breach of probation order, **34:75 [CC 730(4)]**
  - circumstances for granting, **34:72 [CC 730(1)]**
  - process in force until discharge, **34:73 [CC 730(2)]**
  - report by probation officer, **34:48 [CC 721(1)]**
  - restitution to victim of offences, **34:122 [CC 738(1)]**
  - “sentence” including discharge, **29:1, 38:1 [CC 673, 785]**
  - victim impact statement, **34:51 [CC 722.1]**
  - see also Victim Impact Statement
- Preliminary inquiry, **23:78 [CC 548(1)(b)]**

**DISCLOSURE**

See also PERSONAL RECORD OF COMPLAINANT, PRODUCTION ORDERS

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Defence, by
  - expert evidence, **27:243** [CC **657.3(3) to (7)**]
- Expert evidence, **27:243** [CC **657.3(3) to (7)**]
- General, **27:85** [CC **603**]
- Government information
  - confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, **40:140** [CEA **39**]
  - greater certainty, **4:6** [CC **83.06(2)**]
  - income tax information, **17:36** [CC **462.48**]
  - return of information, **4:6** [CC **83.06(1)**]
  - right to sealed packet contents, **8:36** [CC **187**]
  - sensitive information
    - agreement to disclose, **40:123, 40:124** [CEA **38.031, 38.04(6) to (7)**]
    - appeals from orders
      - concerning, **40:124, 40:131, 40:130, 40:132, 40:133** [CEA **38.04(7), 38.1, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12**]
    - applications to Federal Court re, **40:122, 40:127, 40:132, 40:133** [CEA **38.03, 38.06, 38.11, 38.12**]
    - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, **40:122** [CEA **38.03**]
    - certificate prohibiting disclosure, **40:134, 40:135, 40:139** [CEA **38.13, 38:17, 38.131**]
    - conditions of disclosure, **40:127** [CEA **38.06(2)**]

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Government information
  - Cont'd
  - sensitive information—Cont'd
    - court records, **40:124, 40:133** [CEA **38.04(4), 38.12(2)**]
    - defined, **40:119** [CEA **38**]
    - exceptional circumstances, **40:130** [CEA **38.09(3)**]
    - fiat of Attorney General
      - taking over prosecution, **40:137, 40:139** [CEA **38.15, 38:17**]
    - limitation periods for
      - appeals, **40:130, 40:131** [CEA **38.09(2), 38.1**]
    - limitation person charged with offence, **40:130** [CEA **38.09(1.1)**]
    - military proceedings, in, **40:120, 40:122** [CEA **38.01(5), 38.03(2)**]
    - notice to Attorney General of Canada, **40:120, 40:121, 40:122** [CEA **38.01, 38.02(1.1) to (2), 38.03(3)**]
    - order for, **40:127, 40:128, 40:129** [CEA **38.06, 38.07, 38.08**]
    - prohibited, **40:121, 40:127** [CEA **38.02, 38.06(3)**]
    - prohibition, order confirming, **40:127, 40:128** [CEA **38.06(3), 38.07**]
    - regulations concerning,
      - power to make, **40:138** [CEA **38.16**]
    - report relating to proceedings, **40:126** [CEA **38.05**]
    - review of orders concerning, automatic, **40:124,**

**DISCLOSURE—Cont’d**

- Government information
  - Cont’d
  - sensitive information—Cont’d
    - 40:129 [CEA 38.04(7), CEA 38.08]**
    - right to fair trial, protection of, and, **40:136 [CEA 38.14]**
    - when determination takes effect, **40:127 [CEA 38.06(3.01)]**
  - specified public interest, information protected by
    - appeals of orders relating to, **40:115, 40:116 [CEA 37.1, 37.2]**
    - disclosure order, **40:110, 40:118 [CEA 37(4.1) to (5), 37.3, (8) to (9)]**
    - limitation periods for appeals and objections, **40:114, 40:115, 40:116 [CEA 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2]**
    - objection to disclosure, **40:110, 40:118 [CEA 37, 37.3]**
    - prohibition order, **40:110 [CEA 37(6)]**
    - right to fair trial, protection of, **40:118 [CEA 37.3]**
- Medical records, **10:289 to 10:300 [CC 278.1 to 278.7]**
- Personal record of complainant, **10:289 to 10:300 [CC 278.1 to 278.7]**
- Police records, **34:5, 34:7, 34:7 [CC 717.2(2), 717.4, (3)]**
- Secure administrative review proceedings, **40:139.05 to 40:139.65 [CEA 38.21 to 38.45]**
- Terrorist group property
  - civil and criminal immunity

**DISCLOSURE—Cont’d**

- Terrorist group property
  - Cont’d
  - for disclosure, **4:8 [CC 83.08]**
  - duty to disclose, **4:10 [CC 83.1(1)]**
  - Third party records, **10:289 to 10:300 [CC 278.1 to 278.7]**

**DISGUISE**

- With intent to commit offence, **12:126 [CC 351(2)]**

**DISGUSTING OBJECT**

- Exhibiting, **7:42 [CC 163(2)(b)]**
- motive irrelevant, **7:48 [CC 163(5)]**
- punishment, **7:77 [CC 169]**
- service of public good as defence, **7:45, 7:47 [CC 163(3), (4)]**

**DISOBEDIENCE**

- See also CONTEMPT
- Disobeying court order, **6:30 [CC 127]**
- Disobeying statute, **6:28 [CC 126]**

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

- Causing disturbance, **7:99 [CC 175(1)(a)]**
- evidence of peace officer, **7:101 [CC 175(2)]**
- Disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, **7:99 [CC 175(1)(d)]**
- evidence of peace officer, **7:101 [CC 175(2)]**
- Disturbing religious worship, **7:111, 7:109 [CC 176(2), (3)]**
- Indecent acts, **7:91 [CC 173(1)]**
- Indecent exhibition, **7:99 [CC 175(1)(b)]**

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT****—Cont'd**

- Loitering, **7:99** [CC 175(1)(c)]
- Nudity, **7:95** [CC 174]
  - consent to prosecution, **7:98** [CC 174(3)]
- Obstructing officiating clergyman, **7:110** [CC 176(1)]
- Trespassing at night, **7:112** [CC 177]

**DISORDERLY HOUSE**

- Common bawdy-house arrest, **9:9** [CC 199]
  - “disorderly house,” **9:2** [CC 197(1)]
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC 553(c)(viii)]
  - offences, **9:1, 38:70** [CC 197(1), 810.1]
  - search, **9:9** [CC 199]
- Common betting house arrest, **9:9** [CC 199]
  - “bet,” **9:2** [CC 197(1)]
  - “common betting house,” **9:2** [CC 197(1)]
  - exemptions from offences, **9:28** [CC 204]
  - offences, **9:1, 9:13** [CC 197(1), 201]
  - search and seizure, **9:9** [CC 199]
- Common gaming house arrest, **9:9** [CC 199]
  - “common gaming house,” **9:2** [CC 197(1)]
  - exemptions from offences, **9:28** [CC 204]
  - “game,” **9:2** [CC 197(1)]
  - “gaming equipment,” **9:2** [CC 197(1)]
  - offences, **9:1, 9:13** [CC 197(1), 201]

**DISORDERLY HOUSE—Cont'd**

- Search and seizure, **9:9** [CC 199]

**DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER)**

See also FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL, MENTAL DISORDER, REVIEW BOARDS

By court

- authority, **28:41** [CC 672.45(1)]
  - “court,” **28:1** [CC 672.1(1)]
  - transcript to review Board, **28:41** [CC 672.45(1.1)]
  - when to be made, **28:41** [CC 672.45(2)]

By Review Board

- authority, **28:43** [CC 672.47]
- determination of fitness, **28:44** [CC 672.48]
- “Review Board,” **28:1** [CC 672.1(1)]
- status quo pending hearing, **28:42** [CC 672.46]

Dual status offenders

- see DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS

High-risk accused

- see HIGH-RISK ACCUSED

Procedure on hearing

- appearance of accused by video links, **28:46** [CC 672.5(13)]
- assignment of counsel, **2:2, 28:46** [CC 4(d), 672.5(8) to (8.2)]
- attendance of witnesses, **28:46** [CC 672.5(12)]
- determination of condition, **28:46** [CC 672.5(13.2)]
- disposition information, **28:49** [CC 672.51]

**DISPOSITIONS AND  
DISPOSITION HEARINGS  
(MENTAL DISORDER)**

**—Cont’d**

- Procedure on hearing—Cont’d
  - effect of procedural irregularities, **28:51** [CC 672.53]
  - exclusion of public, **28:46** [CC 672.5(6)]
  - informality, **28:46** [CC 672.5(2)]
  - inquiry by court re VIS, **28:46** [CC 672.5(15.2)]
  - notice of hearing, **28:46** [CC 672.5(5)]
  - notice of sex offender information registration order, **20:144** [CC 490.018(3)]
  - parties, **28:46** [CC 672.5(3), (4)]
  - presence of accused, **28:46** [CC 672.5(9)]
  - record of proceedings, **28:46** [CC 672.5(2)]
  - removal of accused, **28:46** [CC 672.5(10)]
  - rights of the parties, **28:46** [CC 672.5(11)]
  - rights of victims, **28:46** [CC 672.5]
  - rights to counsel, **28:46** [CC 672.5(7)]
  - victim impact statement, **28:46** [CC 672.5(14) to (15.3)]
- Review of dispositions
  - by court of appeal, **28:76 to 28:83** [CC 672.72 to 672.78]
  - by Review Board, **28:46, 28:86, 28:87, 28:90** [CC 672.5, 672.81, 672.82, 672.85]
- Stay of proceedings
  - appeal, **28:92** [CC 672.852]

**DISPOSITIONS AND  
DISPOSITION HEARINGS  
(MENTAL DISORDER)**

**—Cont’d**

- Stay of proceedings—Cont’d
  - court inquiry, **28:91** [CC 672.851(4)]
  - review board recommendation, **28:91** [CC 672.851(1)]
  - stay, **28:91** [CC 672.851(7)]
- Terms of dispositions
  - effective date, **28:68** [CC 672.63]
  - general authority, **28:52, 28:56** [CC 672.54, 672.5401]
  - “no contact” condition, **28:58** [CC 672.542]
  - period of disposition, **28:52, 28:59** [CC 672.54(c), 672.55(2)]
  - public safety paramount, **28:52, 28:56** [CC 672.54, 672.5401]
  - safety and security conditions, **28:58** [CC 672.542]
  - “significant threat” etc., **28:56** [CC 672.5401]
  - treatment not a term, **28:60** [CC 672.55(1)]
  - variation of restrictions, **28:52, 28:52, 28:61** [CC 672.54(b), (c), 672.56]
  - victim impact statement, **28:57** [CC 672.541]
- Treatment dispositions (unfit)
  - authority, **28:63** [CC 672.58]
  - consent required, **28:67** [CC 672.62]
  - criteria, **28:64** [CC 672.59(1)]
  - effective date, **28:68** [CC 672.63]
  - evidence required, **28:64** [CC 672.59(2)]

**DISPOSITIONS AND****DISPOSITION HEARINGS  
(MENTAL DISORDER)****—Cont'd**

Treatment dispositions (unfit)

—Cont'd

exceptions, **28:66 [CC****672.61]**notice to accused, **28:65 [CC****672.6]**Warrant of committal, **28:52,****39:83, 28:62 [CC****672.54(c), Form 49,****672.57]**arrest without warrant, **28:99****[CC 672.91]**execution of warrant, **28:98****[CC 672.9]**release, **28:100, 28:101 [CC****672.92, 672.93]****DISTINGUISHING MARK**Applying or removing, **13:93****[CC 417(1)]**Dealing in public stores, **13:93****[CC 417(2)]**“Distinguishing mark,” **13:93****[CC 417(3)]**Prescription, **13:92 [CC 416]**Presumption, **13:97 [CC 421(2)]****DISTRESS**See also EXECUTION OF PRO-  
CESS, SEARCH AND  
SEIZUREObstructing lawful distress, **6:34****[CC 129(c)]****DISTURBANCE**

See also RIOT

Causing disturbance, **7:99 [CC****175(1)(a)]**Discharging firearm, **7:99 [CC****175(1)(d)]****DISTURBANCE—Cont'd**

Disturbing occupants of dwell-

ing-house, **7:99 [CC****175(1)(d)]**

Disturbing religious worship or

meeting, **7:111, 7:109 [CC****176(2), (3)]**Evidence of peace officer, **7:101****[CC 175(2)]**Unlawful assembly, **3:25 [CC****63]****DNA**See DNA IDENTIFICATION,  
FORENSIC DNA ANALY-  
SIS**DNA ANALYSIS**See DNA IDENTIFICATION,  
FORENSIC DNA ANALY-  
SIS**DNA AUTHORIZATIONS**See FORENSIC DNA ANALY-  
SIS**DNA IDENTIFICATION**See also FORENSIC DNA  
ANALYSISAccess, **46:23 [DNA 8.1]**

Bodily substances

access to, **46:27 [DNA 10(4)]**destruction, **46:10, 46:27,****46:28 [DNA 5.2(3), (4),****10(6), 10.1]**pardoned offenders, of, **46:27****[DNA 10(8)]**

retention pending review,

**46:10 [DNA 5.2(1)]**retesting, **46:27 [DNA 10(2)]**storage, **46:27 [DNA 10(1),****(8)]**

technology change, effect of,

**46:27 [DNA 10(2)]**

transmission of derivative

profile, **46:27 [DNA****10(3)]**

**DNA IDENTIFICATION**

- Cont'd
- Bodily substances—Cont'd use
  - authorized, **46:27 [DNA 10(5)]**
- Commissioner
  - delegation, **46:6 [DNA 5(2)]**
  - duties, **46:9, 46:10, 46:14, 46:27, 46:28, 46:32 [DNA 5.1, 5.2, 6, 10, 10.1, 13.1]**
  - powers, **46:14, 46:21, 46:27 [DNA 6, 7, 10]**
- Comparison of DNA profiles, **46:13, 46:14, 46:15 to 46:20 [DNA 5.5, 6, 6.1 to 6.6]**
- Consent, written, **46:12 [DNA 5.4]**
- Convicted offenders index
  - access to information removed, **46:25 [DNA 9(2)]**
  - information kept indefinitely, **46:25 [DNA 9(1)]**
  - prescribed contents, **46:6 [DNA 5(4)]**
- Crime scene index
  - access to information removed, **46:23 [DNA 8.1]**
  - prescribed contents, **46:6 [DNA 5(3)]**
- Defective orders/authorizations
  - confirmation or correction, **46:10 [DNA 5.2(2), (4)]**
  - destruction of bodily substances, **46:10 [DNA 5.2(4)]**
  - duties of commissioner re, **46:10 [DNA 5.2]**
  - notice to AG or DMP, **46:10 [DNA 5.2(1)]**

**DNA IDENTIFICATION**

- Cont'd
- Defective orders/authorizations
  - Cont'd
  - retention of bodily substances pending review, **46:10 [DNA 5.2(1)]**
  - review by AG, **20:107 [CC 487.091]**
  - revoked orders/authorizations, **46:10 [DNA 5.2(3)]**
- DNA profiles
  - communication to foreign agencies/organizations/states, **46:14 [DNA 6(4)]**
  - convicted offenders index, **46:6 [DNA 5(4), (5)]**
  - crime scene index, **46:6 [DNA 5(3), (5)]**
  - principles pertaining to, **46:5 [DNA 4(a), (b)]**
  - unauthorized communication, **46:14 [DNA 6(7)]**
  - unauthorized use, **46:14 [DNA 6(6)]**
- Foreign agencies
  - agreement or arrangement with, **46:14 [DNA 6(5)]**
  - communication of DNA profile to, **46:14 [DNA 6(4)]**
  - receipt and use of information from, **46:14 [DNA 6(3)]**
- Information, see also DNA profiles
  - access to, **46:21, 46:23, 46:25, 46:26 [DNA 7, 8.1, 9, 9.1]**
  - authorized users, **46:14 [DNA 6(2)]**
  - communication of, **46:14 [DNA 6(1), (3), (4), (6.1), (7)]**
  - unauthorized, **46:14 [DNA 6(7)]**

**DNA IDENTIFICATION****—Cont'd**

- Information, see also DNA profiles—Cont'd
  - kept indefinitely, **46:25** [DNA **9(1)**]
  - use, authorized, **46:19** [DNA **6.5**]
- National DNA data bank
  - establishment, **46:6** [DNA **5**]
  - human remains index, **46:6** [DNA **5(4.4)**]
  - missing persons index, **46:6** [DNA **5(4.2), (4.3)**]
  - offences, **46:22, 46:27, 46:29** [DNA **8, 10(5), 11**]
  - prescribed contents, **46:6** [DNA **5(3) to (5)**]
  - relatives of missing persons index, **46:11** [DNA **5.3(2)**]
  - victims index, **46:6** [DNA **5(4.1)**]
  - voluntary donors index, **46:6** [DNA **5(4.5)**]
- Preconditions
  - missing persons, **46:11** [DNA **5.3(2)**]
  - relatives, **46:11** [DNA **5.3(2)**]
  - victims, **46:11** [DNA **5.3(1)**]
- Principles of legislation, **46:5** [DNA **4**]
- Purpose of legislation, **46:4** [DNA **3**]
- Regulations, power to make, **46:30** [DNA **12**]
- Report to Parliament, **46:32** [DNA **13.1**]
- Review of legislation, **46:31** [DNA **13**]
- Transfer, **46:24** [DNA **8.2**]
- Young offenders, **46:26, 46:28** [DNA **9.1, 10.1**]

**DOCUMENT**

- See also DOCUMENT OF TITLE, RECORD, TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT
- Attestation
  - when proof not required, **40:106** [CEA **34**]
- Definition, **12:1** [CC **321**]
- Deposition
  - see AFFIDAVIT; DEPOSITION
- Electronic documents
  - authenticity, **40:95** [CEA **31.1**]
  - best evidence rule, **40:96** [CEA **31.2(1)**]
  - copies, **39:7** [CC **847**]
  - data, **39:2, 39:3** [CC **842, 843**]
  - definitions, **39:1, 40:103** [CC **841, CEA 31.8**]
  - oaths, **39:6** [CC **846**]
  - presumption of integrity, **40:97** [CEA **31.3**]
  - presumptions regarding secure electronic signatures, **40:99** [CEA **31.4**]
  - printouts, **40:96** [CEA **31.2(2)**]
  - proof by affidavit, **40:101** [CEA **31.6**]
  - rules of laws relating to admissibility, **40:102** [CEA **31.7**]
  - signatures, **39:5, 40:99** [CC **845, CEA 31.4**]
  - writing requirements satisfied by, **39:4** [CC **844**]
- Impounding of forgery, **40:107** [CEA **35**]
- Inspection, **27:85** [CC **603**]
- Judicial notice, **40:66, 40:70** [CEA **17, 18**]

**DOCUMENT—Cont'd**

Offences

- damage or destruction, **12:72, 12:213 [CC 340, 377]**
- “false document,” **12:1 [CC 321]**
- false document drawing, **12:208 [CC 374(a)]**
- forgery, see FORGERY
- making, **12:187 [CC 366]**
- register, **[CC 378]**
- using false name, **12:208, 13:77 [CC 374, 405]**
- uttering, **12:208 [CC 374(b)]**

**OFFENCES**

- forgery, see also Forgery
- instrument based on forgery, **12:210 [CC 375]**

Production

- foreign proceedings, **40:152, 40:159 [CEA 46, 50(2)]**
- treason and high treason, **27:85, 27:87 [CC 603, 604]**

Proof of document

- banking record, **40:85 [CEA 29]**
- business record, **40:90 [CEA 30]**
- certified copy as proof, **40:73, 40:74, 40:77 [CEA 21(c), 22(1)(c), 24]**
- copies or extracts, **40:105 [CEA 33]**
- Gazette copy as proof, **40:72, 40:73, 40:74, 40:104 [CEA 20(b), 21(a), 22(2), 32(2)]**
- government appointment, **40:73, 40:74 [CEA 21, 22]**
- Imperial document, **40:72 [CEA 20]**

**DOCUMENT—Cont'd**

Proof of document—Cont'd

- judicial record, **40:75 [CEA 23]**
- photograph as proof, **40:93 [CEA 31]**
- Queen’s Printer copies, **40:71, 40:71, 40:72, 40:73 [CEA 19, (c), 20(c), 21(b)]**
- statute not in derogation of existing law, **40:108 [CEA 36]**
- Proof of service, **2:8,2:9 [CC 4(6) to (7)]**

**DOCUMENT OF TITLE**

- Destroying, etc., **12:72 [CC 340]**
- “Document of title to goods,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Document of title to lands,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Fraudulent concealment, **13:36 [CC 385]**
- Fraudulent registration of title, **13:38 [CC 386]**
- Pledge or lien given by agent, **12:36 [CC 325]**
- Valuation, **2:2, 2:2 [CC 4(2)(a), (b)]**

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

- See also PLEAS PERMITTED, AUTREFOIS ACQUIT/ CONVICT, RES JUDICATA
- More than one act, **2:32 [CC 12]**
- Rights, **41:63 [CA 11(h)]**

**DRIVING OFFENCES**

- Accident, failure to stop after, **11:16 [CC 320.16]**
- Aggravating factors for sentencing, **11:23 [CC 320.22]**
- Analyst, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**

**DRIVING OFFENCES—Cont'd**

- Approved container, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Approved drug screening equipment, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Approved instrument
  - definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
  - printouts from, **11:34 [CC 320.33]**
- Approved screening device, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Attorney General
  - approvals of, **11:40 [CC 320.39]**
  - designations of, **11:41 [CC 320.4]**
- Blood samples, **11:29, 11:32 [CC 320.28, 320.31]**
- Blood tests, **11:31 [CC 320.3]**
- Bodily harm, punishment if, **11:21 [CC 320.2]**
- Bodily substances
  - disclosure of results, unauthorized, **11:37 [CC 320.36]**
  - samples of, **11:29, 11:32 [CC 320.28, 320.31]**
  - uses, unauthorized, **11:37 [CC 320.36]**
- Breath samples, **11:29, 11:32 [CC 320.28, 320.31]**
- Certificates, **11:33 [CC 320.32]**
- Conveyance, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Dangerous operation, **11:3 [CC 320.13]**
- Death, punishment if, **11:22 [CC 320.21]**
- Declaration, **11:2 [CC 320.12]**
- Definitions, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Delay of sentencing, **11:24 [CC 320.23]**

**DRIVING OFFENCES—Cont'd**

- Demand, failure/refusal to comply with, **11:15 [CC 320.15]**
- Disclosure of information, **11:35 [CC 320.34]**
- Drug, types of, **11:29 [CC 320.28(5)]**
- Evaluating officer, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Evidentiary matters, **11:32 to 11:36 [CC 320.31 to 320.35]**
- Fines, minimum, **11:20 [CC 320.19(3), (4)]**
- Flight from peace officer, **11:18 [CC 320.17]**
- Hybrid offences, **11:20 [CC 320.19(1), (5)]**
- Investigative matters, **11:28 to 11:31 [CC 320.27 to 320.3]**
- Offences, **11:3 to 11:19 [CC 320.13 to 320.18]**
- Offences, earlier or later, **11:27 [CC 320.26]**
- Operate, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Operation, presumption of, **11:36 [CC 320.35]**
- Operation while impaired, **11:14 [CC 320.14]**
- Operation while prohibited, **11:19 [CC 320.18]**
- Opinion evidence, **11:32 [CC 320.31(5)]**
- Presumptions, **11:32, 11:36 [CC 320.31(4), 320.35, (6)]**
- Printouts from approved instruments, **11:34 [CC 320.33]**
- Prohibition orders, **11:25 [CC 320.24]**
- Punishment, **11:20 to 11:26 [CC 320.19 to 320.25]**

**DRIVING OFFENCES—Cont'd**

- Qualified medical practitioner, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Qualified technician, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Recognition, **11:2 [CC 320.12]**
- Refusal to take sample, **11:38 [CC 320.37]**
- Regulations, **11:39 [CC 320.38]**
- Samples as evidence, **11:32 [CC 320.31]**
- Samples of breath or blood or bodily substances, taking, **11:29 [CC 320.28]**
- Statements, admissibility of, **11:32 [CC 320.31(9)]**
- Stays pending appeals, **11:26 [CC 320.25]**
- Summary conviction, **11:20 [CC 320.19(2)]**
- Testing blood, **11:31 [CC 320.3]**
- Testing for presence of alcohol or drug, **11:28 [CC 320.27]**
- Vessel, definition of, **11:1 [CC 320.11]**
- Warrants to obtain samples, **11:30 [CC 320.29]**

**DRUG IMPAIRED DRIVING**

See DRIVING OFFENCES

**DRUG OFFENCES**

- See also CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT, PROCEEDS OF CRIME, ILLICIT DRUG USE, INSTRUMENTS AND LITERATURE FOR
- Absolute jurisdiction of PCJ, **25:2 [CC 553(e)(x) to (xi)]**
- Stupefying drug
  - administering to aid commission of offence, **10:127 [CC 246]**

**DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS**

- See also DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER), REVIEW BOARDS
- “Dual status offender,” **28:1 [CC 672.1(1)]**
- Placement decision by Review Board, **28:72 [CC 672.68(2)]**
  - detention as part of term, **28:75 [CC 672.71]**
  - effect of, **28:72 [CC 672.68(5)]**
  - factors considered, **28:72 [CC 672.68(3)]**
  - notice of discharge, **28:74 [CC 672.7]**
  - review, **28:73 [CC 672.69(2), (3)]**
  - time for, **28:72 [CC 672.68(4)]**
- Priority
  - custodial disposition, **28:71 [CC 672.67(2)]**
  - probation order, **28:75 [CC 672.71(2)]**
  - sentence of imprisonment, **28:71 [CC 672.67(1)]**
- Review of placement decision
  - by appeal to court of appeal, **28:76 to 28:83 [CC 672.72 to 672.78]**
  - by Review Board, **28:73 [CC 672.69]**

**DUELLING**

- Consent not affecting liability, **2:36 [CC 14]**

**DURESS**

See COMPULSION OF

**DWELLING-HOUSE**

- Arrest, powers to enter, to carry out
  - authority to enter dwelling

**DWELLING-HOUSE—Cont'd**

- Arrest, powers to enter, to carry out—Cont'd
  - without warrant, **21:124** [CC 529.3]
  - authorization to enter dwelling-house, **21:119**, **21:122**, **21:125** [CC 529, 529.2, 529.4]
  - warrant to enter dwelling-house, **21:119**, **21:120**, **21:122**, **21:124**, **21:125**, **39:33** [CC 529, 529.1, 529.2, 529.4, 529.5, Form 7.1]
- Defence of dwelling, **3:25** [CC 63(3)]
- “Dwelling-house,” **1:3** [CC 2]
- Exceptions to offences
  - mischief, **14:12** [CC 430(7)]
  - sabotage, **3:9** [CC 52(4)]
  - unlawful assembly, **3:25** [CC 63(3)]
- Forfeiture
  - criteria/factors to be considered, **4:14**, **20:184**, **44:47** [CC 83.14(9), 490.41(4), CDA 19.1(4)]
  - non-forfeiture of property, **4:14**, **20:184**, **44:47** [CC 83.14(6), 490.41(3), CDA 19.1(3)]
  - notice requirements, **4:14**, **20:184**, **44:47** [CC 83.14(7), 490.41(1) to (2), CDA 19.1(1) to (2)]
- Home invasion, sentencing considerations, **12:113** [CC 348.1]
- Offences
  - breaking and entering, **12:100** [CC 348]
  - disturbing occupants, **7:99** [CC 175]

**DWELLING-HOUSE—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - entering with intent, **12:114**, **12:119** [CC 349, 350]
  - occupant damaging, **14:2**, **14:53** [CC 429(2), 441]
  - possession of house-breaking instruments, **12:125** [CC 351(1)]
  - sentencing, **12:113** [CC 348.1]
  - trespassing at night, **7:112** [CC 177]
  - unlawfully in, **12:114** [CC 349]
  - watching or besetting, **13:102** [CC 423]

**ELDER ABUSE**

- Aggravating factor in sentencing, **34:19** [CC 718.2(a)(iii.1)]

**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)**

- Before judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **25:6**, **25:14** [CC 554(2), 555.1]
- holding preliminary, **25:14**, **25:44** [CC 555.1, 567.1]
- trial by judge alone (after preliminary inquiry), **23:9**, **25:19**, **25:41** [CC 536.1(2), 558, 566.1(2)]
- trial by judge and jury, **25:14**, **25:33** [CC 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565]
- trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **23:9**, **25:14** [CC 536.1(2), 555.1]
- Before justice, **23:5**, **23:9** [CC 536(2) to (4.3), 536.1(2) to (4.2)]
- endorsement on information, **23:5**, **23:9** [CC 536(4.1), 536.1(4)]

**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)****—Cont'd**

- Before justice, **23:5, 23:9** [CC **536(2) to (4.3), 536.1(2) to (4.2)**]**—Cont'd**
  - more than one accused, **25:42, 25:44** [CC **567, 567.1**]
  - putting accused to election, **23:7, 23:9** [CC **536(2), 536.1(2)**]
  - request for preliminary inquiry, **23:5, 23:9** [CC **536(4) to (4.3), 536.1(3) to 4.2)**]
  - trial by judge alone, **23:5, 23:9, 25:19, 25:34, 25:41** [CC **536(4), 536.1(4.1), 558, 566(2), 566.1(2)**]
  - trial by judge and jury, **23:5, 23:9, 25:33, [CC 536(2), (4) to (4.2), 536.1(2) to (4.1), 565]**
  - trial by provincial court judge, **25:11, 25:14, 25:33** [CC **555, 555.1, 565]**
- Before provincial court judge, **25:6, 25:11** [CC **554, 555]**
- failure to elect, **25:33** [CC **565]**
- more than one accused, **25:11, 25:42** [CC **555, 567]**
- trial by judge alone, **23:5, 25:19, 25:34** [CC **536(2), 558, 566(2)**]
- trial by judge and jury, **25:11, 25:14, 25:33** [CC **555(2), 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565]**
- trial by provincial court judge, **23:5, 25:6, 25:33** [CC **536(2), 554, 555, 565]**
- In writing, **23:10** [CC **536.2**]
- Re-election
  - general rules, **23:10, 25:23, 29:124** [CC **536.2, 561, 695(2), (3)**]

**ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)****—Cont'd**

- Re-election**—Cont'd**
  - in writing, **23:10** [CC **536.2**]
  - Nunavut, **25:25** [CC **561.1**]
  - on election of trial by judge alone, **25:23, 25:25, 25:30, 25:31** [CC **561, 561.1, 563, 563.1**]
  - on election of trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, **25:25** [CC **561.1**]
  - on election of trial by jury, **25:19, 25:23, 25:25, 25:34, 25:41** [CC **558, 561, 561.1, 566, 566.1**]
  - on election of trial by provincial court judge, **25:23** [CC **561(2)**]
  - on re-trial ordered by SCC, **29:124** [CC **695(2), (3)**]
- Trial by jury
  - Attorney General requiring, **25:45, 25:49** [CC **568, 569]**
  - deemed election, **25:33** [CC **565]**
  - waiver upon failure to attend, **27:67** [CC **598]**
- Written, **23:10** [CC **536.2**]
- Young persons, **42:83** [YCJA **67]**

**ELECTION OFFENCES**

- Contractor subscribing to election fund, **6:13** [CC **121(2)**]
- disability on conviction, **34:200** [CC **750(3), (4)**]
- Destroying or defacing document, **12:213** [CC **377(1)(c), (d)**]

**ELECTRICITY**

- Theft, **12:38** [CC **326]**

**ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS**

See DOCUMENT

**EMPLOYMENT**Duty of persons directing work,  
**10:12 [CC 217.1]**Employee's liability for fraud  
relating to public stores,  
**13:94 [CC 418(2)]**Falsification of record, **13:57**  
**[CC 398]**Intimidation to prevent union  
membership, **13:111 [CC**  
**425]**Refusal to employ union  
members, **13:111 [CC 425]**Retaliation against employees,  
**13:114 [CC 425.1]**Secret commission, **13:115 [CC**  
**426]**Threats against employees,  
**13:114 [CC 425.1]**Whistle-blower protection,  
**13:114 [CC 425.1]**Work stoppage  
and criminal breach of  
contract, **13:100 [CC**  
**422(2)]**and mischief, **14:11 [CC**  
**430(6)]**and sabotage, **3:9 [CC 52(3)]**  
not conspiracy, **18:22 [CC**  
**467(1)]****ENCUMBRANCE**See also DOCUMENT OF  
TITLEFraudulent concealment, **13:36**  
**[CC 385(1)(a)]**Fraudulent registration, **13:38**  
**[CC 386]**Fraudulent sale of real property,  
**13:39 [CC 387]****ENDANGERING LIFE**See also ASSAULT; SEXUAL  
ASSAULT**ENDANGERING LIFE—Cont'd**Abandoning child, **10:13 [CC**  
**218]**Assault endangering life, **10:246**  
**[CC 268(1)]**By omission where duty to act,  
**10:9, 10:12 [CC 217,**  
**217.1]**Duty in medical or surgical treat-  
ment, **10:7 [CC 216]**Duty of persons directing work,  
**10:12 [CC 217.1]**Sexual assault endangering life,  
**10:246 [CC 268(1)]****ENDORSEMENT**Authorization, **8:44 [CC**  
**188.1(2)]**Indictment  
amendment, **27:77 [CC 601]**Offences  
false name, **12:208 [CC 374]**  
obtaining by false pretence,  
**12:179 [CC 363]**Recognizance, **36:3, 36:6, 36:12,**  
**36:12 [CC 764(4), 766(3),**  
**770, (4)]**Warrant  
DNA warrant, **20:76, 20:78**  
**[CC 487.03, 487.05]**for arrest, **21:118 [CC 528]**  
general warrant, **20:47 [CC**  
**487.01]**number recorder, **20:198 [CC**  
**492.2]**  
of absconding accused,  
**27:137 [CC 632]**search warrant, **20:26, 27:137**  
**[CC 487, 632]**tracking, **19:37 [CC 482.1]****ENEMY**

See ALIEN

**ENFORCEMENT**

See also EXECUTION OF PROCESS

Fines, **34:106, 34:108** [CC 734.6, 734.7]

Order for compensation, **34:121, 34:129** [CC 738, 741]

Recovery of penalties, **34:106** [CC 734.6]

    fines on organizations, **34:113** [CC 735]

Use of force in enforcement, **2:88** [CC 25]

    excessive, **2:100** [CC 26]

**ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW**

See also DEFENCES (COMMON LAW)

Abolition of offences, **2:23** [CC 9(b)]

Application of, **2:21, 2:22** [CC 8(2), (3)]

**ENTRAPMENT**

Generally, **2:19** [CC 8]

**EQUALITY**

Affirmative action programs, **CA 6(4), 15(2)** [CA 6(4), 15(2)]

Age, **41:80, 41:79** [CA 15(1), (2)]

Colour, **41:80, 41:79** [CA 15(1), (2)]

Equality before and under law, **41:80** [CA 15(1)]

Fundamental freedoms for everyone, **41:6** [CA 2]

Mental or physical disability, **41:80, 41:79** [CA 15(1), (2)]

Military, **41:63** [CA 11]

Mobility rights

    affirmative action programs, **41:19** [CA 6(4)]

**EQUALITY—Cont'd**

Mobility rights—Cont'd

    limitations on, **41:19** [CA 6(3)]

    rights to move and gain livelihood, **41:21** [CA 6(2)]

National or ethnic origins, **41:80, 41:79** [CA 15(1), (2)]

Postponement of rights under Charter, **41:101** [CA 32(2)]

Race, **41:80, 41:94, 41:94** [CA 15(1), 25, (2)]

Religion, **41:80, 41:79** [CA 15(1), (2)]

Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, **41:97** [CA 28]

Right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law, **41:80** [CA 15(1)]

Sex, **41:80, 41:79** [CA 15(1), (2)]

**ESCAPE AND RESCUE**

See also UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE

Assisting escape, **6:95, 6:97** [CC 146, 147(a)]

Assisting prisoner of war, **6:100** [CC 148]

Escape from lawful custody, **6:83** [CC 145(1)]

Failure to appear, **6:82** [CC 145]

Failure to comply with process, **6:82** [CC 145]

Permitting escape, **6:95, 6:97** [CC 146(a), 147]

Prison breach, **6:80** [CC 144]

Rescue from lawful custody, **6:97** [CC 147(a)]

Sentence for escape, **6:101** [CC 149]

    “escape,” **6:101** [CC 149(3)]

Unlawfully at large, **6:83** [CC 145(1)]

**EVIDENCE**

See SPECIFIC TOPICS

**EXAMINER OF  
COUNTERFEIT**

Certificate, **15:29** [CC 461(2),  
(3)]

**EXCAVATION, DUTY TO  
SAFEGUARD**

Generally, **10:218** [CC 263(2),  
(3)]

**EXCHEQUER BILL**

Defined, **12:1** [CC 321]

Making or possessing paper,  
**12:200** [CC 369(a)]

**EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC**

See also PUBLICITY; SEXUAL  
ACTIVITY EVIDENCE

Application, **20:8** [CC 486(1.1)]

Child witnesses, protection of  
accused not to cross-examine,  
**20:17** [CC 486.3]

support person, **20:15** [CC  
486.1]

Criminal organization and terror-  
ism offence cases

obstructed view testimony,  
**20:16** [CC 486.2(4) to  
(6)]

testimony outside courtroom,  
**20:16** [CC 486.2(4) to  
(6)]

General rule of openness, **20:9**  
[CC 486(1)]

adverse inference, whether,  
**20:14** [CC 486(4)]

general exceptions, **20:9** [CC  
486(1)]

sexual offence exception,  
**20:12** [CC 486(3)]

non-disclosure of witness's  
identity, **20:19** [CC  
486.31]

**EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC**

—Cont'd

Obstructed view testimony,  
**20:16** [CC 486.2(4) to (6)]

Protecting identity  
complainant, **20:20, 20:22,**  
**42:131, 42:132** [CC  
**486.4, 486.5, YCJA 111,**  
**112]**

justice system participant,  
**20:22** [CC 486.5]

witness, **20:22, 42:131,**  
**42:132** [CC 486.5,  
YCJA 111, 112]

witness under 18, **20:8,**  
**42:131, 42:132** [CC  
**486(3) to (4.9), YCJA**  
**111, 112]**

young person, **42:82, 42:92,**  
**42:129, 42:132** [YCJA  
**65, 75, 110, 112]**

Sequestered testimony, **20:16**  
[CC 486.2]

Testimony outside court room  
where person under 18,  
**20:16** [CC 486.2]

**EXCUSE**

See DEFENCES

**EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

See also ARREST; ENDORSE-  
MENT: SEARCH AND  
SEIZURE; SUBPOENA

Authorization, **8:44** [CC 188.1]

Duty to produce process, **2:107**  
[CC 29(1)]

Execution justified notwithstand-  
ing defect, **2:90** [CC 25(2)]

Execution on holiday, **2:62** [CC  
**20]**

Misconduct in execution, **6:33**  
[CC 128]

Obstruction, **6:34** [CC 129(c)]

**EXECUTION OF PROCESS****—Cont'd**

- Process issued by court of appeal, **29:47, 38:137 [CC 683(4), 839(2)]**
- Use of force, **2:88 [CC 25]**
  - excessive, **2:100 [CC 26]**

**EXHIBITS**

- Detention of things seized, **20:129 [CC 490]**
- Inspection, **27:85 [CC 603]**
- Power of court of appeal, **29:42, 38:137 [CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)]**
- Release for testing, **27:89 [CC 605(1)]**
- Rules of court, **19:35 [CC 482(2)]**

**EXPERT EVIDENCE**

- See also **PHYSICIAN**
- Disclosure and production
  - adjournment to address, **27:243 [CC 657.3(4)(a), (5)(a)]**
  - notice of intention to call witness, **27:243 [CC 657.3(3)(a)]**
  - particulars, order for, **27:243 [CC 657.3(3)]**
  - production of opinion or report, **27:243, 41:22 [CC 657.3, CA 7]**
  - remedies for incomplete or non-disclosure, **27:243 [CC 657.3(4), (5)]**
  - use of material by prosecution, **27:243 [CC 657.3(6)]**
- Limit on number of witnesses, **40:28 [CEA 7]**
- Notice of intention to call witness, **27:243 [CC 657.3(3)(a)]**

**EXPLORATION**

- Taking specimens of ore or minerals, **12:56 [CC 333]**

**EXPLOSIVES**

- See also **FIRE; FIREARMS**
- Causing death, **3:53 [CC 80]**
- Causing injury with intent, **3:54 [CC 81]**
- Delivery to specified government/public facilities, **14:21 [CC 431.2]**
  - definitions, **14:21 [CC 431.2(1)]**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81 [CC 487.04, 487.051]**
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21 [CC 431.2(3)]**
  - offence, **14:21 [CC 431.2(2)]**
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]**
- Detonation in specified government/public facilities, **14:21 [CC 431.2]**
  - definitions, **14:21 [CC 431.2(1)]**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81 [CC 487.04, 487.051]**
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21 [CC 431.2(3)]**
  - offence, **14:21 [CC 431.2(2)]**
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]**
- Discharge in specified government/public facilities, **14:21 [CC 431.2]**
  - definitions, **14:21 [CC 431.2(1)]**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81 [CC 487.04, 487.051]**
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21 [CC 431.2(3)]**

**EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd**

- Discharge in specified government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - Cont'd
    - offence, **14:21** [CC 431.2(2)]
    - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]
- Duty of care, **3:51, 3:53** [CC 79, 80]
- “Explosive substance,” **1:3** [CC 2]
- Placement in specified government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - definitions, **14:21** [CC 431.2(1)]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21** [CC 431.2(3)]
  - offence, **14:21** [CC 431.2(2)]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]
- Possession while prohibited, **3:56** [CC 82]
  - possession in association with criminal organization, **3:58** [CC 82(2)]
  - sentences to be served consecutively, **3:59** [CC 82.1]
- Taking on board aircraft, **3:48** [CC 78]
- Using, **3:54** [CC 81]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - in association with criminal organization, **10:67** [CC 231(6.1)]

**EXPORTING**

- Counterfeit money, **15:10** [CC 452(b)]

**EXPORTING—Cont'd**

- False representation to obtain carriage, **13:68** [CC 401(1)]
- Proceeds of property obtained by crime
  - in rem prohibition, **12:154** [CC 355.3]
- Property obtained by crime
  - in rem prohibition, **12:154** [CC 355.3]

**EXPOSURE**

- See also INDECENCY; OBSCENITY
- Indecent act, **7:91** [CC 173(1)]
- Nudity, **7:95** [CC 174]
- Of sexual organs
  - age-related exceptions to consent, **7:3** [CC 150.1(2) to (4), (6)]
  - no prosecution of 12 or 13 year old, **7:3** [CC 150.1(3)]
  - to child under 16, **7:92** [CC 173(2)]

**EXPRESSION**

- Freedom of, **41:6** [CA 2(b)]

**EXTENSION OF TIME**

- See also APPEAL
- Generally, **38:137** [CC 839(2)]
- Application for leave, **29:26** [CC 678(2)]
- Dangerous offender assessment application, **35:6, 35:13** [CC 752.1(3), 753.01(3)]

**EXTORTION**

- Generally, **12:92** [CC 346]
- Extortion by libel, **10:378** [CC 302]
- Punishment/sentence
  - general, **12:92** [CC 346(1.1)(b)]

**EXTORTION—Cont'd**

- Punishment/sentence—Cont'd
  - where firearm used, **12:92** [CC 346]
  - where home invasion involved, **12:113** [CC 348.1]

**EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES**

- Appeal, **37:27** [CC 784]
- Application of Code provisions, **37:1** [CC 774]
- Certiorari
  - appeal, **37:27** [CC 784]
  - availability, **37:10, 37:17, 37:23** [CC 776, 779, 782]
- Effect of dismissal of application, **37:19** [CC 780]
  - appeal, **37:27** [CC 784]
  - no re-application without fresh evidence, **37:30** [CC 784(3)]
  - order for further detention, **37:7** [CC 775]
  - review of warrant of committal, **37:23** [CC 782]
  - want of proof of enactment, **37:21** [CC 781]
- Order for further detention, **37:21** [CC 781]
- Protection of judicial officials, **37:25** [CC 783]
- Review of conviction or order, **37:13, 37:16** [CC 777, 778]
- Rules of court, **19:35** [CC 482(3)(e)]
- Want of proof of enactment not ground, **37:21** [CC 781]

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL OFFENCES**

- Jurisdiction of court, **19:27** [CC 478]
  - aircraft offences, **2:16** [CC 7]

**EXTRA-PROVINCIAL**

**OFFENCES—Cont'd**

- Jurisdiction of court, **19:27** [CC 478]—Cont'd
  - breach of probation order, **34:90, 34:91** [CC 733, 733.1]
  - guilty plea in court of criminal jurisdiction, **19:27** [CC 478(3)]
  - newspaper libel, **19:27** [CC 478(2)]

**FABRICATING EVIDENCE**

- Offence, **6:62** [CC 137]
- Order for particulars, **27:43** [CC 587]
- Sufficiency of counts, **27:40** [CC 585]

**FAILURE TO APPEAR (ATTEND)**

- Appearance notice, under, **21:71** [CC 512.2]
- For ICA purposes, **6:85, 6:86** [CC 145(3), (4)]
- Non-compliance with process, **6:84** [CC 145(2)]
- Section 524, under, **21:72** [CC 512.3]
- Summons, under, **21:70** [CC 512.1]
- Undertaking, under, **21:71** [CC 512.2]

**FAILURE TO COMPLY**

- Generally, **6:85, 6:86, 6:87** [CC 145(3), (4), (5)]

**FAILURE TO TESTIFY (COMMENT)**

- Generally, **40:12** [CEA 4(6)]

**FALSE ALARM OF FIRE**

- Defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
- Offence, **14:41** [CC 437]

**FALSE INFORMATION**

Endangering safety of aircraft,  
**3:47 [CC 77(e)]**

**FALSE MESSAGES**

See TELEPHONE

**FALSE OATH**

See FALSE STATEMENT;  
 PERJURY

**FALSE PRETENCE**

See also FRAUD

False financial statement, **12:169**  
**[CC 362(1)(c), (d)]**

punishment, **12:172 [CC**  
**362(3)]**

Jurisdiction of provincial court  
 judge, **25:2, 25:13 [CC**  
**553, 555(2)]**

Obtaining credit, **12:169 [CC**  
**362(1)(b)]**

punishment, **12:172 [CC**  
**362(3)]**

Obtaining execution of valuable  
 security, **12:179 [CC 363]**  
 “valuable security,” **1:3 [CC**  
**2]**

Obtaining food or lodging,  
**12:182 [CC 364(1)]**

presumption of fraud, **12:181**  
**[CC 364(2)]**

Obtaining goods

presumption from dishonoured  
 cheque, **12:173 [CC**  
**362(4)]**

Obtaining property, **10:411,**  
**12:169 [CC 320(1)(a),**  
**362(1)(a)]**

punishment, **12:171 [CC 362]**

Order for particulars, **27:43 [CC**  
**587(1)(b)]**

**FALSE PROSECUTION**

See also PERJURY

**FALSE PROSECUTION**

—Cont’d

Conspiracy to prosecute falsely,  
**18:8 [CC 465(1)(b)]**

Public mischief, **6:71 [CC 140]**

**FALSE PROSPECTUS**

Generally, **13:25, 13:60 [CC**  
**380.1, 400]**

**FALSE STATEMENT**

See also AFFIDAVIT; FALSE  
 PRETENCE; FALSIFICA-  
 TION; MISCHIEF; OATH;  
 PERJURY

Acknowledgment in false name,  
**13:77 [CC 405]**

Books and documents, **13:55**  
**[CC 397]**

By agent, **13:115 [CC 426]**

Employment record, **13:57 [CC**  
**398]**

Extra-judicial proceedings, **6:48,**  
**6:56 [CC 131, 134]**

Indictment

particulars, **27:43 [CC 587]**

sufficiency of counts, **27:40**  
**[CC 585]**

Passing off, **13:82 [CC 408]**

Prospectus or statement of  
 account, **13:60 [CC 400]**

Receipt under Bank Act, **13:43**  
**[CC 390]**

Registration of title, **13:38 [CC**  
**386]**

To induce police investigation,  
**6:72 [CC 140(1)]**

To obtain carriage, **13:67 [CC**  
**401]**

**FALSIFICATION**

See also FALSE STATEMENT

Book or document, **13:55 [CC**  
**397]**

## INDEX

### **FALSIFICATION—Cont'd**

- Employment record, **13:57** [CC **398**]
- Pedigree, **13:37** [CC **385(1)**]
- Register, **12:213** [CC **377**]
  - extract, **12:215** [CC **378**]
- Trademark, **13:79, 13:80** [CC **406, 407**]
  - forfeiture, **13:88** [CC **412(2)**]
  - punishment, **13:88** [CC **412(1)**]
- Valuable security, **13:55** [CC **397**]
  - “valuable security,” **1:3** [CC **2**]

### **FARE**

- Failure to collect, **13:49** [CC **393**]
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC **553(c)(viii)**]
- Slug or token, **15:14** [CC **454**]

### **FEEES AND ALLOWANCES**

- Summary conviction proceedings, **38:142** [CC **840**]

### **FIERI FACIAS**

- Writ on forfeiture of recognition, **36:14** [CC **771(3.1)**]
  - deficiency, **36:19** [CC **773**]
  - levy, **36:18** [CC **772**]

### **FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**

- See **BANK**

### **FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

- False pretence, **12:169** [CC **362(1)(c), (d)**]
  - punishment, **12:172** [CC **362(3)**]
- False statement, **13:60** [CC **400**]

### **FINE**

- See also **PUNISHMENT; SENTENCE**
- And other punishment, **34:97** [CC **734(4), (5)**]
- Default of payment
  - imprisonment in default, **34:35, 34:40, 34:97, 34:112, 38:7** [CC **718.3, 719, 734, 734.8, 787**]
- Discretion of court, **34:35, 34:108** [CC **718.3, 734.7**]
- Disposition of proceeds, **34:104** [CC **734.4**]
- Fine option program, **34:116** [CC **736**]
- In addition to other punishment, **34:98** [CC **734(1)**]
- In lieu of forfeiture order, **17:22, 17:19** [CC **462.37(3), (4)**]
- In lieu of imprisonment, **34:98** [CC **734(1)**]
- Licences, permits, etc., **34:105** [CC **734.5**]
- Organizational accused, **34:113** [CC **735**]
- Partial payment, **34:112** [CC **734.8**]
- Payment not waiver of appeal, **38:101** [CC **820(1)**]
- Recovery
  - fine on organization, **34:113** [CC **735**]
- Remission, **34:197** [CC **748.1**]
- Suspending payment pending appeal, **29:49, 29:42, 29:50** [CC **683(5), (5.1), (6)**]
- Time for payment, **34:101** [CC **734.1**]
- Victim fine surcharge (VFS), **34:117, 42:55, 42:72, 42:73** [CC **737, YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)**]

**FINE—Cont'd**

Young offenders, **42:55, 42:69, 42:72, 42:73, 43:55** [YCJA  
**42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1) to (3), (10), YOA 20(1)(b)**]

**FINGERPRINTING AND FINGERPRINTS**

Failure to appear, **6:86, 6:87**  
**[CC 145(4), (5)]**

Proof of  
 previous convictions, **27:268**  
**[CC 667]**

Requirement to appear, **21:59**  
**[CC 509(5)]**

Warrant to obtain fingerprints,  
**20:109** [CC 487.092]

Young persons, **42:133** [YCJA  
**113]**

**FIRE**

Arson, **14:23 to 14:36** [CC 433  
**to 436]**

colour of right as defence,  
**14:4** [CC 429(2)]

presumption of intent to  
 defraud, **14:35** [CC 435]

By negligence, **14:37** [CC  
**436(1)]**

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

inference from non-compliance  
 with prevention  
 laws, **14:38** [CC 436(2)]

organizational liability for,  
**2:77** [CC 22.1]

Damage to property  
 not wholly owned, **14:30** [CC  
**434]**

wholly or partially owned,  
**14:33** [CC 434.1]

Defence of colour of right, **14:4**  
**[CC 429(2)]**

Disregard for human life, **14:23**  
**[CC 433]**

**FIRE—Cont'd**

False alarm of fire, **14:41** [CC  
**437]**

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

For fraudulent purpose, **14:35**  
**[CC 435(1)]**

inference from insurance,  
**14:35** [CC 435(2)]

Possession of incendiary material,  
 device or explosive  
 substance, **14:40** [CC  
**436.1]**

explosive substance defined,  
**1:3** [CC 2]

**FIREARMS**

Access, orders re limitations on,  
**5:79.20** [CC 117.0101]

Agreements with provinces,  
**47:93** [FA 95]

**Ammunition**

authorized transfer to  
 individuals, **47:29** [FA  
**25]**

Amnesty, **5:97** [CC 117.14]

**Appeal**

application of Part XXVII of  
 Criminal Code, **47:72**  
**[FA 81]**

Nunavut, **47:67** [FA 76.1]

order, **5:87, 5:94** [CC  
**117.11(7) to (9),**  
**117.05(7) to (9)]**

prohibition orders, **5:67** [CC  
**111(8) to (10)]**

to Court of Appeal, **47:71** [FA  
**80]**

to superior court, **47:68,**  
**47:69, 47:70** [FA 77, 78,  
**79]**

**Authorization to carry**

application, **47:44, 47:45** [FA  
**54, 55]**

as evidence, **5:95** [CC 117.12]  
 conditions, **47:48** [FA 58]

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Authorization to carry—Cont'd
  - different registered owner, **47:49 [FA 59]**
  - form, **47:51 [FA 61]**
  - general, **47:47, 47:47.50 [FA 57, 57.1]**
  - geographical extent, **47:53 [FA 63]**
  - refusal to issue, **47:58 [FA 68]**
  - renewal, **47:57 [FA 67]**
  - restoration of, **5:88 [CC 117.06(2)]**
  - revocation, **5:75, 5:85, 47:60 [CC 116, 117.04(4), FA 70]**
  - term, **47:55 [FA 65]**
  - transferability, **47:52 [FA 62]**
- Authorization to transfer
  - ammunition to individuals, **47:29 [FA 25]**
  - application, **47:44, 47:45 [FA 54, 55]**
  - as evidence, **5:95 [CC 117.12]**
  - Chief Firearms Officer, **47:31 [FA 27]**
  - definition of “transfer,” **47:23 [FA 21]**
  - definitions re, **1:44 [CC 2.1]**
  - firearms, **47:25, 47:27, 47:30, 47:35 [FA 23, 23.2, 26, 31]**
  - form, **47:51 [FA 61]**
  - gun collectors, to, **47:34 [FA 30]**
  - mail-order transfers, **47:36 [FA 32]**
  - mental disorder and, **47:24 [FA 22]**
  - permitted purposes, **47:32, 47:34 [FA 28, 30]**
  - prohibited ammunition/devices/weapons, **47:28, 47:30 [FA 24, 26(2)]**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Authorization to transfer
  - Cont'd
  - Registrar, **47:35 [FA 31]**
  - restoration, **5:88 [CC 117.06(2)]**
  - restricted firearms or handguns, **47:32, 47:34 [FA 28, 30]**
  - restricted weapons, **47:30 [FA 26(2)]**
  - revocation, **5:75, 5:85, 47:60 [CC 116, 117.04(4), FA 70]**
  - term, **47:55 [FA 65(1) to (3)]**
- Authorization to transport. See also authorization to carry
  - refusal to issue, **48:58, 47:62, 47:64 to 47:66 [FA 68, 72, 74 to 76]**
  - revocation, **5:75, 5:85, 47:60, 47:62, 47:64 to 47:66 [CC 116, 117.04(4), FA 70, 72, 74 to 76]**
- Certificate of analyst, **5:96 [CC 117.13]**
- Chief Firearms Officer
  - authorizing transfer, **47:27, 47:31, 47:32 [FA 23.2, 27, 28]**
  - records of, **47:84, 47:88 [FA 87, 90.1]**
  - reporting, loss, finding, theft, and destruction of firearms to, **47:85 [FA 88]**
- Collectors, **47:34 [FA 30]**
- Commissioner of Firearms
  - appointment, **47:73 [FA 81.1]**
  - compensation, **47:77 [FA 81.5]**
  - delegation by federal minister to, **47:75 [FA 81.3]**
  - duties, **47:74, 47:75 [FA 81.2, 81.3]**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Commissioner of Firearms
  - Cont'd
  - functions, **47:74, 47:75** [FA **81.2, 81.3**]
  - incapacity, **47:76** [FA **81.4**]
  - information to be submitted to, **47:92** [FA **94**]
  - powers, **47:74, 47:75** [FA **81.2, 81.3**]
  - report to federal Minister, **47:91, 47:92** [FA **93, 94**]
  - superannuation, **47:77** [FA **81.5**]
  - vacancy, **47:76** [FA **81.4**]
- Delegation, **47:96, 47:97, 47:98** [FA **98, 99, 100**]
- Electronic filing, **47:89** [FA **91**]
- Eligibility to hold licences
  - businesses, **47:10** [FA **9**]
  - completion of safety course, **47:8** [FA **7**]
  - court orders, **47:7** [FA **6**]
  - international and interprovincial carriers, **47:11** [FA **10**]
  - minors, **47:9** [FA **8**]
  - museums, **47:9** [FA **8(6)**]
  - public safety, **47:6** [FA **5**]
- Exempted persons
  - armed forces, **5:91** [CC **117.08**]
  - employees, **5:92** [CC **117.09**]
  - public officer, **5:89, 5:91** [CC **117.07, 117.08**]
- Exemptions, **47:95** [FA **97**]
- Exportation and importation
  - business, **47:52** [FA **62**]
  - individuals, **47:39** [FA **35**]
  - Registrar, **47:42, 47:50** [FA **42.2, 60**]
- Firearms acquisition certificates, **47:118, 47:124** [FA **120, 126**]

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Grandfathered handguns
  - carrying, **47:22** [FA **20**]
  - eligibility to hold licence, **47:13** [FA **12(6) to (7)**]
  - licences generally, see licences
  - renewal of licences, **47:57** [FA **67(2), (3)**]
- Industrial approval designations, **47:123, 47:124** [FA **125, 126**]
- Inspections
  - demand to produce firearm, **47:103** [FA **105**]
  - duty of inspectors, **47:101** [FA **103**]
  - dwelling houses, **47:102** [FA **104**]
  - general, **47:100** [FA **102**]
- Lending, **47:37, 47:38** [FA **33, 34**]
- Licences
  - application, **47:44, 47:45** [FA **54, 55**]
  - conditions, **47:48, 47:124** [FA **58, 58.1, 126.1**]
  - form, **47:51** [FA **61**]
  - general, **47:46** [FA **56**]
  - geographical extent, **47:53** [FA **63**]
  - refusal to issue, **47:58, 47:62, 47:64 to 47:72** [FA **68, 72, 74 to 81**]
  - renewal, **47:57** [FA **67**]
  - revocation, **5:75, 5:85, 47:60, 47:62, 47:64 to 47:72** [CC **116, 117.04(4), FA 70, 72, 74 to 81**]
  - term, **47:54** [FA **64**]
  - transferability, **47:52** [FA **62**]
- Mental disorder, **47:24** [FA **22**]
- Museum approvals, **47:120, 47:122, 47:124** [FA **122, 124, 126**]

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Non-restricted
  - defined, **5:2 [CC 84(1)]**
- Notice of refusal or revocation, **47:62 [FA 72]**
- Offences
  - actions by Attorney General, **47:114 [FA 116]**
  - altering cartridge magazine offence, **5:56.50 [CC 104.1]**
  - careless use or storage, **5:14 [CC 86]**
  - carrying concealed weapon, **5:26 [CC 90]**
  - carrying while attending public meeting, **5:25 [CC 89]**
  - computer data offence, **5:54.50 [CC 102.1]**
  - contraventions of conditions of licences, **47:108 [FA 110]**
  - destroying, **5:58 [CC 106]**
  - discharging firearm—recklessness, **10:121 [CC 244.2]**
  - discharging in public place, **7:99, 10:114 [CC 175, 244]**
  - export or import, **5:1, 5:55, 5:56, 5:56 [CC 84(5), 103, 104, (6)]**
  - failure to give up revoked licence, **47:112 [FA 114]**
  - false statements, **5:59, 47:104 [CC 107, FA 106]**
  - losing or finding, **5:57 [CC 105]**
  - making automatic firearm, **5:54 [CC 102]**
  - non-compliance with demand to produce firearm, **47:111 [FA 113]**
  - pointing, **5:20 [CC 87]**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - possession, **5:1, 5:21, 5:38, 5:41, 5:45, 5:50, 5:78 [CC 84, 88, 93, 95, 96, 100, 117.01]**
  - tampering, **5:59, 5:60 [CC 107, 108]**
  - trafficking, **5:1, 5:49, 5:50 [CC 84, 99, 100]**
  - transfer without authority, **5:52 [CC 101]**
  - unauthorized possession, **5:30, 5:31, 5:39, 5:60 [CC 91, 92, 94, 108]**
  - use in commission of offence, **5:1, 5:7, 5:13 [CC 84(5), 85, (6)]**
  - using firearm in commission of offence, **5:8 [CC 85(1)]**
- Onus, **5:94 [CC 117.11]**
- Orders
  - access, re limitations on, **5:79.20, 5:81 [CC 117.0101, 117.012]**
  - access to information, denying, **5:65, 5:79.40 [CC 110.2, 117.0102]**
  - emergency prohibition order, **5:66 [CC 110.1]**
  - identifying information, to delete, **5:66.40, 5:79.60 [CC 110.3, 117.0103]**
  - prohibition, **5:67 [CC 111]**
  - subsection 111(5), under, **5:66.60 [CC 110.4]**
  - subsection 117.011(3), under, **5:81 [CC 117.012]**
  - subsection 117.011(5), under, **5:79.80 [CC 117.0104]**
- Penalties, **47:107, 47:109, 47:113 [FA 109, 111, 115]**

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

## Permit

- minors', 47:119, 47:124 [FA 121, 126]
- revocation, 47:133 [FA 135.1]
- temporary storage permit, 47:133 [FA 135]
- to carry, 47:127, 47:128, 47:130, 47:131 [FA 129, 130, 132, 133]
- to carry on business, 47:121, 47:122, 47:124 [FA 123, 124, 126]
- to transport or convey, 47:129, 47:130, 47:131 [FA 131, 132, 133]

## Prohibited firearms, 47:13, 47:19 [FA 12, 17]

- authorized transfer of, 47:28, 47:30 [FA 24, 26]
- businesses, 47:12 [FA 11(1)]
- carriers, 47:12 [FA 11(3)]
- individuals, 47:13 [FA 12]
- places where possession allowed, 47:13, 47:19 [FA 12, 17]
- transporting and using of, 47:21 [FA 19]

## Prohibition orders

- appeal, 5:67 [CC 111(8) to (10)]
- application for, 5:67 [CC 111(1) to (7)]
- application of Criminal Code, 42:70 [YCJA 51(7)]
- authorizations revoked or amended, 5:75 [CC 116]
- defined, 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
- discretionary, 5:65, 42:70 [CC 110, YCJA 51(3)]
- emergency, 5:66, 5:70 [CC 110.1, 112]
- forfeiture, 5:74, 5:87, 5:74 [CC 115, 117.05(4), (5)]

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

## Prohibition orders—Cont'd

- lifting of, 5:71 [CC 113]
- mandatory, 5:61, 42:70 [CC 109, YCJA 51(1), (2)]
- reasons for, 42:70 [YCJA 51(5), (6)]
- records, 42:139 [YCJA 119(3), (10)]
- reporting of, 47:86, 42:69 [FA 89, YCJA 50(8)]
- requirement to surrender, 5:73 [CC 114]
- return to owner, 5:76 [CC 117]
- review, 42:71 [YCJA 52]
- revocation of, 5:70 [CC 112]
- subsection 111(5), under, 5:66.60, 5:70 [CC 110.4, 112]

## Reference

- application, 47:64 [FA 74]
- decision, 47:66 [FA 76]
- hearing, 47:65 [FA 75]
- limitation period, 47:64 [FA 74(2)]

## Registrar of Firearms

- access to records of Chief Firearms Officer, 47:87 [FA 90]
- appointment, 47:78 [FA 82]
- incapacity, 47:79 [FA 82.1]
- notification of export or import of firearm, 47:43 [FA 50]
- records of, 47:82, 47:90 [FA 85, 92]
- references to, deemed, 47:3 [FA 2(2.1)]
- responsibilities, 47:50 [FA 60]
- transference of, 47:83 [FA 86]
- vacancy, 47:79 [FA 82.1]

## Registration certificates

- application, 47:44, 47:45, 47:125, 47:126 [FA 54,

**FIREARMS—Cont'd**

- Registration certificates—Cont'd
  - 55, 55.1, 127, 128]
  - defined, 5:2 [CC 84(1)]
  - exempted firearms, 47:17 [FA 15]
  - form, 47:51 [FA 61]
  - general, 47:14, 47:15 [FA 12.1, 13]
  - geographical extent, 47:53 [FA 63]
  - prohibited firearm, 47:14 [FA 12.1]
  - refusal to issue, 47:59 [FA 69]
  - restricted firearm, 47:14 [FA 12.1]
  - restricted to one person, 47:18 [FA 16]
  - revocation, 47:61 [FA 71]
  - serial number, 47:16 [FA 14]
  - temporary, 47:40, 47:43 [FA 36, 48]
  - term, 47:56 [FA 66]
  - transferability, 47:52 [FA 62]
- Registry
  - Canadian Firearms Registry, 47:80 [FA 83]
  - destruction of records, 47:81 [FA 84]
- Regulation, 5:98, 47:115, 6:1 [CC 117.15, FA 117, 118]
- Restricted firearms
  - carrying, 47:22 [FA 20]
  - places where possession allowed, 47:19 [FA 17]
  - transporting and using, 47:21 [FA 19]
- Search and seizure, warrant re, 5:85 [CC 117.04]
- Shooting clubs or shooting ranges, 47:33, 47:132 [FA 29, 134]

**FIREARMS ACQUISITION  
CERTIFICATE**

See FIREARMS

**FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL**

- See also ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER); DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER); REVIEW BOARDS
- Appeals from finding of unfitness
  - by accused, 29:11 [CC 675(3)]
  - by Attorney General, 29:17 [CC 676(3)]
- Presumption of fitness, 28:16 [CC 672.22]
- Subsequent inquiry as to adequacy of case
  - burden of proof, 28:29 [CC 672.33(3)]
  - evidence on inquiry, 28:29 [CC 672.33(4)]
  - procedure on inquiry, 28:29 [CC 672.33(5)]
  - requirement, 28:29 [CC 672.33(1), (2)]
  - where prima facie case not made, 28:29 [CC 672.33(6)]
- Trial of issue
  - appointment of counsel, 28:20 [CC 672.24]
  - burden of proof, 28:18 [CC 672.23(2)]
  - by whom issue tried, 28:22, 28:23 [CC 672.26, 672.27]
  - direction of trial of issue, 28:19 [CC 672.23(1)]
  - finding of fitness, 28:24, 28:25 [CC 672.28, 672.29]
  - finding of unfitness, 28:27, 28:28, 28:91, 28:92 [CC 672.31, 672.32, 672.851, 672.852]

**FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL****—Cont'd**

- Trial of issue—Cont'd  
 permanently unfit accused,  
**28:91, 28:92 [CC  
 672.851, 672.852]**  
 “Unfit to stand trial,” **1:3 [CC 2]**

**FIXED PLATFORMS**

- Offence inside Canada  
 act of violence, **3:50 [CC  
 78.1(2)(a)]**  
 destroys or causes damage,  
**3:50 [CC 78.1(2)(b)]**  
 destroys or causes damage to  
 maritime navigational  
 facility, **3:50 [CC  
 78.1(2)(c)]**  
 DNA order on conviction or  
 discharge, **20:77, 20:81  
 [CC 487.04, 487.051]**  
 places anything likely to cause  
 damage, **3:50 [CC  
 78.1(2)(d)]**  
 seizes or exercises control,  
**3:50 [CC 78.1(1)]**  
 threatens likely to endanger  
 safety, **3:50 [CC 78.1(4)]**  
 Offence outside Canada  
 accessory after the fact, **2:16  
 [CC 7(2.1), (2.2)]**  
 attempt, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1),  
 (2.2)]**  
 consent to prosecution, **2:16  
 [CC 7(7)]**  
 conspiracy, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1),  
 (2.2)]**  
 counselling, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1),  
 (2.2)]**  
 deemed committed in Canada,  
**2:16 [CC 7(2.1), (2.2)]**  
 DNA order on conviction or  
 discharge, **20:77, 20:81  
 [CC 487.04, 487.051]**

**FIXED PLATFORMS—Cont'd**

- Offence outside Canada—Cont'd  
 prosecution outside Canada,  
**2:16 [CC 7(6)]**

**FLIGHT**

- Police, from, **11:18 [CC 320.17]**

**FOLLOWING PERSON**

- With intent to intimidate, **13:101  
 [CC 423(1)(c), (e)]**

**FORCE (USE OF)**

- See also DEFENCES (STATU-  
 TORY)  
 Defence against provoked  
 assault, **2:125, 2:126 [CC  
 35, 36]**  
 Defence against unprovoked  
 assault, **2:120, 2:126 [CC  
 34, 36]**  
 Use of force  
 excess force, **2:100 [CC 26]**  
 in execution of process, **2:88,  
 2:100 [CC 25, 26]**  
 to correct child, **2:127 [CC  
 43]**  
 to defend self, **2:120, 2:125  
 [CC 34, 35]**  
 to enforce law, **2:88, 2:100  
 [CC 25, 26]**  
 to maintain discipline on ves-  
 sel, **2:131 [CC 44]**  
 to prevent assault, **2:126 [CC  
 37]**  
 to prevent breach of peace,  
**2:109 [CC 30]**  
 to prevent commission of  
 offence, **2:102 [CC 27]**  
 to prevent escape, **2:92, 2:93  
 [CC 25(4), (5)]**  
 to suppress riot, **2:113 [CC  
 32]**

**FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT**

- See CONFINEMENT

**FORCIBLE DETAINDER**

Generally, **3:41, 3:43** [CC 72(2), 73]

**FORCIBLE ENTRY**

Generally, **3:42, 3:43** [CC 72(1), 73]

**FOREIGN STATE**

Communications prejudicial to conspiracy, **3:1** [CC 46(2)(e)]  
defence, **3:1** [CC 46(2)(b)]  
punishment, **3:3** [CC 47(2)(b), (c)]

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS**

See also DNA IDENTIFICATION

Arrest warrant, **20:95, 39:24** [CC 487.0551, Form 5.062]

Authorization for second collection of bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection, **20:107** [CC 487.091]

execution of, **20:95, 20:103, 20:97 to 20:100, 20:104, 31:15** [CC 487.0551(2), 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 703(2)]

summons to person not in custody, **20:107, 39:23** [CC 487.091(3), Form 5.061]

Authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence  
attempted murder, offender convicted of, **20:92** [CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)]  
certificate required, **20:94** [CC 487.055(2)]  
collection of additional bodily substances where profile

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS****—Cont'd**

Authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence  
—Cont'd  
not derived from initial collection under, **20:107** [CC 487.091]  
collection of bodily substances under, **20:98** [CC 487.056(1)]  
conspiracy to commit murder, offender convicted of, **20:92** [CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)]  
criteria for determining whether authorization should issue, **20:92** [CC 487.055(3)]  
dangerous offenders, **20:92** [CC 487.055(1)(a), (b), (2)]  
execution of, **20:95, 20:103, 20:97 to 20:100, 20:104, 20:107, 31:15, 39:24** [CC 487.0551(2), 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 487.091, 703(2), Form 5.062]  
manner of appearance at hearing, **20:92, 20:99, 20:100, 20:104, 39:25** [CC 487.055(3.01), 487.057, 487.058, 487.071, Form 5.07]  
manslaughter, offender convicted of, **20:92** [CC 487.055(1)(e)]  
murderers, **20:92** [CC 487.055]  
procuring attendance at hearing, **20:92, 20:95, 39:23, 39:24** [CC 487.055,

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS****—Cont'd**

- Authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence
  - Cont'd
    - 487.0551, Forms 5.061, 5.062]**
  - sex offenders, **20:92 [CC 487.055]**
- Bodily substances
  - collection, pursuant to court order or authorization, **20:97 to 20:100, 20:103, 20:107 [CC 487.056 to 487.058, 487.07, 487.091]**
  - destruction, **20:106 [CC 487.09]**
  - investigative procedures, **20:101 [CC 487.06]**
  - limitation on uses, **20:105 [CC 487.08]**
  - offense of misuse, **20:105 [CC 487.08(4)]**
  - transmission of analysis results, **20:104 [CC 487.071(1)]**
  - transmission of unused, **20:104 [CC 487.071(2)]**
- Court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding
  - appeal from, **20:90 [CC 487.054]**
  - criteria for determining whether order should issue, **20:81 [CC 487.051]**
  - discretion of court, **20:83, 20:84, 20:89 [CC 487.051(2) to (3), 487.053]**
  - exception, **20:83, 20:84 [CC**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS****—Cont'd**

- Court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding—Cont'd
  - 487.051(2), (3)]**
  - execution of, **20:95, 20:103, 20:97 to 20:100, 20:104, 20:105, 20:107, 31:15, 39:24, 39:25 [CC 487.0551(2), 487.07, 487.056 to 487.058, 487.071, 487.08, 487.091, 703(2), Forms 5.062, 5.07]**
  - primary designated offence, **20:81, 39:18, 39:19 [CC 487.051, Forms 5.03, 5.04]**
  - secondary designated offence, **20:84, 39:19 [CC 487.051(3), Form 5.04]**
  - timing of, **20:89 [CC 487.053]** where not required, **20:83, 20:89 [CC 487.051(2), 487.053]**
- Court order to offender to report for sampling
  - arrest warrant where non-compliance, **20:95, 39:24 [CC 487.0551, Form 5.062]**
  - form of, **39:20 [CC Form 5.041]**
  - non-compliance with, offence, **20:96 [CC 487.0552]**
  - power to make, **20:85, 20:92 [CC 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)]**
- Defective orders/authorizations review by AG, **20:107 [CC 487.091]**
- Definitions, **20:77, 20:92 [CC 487.04, 487.055(3)]**

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS****—Cont'd**

- Destruction of bodily substances, etc., **20:106** [CC 487.09]
- Execution of warrant, **20:95**, **20:103**, **31:15** [CC 487.0551(2), 487.07, 703(2)]
- Investigative procedures, **20:101** [CC 487.06]
- Limitations on use of bodily substances, **20:105** [CC 487.08]
  - failure to comply with order or summons, **20:96** [CC 487.0552]
  - misuse of substances and results, **20:105**, **20:105** [CC 487.08(3), (4)]
- Results
  - limitation on uses, **20:105** [CC 487.08]
  - offence of misuse, **20:105** [CC 487.08(4)]
  - transmission of, **20:104** [CC 487.071]
- Summons to report for sampling form of, **39:23** [CC Form 5.061]
  - non-compliance with, offence, **20:96** [CC 487.0552]
  - power to issue, **20:92**, **20:107** [CC 487.055(4), 487.091(3)]
  - warrant on non-compliance, **20:95** [CC 487.0551]
- Warrant to obtain bodily substances
  - criteria, **20:80** [CC 487.05(2)]
  - detention of person named, **20:103** [CC 487.07(2)]
  - execution, **20:99**, **20:100**, **20:103** [CC 487.057, 487.058, 487.07]

**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS****—Cont'd**

- Warrant to obtain bodily substances—Cont'd
  - form of, **39:17** [CC Form 5.02]
  - information to obtain warrant, **20:78**, **20:115**, **39:16** [CC 487.05, 487.3, Form 5.01]
  - respect of privacy, **20:103** [CC 487.07(3)]
  - terms and conditions, **20:101** [CC 487.06(2)]
  - use of substances and analysis results, **20:105** [CC 487.08]
- Young person, **20:77** [CC 487.04]

**FORFEITURE**

## See also CHILD

- PORNOGRAPHY; FORFEITURE (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY); PROCEEDS OF CRIME; RECOGNIZANCE
- Disposition of proceeds, **34:54** [CC 723]
- Effect of proceeds of crime provisions, **17:37** [CC 462.49]
- Order for forfeiture, **20:194** [CC 491.1]
- Recovery by civil proceedings, **34:56** [CC 724]
- Remission, **34:200** [CC 750(1)]
- Things forfeited
  - child pornography, **7:61** [CC 164(4), (5)]
  - counterfeit money, token or equipment, **15:30** [CC 462]
  - crime comic, **7:61** [CC 164(4), (5)]

**FORFEITURE—Cont'd**

- Things forfeited—Cont'd
  - device to obtain computer system, **12:81** [CC **342.2(2), (3)**]
  - device to obtain telecommunications service, **12:43, 12:44** [CC **327(2), (3)**]
  - explosive, **20:196** [CC **492(2), (3)**]
  - FDA, **2:102, 2:127, 2:131** [CC **27, 43(4), 44**]
  - goods unlawfully carried, **13:67** [CC **401(2)**]
  - hate propaganda, **10:408, 10:411** [CC **319, 320**]
  - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, **12:78** [CC **342.01(2), (3)**]
  - interception device, **8:54** [CC **192**]
  - lottery or gaming material, **9:9, 9:37, 9:38** [CC **199, 206(5), (6)**]
  - mineral or precious metal, **13:51, 13:53** [CC **394, 395**]
  - obscene matter, **7:61**, [CC **164(4), (5)**]
  - offence-related property, **20:178, 44:49** [CC **490.1, CDA 20**]
  - things seized pursuant to search warrant, **20:129** [CC **490(9)**]
  - things used for child luring, **7:65** [CC **164.2**]
  - things used for child pornography, **7:65** [CC **164.2**]
  - things used for movie piracy, **14:22** [CC **432(3), (4)**]

**FORFEITURE—Cont'd**

- Things forfeited—Cont'd
  - trademarked goods, **13:88** [CC **412(2)**]
  - used goods, **13:88** [CC **412(2)**]
  - weapon, **5:54, 20:193** [CC **102(3), 491**]

**FORFEITURE****(OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)**

- Dwelling house
  - criteria/factors to be considered, **20:184, 44:47** [CC **490.41(4), CDA 19.1(4)**]
  - non-forfeiture of property, **20:184, 44:47** [CC **490.41(3), CDA 19.1(3)**]
  - notice requirements, **20:184, 44:47** [CC **490.41(1) to (2), CDA 19.1(1) to (2)**]
- In rem forfeiture, application for, **20:181, 44:44** [CC **490.2(1), CDA 17(1)**]
- “Judge” defined, **20:180** [CC **490.2(5)**]
- Management order
  - appointment of Minister to manage, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(2), CDA 14.1(2)**]
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(4) to (7), CDA 14.1(4) to (7)**]
  - duration of, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(8), CDA 14.1(8)**]
  - power of court, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(1), (7), (7), CDA 14.1(1)**]
  - power to manage, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(1), (3)**]

**FORFEITURE**

- (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**
- Management order—Cont'd
  - to (4), CDA 14.1(1)
  - variation of, 20:191, 44:38 [CC 490.81(9), CDA 14.1(9)]
- Notice of application, 20:183, 44:46 [CC 490.4(1), CDA 19(1)]
  - manner of giving notice, 20:183, 44:46 [CC 490.4(2), CDA 19(2)]
- Order declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, 20:186, 44:49 [CC 490.5(4), CDA 20(4)]
  - appeal from order, 20:186, 44:49 [CC 490.5(5), CDA 20(5)]
  - application for order, 20:187, 44:49 [CC 490.5(1), CDA 20(1)]
  - fixing date for hearing, 20:186, 44:49 [CC 490.5(2), CDA 20(2)]
  - notice of application, 20:186, 44:49 [CC 490.5(3), CDA 20(3)]
  - return of property, 20:186, 44:49 [CC 490.5(6), CDA 20(6)]
  - suspension of order pending appeal, 20:189, 44:51 [CC 490.7, CDA 22]
- Order of forfeiture of property, 20:180, 44:44 [CC 490.2(2), CDA 17(2)]
  - absconded accused, 20:180, 44:44 [CC 490.2(3), CDA 17(2), (3)]
  - appeals from orders, 20:188, 44:50 [CC 490.6, CDA 21]

**FORFEITURE**

- (OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**
- Order of forfeiture of property, 20:180, 44:44 [CC 490.2(2), CDA 17(2)]
  - Cont'd
  - dwelling house
    - criteria/factors to be considered, 20:184, 44:47 [CC 490.41(4), CDA 19.1(4)]
    - non-forfeiture of property, 20:184, 44:47 [CC 490.41(3), CDA 19.1(3)]
    - notice requirements, 20:184, 44:47 [CC 490.41(1) to (2), CDA 19.1(1) to (2)]
    - property outside Canada, 20:178, 20:180, 44:41 [CC 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1), CDA 16(2.1)]
    - suspension of order pending appeal, 20:189, 44:51 [CC 490.7, CDA 22]
    - who may dispose of forfeited property, 20:180, 44:44 [CC 490.2(4), CDA 17(4)]
- Order of forfeiture on conviction, 20:179, 44:42 [CC 490.1(1), CDA 16(1)]
  - appeal from order, 20:178, 44:41 [CC 490.1(3), CDA 16(3)]
  - dwelling house
    - criteria/factors to be considered, 20:184, 44:47 [CC 490.41(4), CDA 19.1(4)]
    - non-forfeiture of property, 20:184, 44:47 [CC 490.41(3), CDA 19.1(3)]

**FORFEITURE****(OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**

- Order of forfeiture on conviction, **20:179, 44:42** [CC **490.1(1)**, CDA **16(1)**]
  - Cont'd
  - dwelling house—Cont'd
    - notice requirements, **20:184, 44:47** [CC **490.41(1) to (2)**, CDA **19.1(1) to (2)**]
  - property outside Canada, **20:178, 44:41** [CC **490.1(2.1)**, CDA **16(2.1)**]
  - property related to other offences, **20:178, 44:43** [CC **490.1(2)**, CDA **16(2)**]
  - suspension of order pending appeal, **20:189, 44:51** [CC **490.7**, CDA **22**]
- Property outside Canada, **20:178, 20:180, 44:41, 44:44** [CC **490.1(2.1)**, **490.2(4.1)**, CDA **16(2.1)**, **17(5)**]
- Recognizance, **20:192, 44:39** [CC **490.9(2)**, CDA **15(2)**]
- Restoration of property, **20:183, 44:46** [CC **490.4(3)**, CDA **19(3)**]
- Restraint order, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8**, CDA **14**]
  - application for, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(1)**, CDA **14(1)**]
  - conditions, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(4)**, CDA **14(2)**]
  - management order pending restraint, **20:191** [CC **490.81**]

**FORFEITURE****(OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY)—Cont'd**

- Restraint order, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8**, CDA **14**]
  - Cont'd
  - order, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(3) to (3.1)**, CDA **14(3) to (4)**]
    - continues in force, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(8)**, CDA **14(9)**]
    - contravention of, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(9)**, CDA **14(10)**]
    - in writing, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(5)**, CDA **14(6)**]
    - property outside Canada, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(3.1)**, CDA **14(4)**]
    - registration of, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(7)**, CDA **14(8)**]
    - service of, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(6)**, CDA **14(7)**]
    - procedure, **20:190, 44:37** [CC **490.8(2)**, CDA **14(2)**]
- Sections 489.1 and 490 applicable, **20:192, 44:39** [CC **490.9(1)**, CDA **15(1)**]
- Transfers, voidable, **20:182, 44:45** [CC **490.3**, CDA **18**]

**FORGERY**

- See also COUNTERFEITING; UTTERING
- Credit card, **12:76** [CC **342(1)(b)**]
- Elements of offence
  - definition, **12:188** [CC **366(1)**]
  - “make false document,” **12:187** [CC **366(2)**]

**FORGERY—Cont'd**

- Elements of offence—Cont'd
  - when complete, **12:187 [CC 366(3)]**
- Exchequer bill paper, public seals, **12:200 [CC 369]**
- Impounding forged instrument, **40:107 [CEA 35]**
- Obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, **12:210 [CC 375]**
- Passport, **3:15 [CC 57]**
- Public seal, **12:200 [CC 369(c)]**
- Punishment for forgery, **12:189 [CC 367]**
- Trademark, **13:79, 13:80 [CC 406, 407]**
  - forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
  - possession of instrument, **13:83 [CC 409]**
  - punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**
- Uttering forged document, **12:191 [CC 368]**

**FORMS**

- Deemed good and sufficient, **39:10 [CC 849(1)]**
- No seal required, **39:9 [CC 849(2)]**
- Official languages, **39:9 [CC 849(3)]**

**FRAUD**

- See also **FALSE PRETENCES**
- Aggravating circumstances, **13:25 [CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)]**
- Indictment
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:36, 27:41 [CC 583, 586]**
- Non-mitigating factors, **13:25 [CC 380.1(2)]**
- Offences
  - affecting public market, **13:6 [CC 380(2)]**
  - aggravating circumstances,

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - affecting public market, **13:6 [CC 380(2)]—Cont'd**
    - 13:25 [CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)]**
    - non-mitigating factors, **13:25 [CC 380.1(2)]**
    - record of sentencing factors, **13:25 [CC 380.1(3)]**
  - artificial securities transactions, **13:30 [CC 382]**
  - aggravating circumstances, **13:25 [CC 380.1(1) to (1.1)]**
    - non-mitigating factors, **13:25 [CC 380.1(2)]**
    - record of sentencing factors, **13:25 [CC 380.1(3)]**
  - bottling under another's mark or name, **13:85 [CC 410(b)]**
  - forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
  - punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**
  - broker reducing stock by selling for own account, **13:35 [CC 384]**
  - cheating at play, **9:46 [CC 209]**
  - concealment of title document, **13:36 [CC 385]**
  - consignment sale, fraudulent disposition, **13:42 [CC 389]**
  - defacing trademark or name, **13:85 [CC 410(a)]**
    - forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
    - punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**
  - defrauding creditors
    - false financial statement, **12:169 [CC 362]**

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- defrauding creditors—Cont'd
  - false prospectus, **13:60** [CC **400**]
  - aggravating circumstances, **13:25** [CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)**]
  - non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]
  - record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
- falsifying book or document, **13:55** [CC **397**]
- fraudulent conveyance, **13:46** [CC **392**]
- defrauding public or person, **13:5** [CC **380(1)**]
- aggravating circumstances, **13:25** [CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)**]
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2**, **25:13** [CC **553(a)(iv)**, **555(2)**]
- minimum punishment, **13:4** [CC **380(1.1)**]
- non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]
- prohibition order, **13:27** [CC **380.2**]
- record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
- restitution order, **34:121**, **39:64**, **34:123** [CC **738**, Form **34.1**, **739**]
- false prospectus, **13:60** [CC **400**]
- aggravating circumstances, **13:25** [CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)**]
- non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- false prospectus, **13:60** [CC **400**]—Cont'd
  - record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
- falsifying book or document, **13:55** [CC **397**]
- falsifying pedigree, **13:36** [CC **385**]
- fare or toll collection, **13:49** [CC **393**]
- trial jurisdiction, **25:2** [CC **553(c)(viii)**]
- forgery of trademark, **13:79**, **13:80** [CC **406**, **407**]
- fraud by government official, **6:17** [CC **122**]
- fraud generally, **13:5** [CC **380(1)**]
- punishment
  - aggravating circumstances, CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)** [CC **380.1(1) to (1.1)**]
  - minimum punishment, **13:4** [CC **380(1.1)**]
  - non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]
  - not exceeding 01675,000, **13:4** [CC **380(1)(b)**]
  - over 01675,000, **13:4** [CC **380(1)(a)**, **(1.1)**]
  - prohibition order, **13:27** [CC **380.2**]
  - record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
  - restitution order, **34:121**, **39:64**, **34:123** [CC **738**, Form **34.1**, **739**]

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- fraud in relation to mineral or precious metal, **13:51** [CC 394]
- fraud in relation to public stores, **13:94** [CC 418]
- fraudulent concealment, **12:74** [CC 341]
  - title documents, **13:36** [CC 385]
- fraudulent conveyance, **13:46** [CC 392]
- fraudulent receipt under Bank Act, **13:43** [CC 390]
- fraudulent registration of title, **13:38** [CC 386]
- fraudulent sale of land, **13:38, 13:39** [CC 386, 387]
- fraudulent use of citizenship certificate, **3:17** [CC 58]
- fraud upon government, **6:11** [CC 121]
  - loss of capacity to contract, **34:196** [CC 748(3), (4)]
- gaming in stocks or merchandise, **13:34** [CC 383]
- general offence and punishment, **13:5, 13:4** [CC 380(1), (1.1)]
- insider trading, prohibited, **13:33** [CC 382.1]
  - aggravating circumstances, **13:25** [CC 380.1 to (1.1)]
  - non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC 380.1(2)]
  - record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC 380.1(3)]
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2, 25:13** [CC 553(a)(iv), 555(2)]

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- obtaining credit by fraud, **12:169** [CC 362(1)(b)]
  - punishment, **12:172** [CC 362(3)]
- obtaining execution of valuable security, **12:179** [CC 363]
- obtaining food and lodging, **12:182** [CC 364(1)]
- obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, **12:210** [CC 375]
- obtaining transportation, **13:49** [CC 393]
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC 553(c)(viii)]
- passing off, **13:82** [CC 408]
  - forfeiture, **13:88** [CC 412(2)]
  - punishment, **13:88** [CC 412(1)]
- purported receipt, **13:41** [CC 388]
- salting mine or sample, **13:54** [CC 396]
- title documents
  - fraudulent registration, **13:38** [CC 386]
  - using mails to defraud, **13:29** [CC 381]
  - uttering counterfeit or non-current coin, **15:11** [CC 453]
- Order for particulars, **27:43** [CC 587]
- Prohibition order, **13:27** [CC 380.2]
  - breach offence, **13:27** [CC 380.2(4)]
  - duration, **13:27** [CC 380.2(2)]
  - power to make, **13:27** [CC 380.2(1)]

**FRAUD—Cont'd**

Prohibition order, **13:27** [CC  
**380.2**]—Cont'd  
variation, **13:27** [CC  
**380.2(3)**]

**FRAUDULENT****CONCEALMENT**

Generally, **12:74** [CC **341**]  
Mineral or precious metal, **13:51**  
[CC **394(1)**]  
Registration of title, **13:38** [CC  
**386**]  
Title document, **13:37** [CC  
**385(1)**]

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCE**

Generally, **13:46** [CC **392**]

**FRAUDULENT****MISREPRESENTATION**

Generally, **12:168** [CC **361**]

**“FREE AND DEMOCRATIC  
SOCIETY”**

Generally, **41:3** [CA **1**]

**FREEDOM OF ASSOCIATION**

Generally, **41:6** [CA **2(d)**]

**FREEDOM OF CONSCIENCE  
AND RELIGION**

Generally, **41:6** [CA **2(a)**]

**FREEDOM OF PEACEFUL  
ASSEMBLY**

Generally, **41:6** [CA **2(c)**]

**FREEDOM OF PRESS AND  
OTHER MEDIA OF  
COMMUNICATIONS**

Generally, **41:6** [CA **2(b)**]

**FREEDOM OF THOUGHT,  
BELIEF, OPINION AND  
EXPRESSION**

Generally, **41:6** [CA **2(b)**]

**FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS**

Generally, **41:6** [CA **2**]

**FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE**

Generally, **41:22** [CA **7**]

**GAMBLING**

See also BETTING; GAMING;  
LOTTERY

Controlling property for  
gambling, **9:20** [CC  
**202(1)(c)**]

assisting offence, **9:20** [CC  
**202(1)(j)**]

Dealing in or keeping gambling  
device, **9:20** [CC  
**202(1)(b)**]

assisting offence, **9:20** [CC  
**202(1)(j)**]

Exemptions from offences, **9:28**  
[CC **204**]

Importing information, **9:20** [CC  
**202(1)(g)**]

assisting offence, **9:20** [CC  
**202(1)(j)**]

Punishment, **9:22** [CC **202(2)**]

**GAMING**

See also BETTING;  
DISORDERLY HOUSE;  
GAMBLING; LOTTERY

Agreeing to purchase or sell  
privileges, **8:26**, **9:20** [CC  
**186(1)(e)**, **202(1)(e)**]

assisting offence, **8:26**, **9:20**  
[CC **186(1)(j)**, **202(1)(j)**]

exemption from offence, **9:29**  
[CC **204(1)**]

punishment, **9:22** [CC **202(2)**]

Buying lots; cards or tickets,  
**9:36** [CC **206(4)**]

Cheating at play, **8:54** [CC **192**]

Conducting game, **9:32** [CC  
**206(1)(d) to (f)**]

exception for agricultural fair,  
**9:35** [CC **206(3)**]

**GAMING—Cont'd**

- Dealing in lots, cards or tickets, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(b)]**
- Exceptions for joint property, bank premiums
  - calls of securities, **9:32 [CC 206(8)]**
- Forfeiture of property, **9:37, 9:38 [CC 206(5), (6)]**
- Gaming in stocks or merchandise, **13:34 [CC 383(1)]**
- Inducing stake, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(g)]**
  - exception for agricultural fair, **9:35 [CC 206(3)]**
- Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2 [CC 553(c)(i) to (v)]**
- Making or advertising scheme, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(a)]**
- Sending device or scheme, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(c)]**
- Three-card monte
  - conducting game, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(h)]**
  - defined, **9:34 [CC 206(2)]**
  - permitting game, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(j)]**
  - receiving bets, **9:32 [CC 206(1)(i)]**

**GAS**

- Theft, **12:38 [CC 326]**

**GENERAL WARRANT**

- Generally, **20:47 [CC 487.01]**
- Information to obtain warrant, **20:47 [CC 487.01]**
  - sealing order for, **20:115 [CC 487.3]**

**GENOCIDE**

- See also HATE PROPAGANDA

**GENOCIDE—Cont'd**

- Advocating genocide, **10:407 [CC 318(1)]**
  - consent to prosecution, **10:406 [CC 318(3)]**
- “Genocide,” **10:406 [CC 318(2)]**
- “Identifiable group,” **10:406 [CC 318(4)]**

**GIFT**

- To defraud creditors, **13:46 [CC 392]**

**GOVERNMENT**

- Appointment, proof, **40:73, 40:74 [CEA 21, 22]**
- Conduct of lotteries, **9:40 [CC 207]**
- DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION, See DISCLOSURE
- “Government,” **6:1 [CC 118]**
- Offences
  - corruption
    - breach of trust by official, **6:17 [CC 122]**
    - bribery of official, **6:11 [CC 121]**
      - loss of capacity to contract, **34:196 [CC 748(3), (4)]**
    - contractor subscribing to election fund, **6:13 [CC 121(2)]**
    - loss of capacity to contract, **34:196 [CC 748(3), (4)]**
      - “official,” **6:1 [CC 118]**
  - counterfeiting
    - government mark, **12:211 [CC 376(2)]**
      - “mark,” **12:211 [CC 376(3)]**
    - proclamation, **13:96 [CC 420]**

**GOVERNMENT—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - counterfeiting—Cont'd
    - seal, **12:200** [CC 369]
  - fraud by official, **6:17** [CC 122]
    - “official,” **6:1** [CC 118]
  - fraud upon government, **6:11** [CC 121]
    - loss of capacity to contract, **34:196** [CC 748(3), (4)]
  - influencing appointments, **6:26** [CC 125]
  - “office,” **6:1** [CC 118]
  - “official,” **6:1** [CC 118]
  - printing or using likeness of securities, **15:20** [CC 457]
  - records and documents
    - certified copy as evidence, **40:77, 40:79, 40:81** [CEA 24, 25, 26(1)]
    - notice of production of copy, **40:83** [CEA 28]
    - photograph as evidence, **40:93** [CEA 31]
    - record as evidence, **40:80** [CEA 26]
    - young offenders, **42:136** [YCJA 116(1)]
  - sedition, **3:18 to 3:24** [CC 59 to 62]
  - selling or purchasing office, **6:25, 6:26** [CC 124, 125]
    - loss of capacity to contract, **34:200** [CC 750]
  - tobacco, relating to, **6:16** [CC 121.1]
  - treason, see Treason

**GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL**

- Direction for payment of penalty, **34:104** [CC 734.4(3)(b)]

**GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL****—Cont'd**

- Order prohibiting drilling, **3:37** [CC 70]
- Order restoring capacity to contract, **34:200** [CC 750(4)]
- Pardon
  - grant, **34:196** [CC 748]
- Prescription of distinguishing marks, **13:92** [CC 416]
- Remission of penalties, **34:200** [CC 750]
- Uniform rules of court, **19:35** [CC 482(5)]

**GUARDIAN**

- See ABDUCTION; PARENT OR GUARDIAN

**HABEAS CORPUS**

- Appeal, **37:30, 37:27** [CC 784(3), (4), (5)]
- Arrest or detention, **2:26** [CC 10(c)]
- Availability
  - defect in form, **37:23** [CC 782]
  - review of warrant of committal, **37:23** [CC 782]
- No re-application without fresh evidence, **37:30** [CC 784(3)]
- Nunavut, **26:3** [CC 573.2]
- Order for further detention, **37:7** [CC 775]
- Presence of accused mandatory on application, **27:205, 37:6** [CC 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1]
- Protection of judicial officer, **37:25** [CC 783]
- Rules of court, **19:35** [CC 482(2)(c)]

**HABEAS CORPUS—Cont'd**

Want of proof of enactment not ground, **37:21** [CC 781]

**HANDWRITING**

Proof, **40:32** [CEA 8]

**HARASSING**

**COMMUNICATIONS**

See also TELEPHONE

Generally, **12:205** [CC 372(3)]

**HARBOUR**

See also ACCESSORY AFTER FACT

Removing natural bar, **14:51** [CC 440]

defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

**HATE PROPAGANDA**

See also GENOCIDE

Advocating genocide, **10:407** [CC 318(1)]

consent of attorney general required, **10:406** [CC 318(3)]

“genocide,” **10:406** [CC 318(2)]

“identifiable group,” **10:406** [CC 318(3)]

Forfeiture on conviction, **10:408** [CC 319(4)]

Public incitement of hatred, **10:409** [CC 319(1)]

“communicating,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

“identifiable group,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

“public place,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

“statements,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

Warrant of seizure, **10:411**, **10:412** [CC 320, 320.1]

**HATE PROPAGANDA—Cont'd**

Wilful promotion of hatred, **10:410** [CC 319(2)]

“communicating,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

consent of attorney general required, **10:408** [CC 319(6)]

defence, **10:408** [CC 319(3)]

“identifiable group,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

“statements,” **10:408** [CC 319(7)]

**HATRED**

See HATE PROPAGANDA; INCITEMENT OF HATRED

**HIGH-RISK ACCUSED**

APPEAL, See also REVIEW OF FINDING

decision of court, **28:69** [CC 672.64(4)]

decision of Review Board, **28:86**, **28:89** [CC 672.81(1.5), 672.84(6)]

Application to court

appeal of decision, **28:69** [CC 672.64(4)]

detention order, **28:69** [CC 672.64(3)]

factors considered, **28:69** [CC 672.64(2)]

finding, **28:69** [CC 672.64(1), 672.64(5)]

Assessment order

by court, **28:2** [CC 672.11(d.1)]

by Review Board, **28:4** [CC 672.121(c)]

Defined, **28:1** [CC 672.1(1)]

Detention of, **28:69** [CC 672.64(3)]

**HIGH-RISK ACCUSED****—Cont'd**

- Detention order
  - by court, **28:69** [CC **672.64(3)**]
- Disposition hearing
  - exceptions, **28:43** [CC **672.47(4)**]
  - extension of time for, **28:43** [CC **672.47(5)**]
  - mandatory review of disposition by Board, **28:86** [CC **672.81**]
  - notice to victim: referral to court, **28:46** [CC **672.5(13.3)**]
  - procedure generally, **28:46** [CC **672.5**]
  - protective conditions, **28:58** [CC **672.542**]
  - “significant threat to safety of public,” **28:56** [CC **672.5401**]
  - victim impact statements, **28:46, 28:57** [CC **672.5(14)** to **(15.3)**, **672.541**]
- Factors to consider, **28:69** [CC **672.64(2)**]
- Findings, **28:69** [CC **672.64(1)**]
- Protected statements
  - admissibility, **28:14** [CC **672.21(3)(c)**]
- Review proceedings
  - appeal re finding, **28:89** [CC **672.84(6)**]
  - extension of time, **28:86** [CC **672.81(1.31)** to **(1.32)**]
  - hearing and disposition, **28:89** [CC **672.84(4)**]
  - referral to court, **28:89** [CC **672.84(1)**]
  - review of conditions by Board, **28:89** [CC

**HIGH-RISK ACCUSED****—Cont'd**

- Review proceedings—Cont'd
  - 672.84(2), 672.84(5)**]
  - review of dispositions by Board, mandatory, **28:86** [CC **672.81**]
  - review of finding by court, **28:89** [CC **672.84(3)**]
- Transfer of proceedings, **28:96, 28:97** [CC **672.88, 672.89**]
- Variation of restrictions, **28:61, 28:69** [CC **672.56(1.1)**, **672.64(3)**]

**HIGH TREASON**

- See also TREASON
- Conspiracy to commit, **3:1** [CC **46(2)(c)**]
- Corroboration, **3:3** [CC **47(3)**]
- Delivery of trial documents, **27:87** [CC **604**]
- Indictment
  - specific charge, **27:35** [CC **582**]
  - statement of overt acts, **27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4)**, **601(9)**]
- Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **34:184** [CC **745.6**]
- Offence defined, **3:2, 3:1** [CC **46(1), (3)(a)**]
- Overt acts
  - evidence, **3:12** [CC **55**]
  - statement in indictment, **27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4)**, **601(9)**]
- Punishment, **3:3, 34:167** [CC **47(1), 745(a)**]
- Trial jurisdiction, **19:1, 19:2** [CC **468, 469(a)(i)**]
- accessory after fact, **19:2** [CC **469(b)**]
- attempt, **19:2** [CC **469(d)**]
- conspiracy, **19:2** [CC **469(e)**]

**HIGHWAY**

Defined, **1:3** [CC 2]  
 Obstructing, **13:101** [CC  
**423(1)(g)**]

**HIJACKING**

See also AIRCRAFT  
 Consent to prosecution, **2:16**  
 [CC 7(7)]  
 Interim release, **21:100** [CC  
**522(1)**]  
 Offence of hijacking, **3:46** [CC  
**76]**  
 DNA order on conviction or  
 discharge, **20:77, 20:81**  
 [CC 487.04, 487.051]  
 outside Canada, **2:16** [CC  
**7(7)]**

**HOAX REGARDING  
 TERRORIST ACTIVITY**

Generally, **4:32** [CC 83.231]

**HOLIDAY**

Issue and execution of process,  
**2:62** [CC 20]  
 Taking of verdict, **27:234** [CC  
**654]**

**HOME INVASION**

Sentencing, aggravating  
 circumstance, **12:113** [CC  
**348.1]**

**HOMICIDE**

See also DEATH;  
 INFANTICIDE; MAN-  
 SLAUGHTER; MURDER  
 Causing death  
 acceleration of death, **10:42**  
 [CC 226]  
 death from injury treatment,  
**10:40** [CC 225]  
 preventable death, **10:39** [CC  
**224]**

**HOMICIDE—Cont'd**

Culpable homicide  
 defined, **10:33** [CC 222(4),  
**(5)]**  
 not by influence on mind,  
**10:45** [CC 228]  
 Homicide  
 defined, **10:34** [CC 222(1)]  
 exception re false evidence,  
**10:33** [CC 222(6)]  
 kinds, **10:35** [CC 222(2)]  
 Non-culpable homicide, **10:35,**  
**10:37** [CC 222(2), (3)]

**HOSTAGE TAKING**

See also ABDUCTION;  
 HOSTAGE TAKING;  
 KIDNAPPING; TRAF-  
 FICKING IN PERSONS  
 Culpable homicide constituting  
 murder, **10:67** [CC  
**231(5)(f)]**  
 Defences  
 compulsion (no defence), **2:50**  
 [CC 17]  
 Defined, **10:327** [CC 279.1(1)]  
 DNA order on conviction or dis-  
 charge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC  
**487.04, 487.051]**  
 Internationally protected person,  
 outside Canada, **2:16** [CC  
**7(3)]**  
 Offence outside Canada, **2:16,**  
**[CC 7(3), (3.1), (3.71)]**  
 Punishment  
 general, **10:327** [CC 279.1(2)]  
 threat against internationally  
 protected person, **2:16,**  
**13:109** [CC 7(3), 424]  
 where firearm used, **10:327**  
**[CC 279.1(2)(a), (a.1)]**  
 subsequent offences, **10:327**  
**[CC 279.1(2.1), (2.2)]**  
 United Nations or associated  
 personnel, outside Canada,

**HOSTAGE TAKING—Cont'd**  
**2:16 [CC 7(3.71)]****HUMAN TRAFFICKING**See **TRAFFICKING, PERSONS****ICE, DUTY TO SAFEGUARD  
OPENING IN**Generally, **10:219, 10:218 [CC 263(1), (3)]****IDENTIFICATION OF  
CRIMINALS**See also **FINGERPRINTING  
AND FINGERPRINTS;  
FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS**Failure to appear, for purposes  
of, **6:82 [CC 145(3), (4),  
(8), (9)]**Order to appear, **28:84.50, 39:38  
[CC 515.01, Form 11.1]**Summons, **20:6.50 [CC 485.2,  
Forms 6.1, 6.2]****IDENTITY THEFT AND  
IDENTITY FRAUD**Definition of identity informa-  
tion, **13:70 [CC 402.1]**Identity fraud, **13:72 [CC 403]**Identity theft, **13:71 [CC 402.2]**Trafficking in identity informa-  
tion, **13:71 [CC 402.2(2)]****IGNORANCE OF LAW**No defence, **2:58 [CC 19]****IMPAIRED DRIVING**See **MOTOR VEHICLES****IMPORTING**Anything knowing it will be  
used to produce ecstasy or  
methamphetamine, **44:21  
[CDA 7.1]**Anything knowing it will be  
used to traffic in ecstasy or**IMPORTING—Cont'd**methamphetamine, **44:21  
[CDA 7.1]**Child pornography, **7:56 [CC  
163.1(3)]**Controlled substances, **44:17,  
44:18 [CDA 6(1), (3)]**Information promoting  
gambling, **9:20 [CC  
202(1)(g)]**assisting offence, **9:20 [CC  
202(1)(j)]**punishment, **9:22 [CC 202(2)]**Presumption from port of ship-  
ment, **13:90 [CC 414]**Proceeds of property obtained by  
crime  
in rem prohibition, **12:154  
[CC 355.3]**Prohibited weapon, **5:55, 5:56  
[CC 103, 104]**Property obtained by crime,  
**12:154, 12:160 [CC 355.3,  
357]**in rem prohibition, **12:154  
[CC 355.3]**Restricted weapon, **5:55, 5:56  
[CC 103, 104]**Weapon, by serviceman, officer,  
museum, **5:89, 5:91 [CC  
117.07, 117.08]****IMPRESSION WARRANT**Generally, **20:109 [CC 487.092]****IMPRISONMENT**See **PUNISHMENT;  
SENTENCE****INCEST**Generally, **7:23 [CC 155]**No corroboration required,  
**10:277 [CC 274]**Order of prohibition, **7:33 [CC  
161]**

## INDEX

### **INCEST—Cont'd**

Removal of child from Canada  
with intent, **10:275** [CC  
**273.3(1)(c)**]

### **INCITEMENT OF HATRED**

Generally, **10:408** [CC **319**]

### **INCITEMENT TO MUTINY**

Generally, **3:10** [CC **53**]

Evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC  
**55**]

statement in indictment,  
**27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4),**  
**601(9)**]

Superior court jurisdiction, **19:1,**  
**19:2** [CC **468, 469(a)(iv)**]

### **INCLUDED OFFENCES**

Plea of guilty, **27:90** [CC **606(4)**  
to **(4.4)**]

Specified included offences

in break, enter and commit,  
**27:253** [CC **662(6)**]

in break, enter and steal  
firearm, **27:253** [CC  
**662(6)**]

in criminal negligence causing  
death/bodily harm,  
**27:253** [CC **662(5)**]

in first degree murder, **27:255**  
[CC **662(2)**]

in infanticide/child murder,  
**27:257** [CC **662(4)**]

in manslaughter, **27:253** [CC  
**662(5)**]

in murder, **27:256, 27:257**  
[CC **662(3), (4)**]

### **INDECENCY**

See also EXPOSURE;  
OBSCENITY

Exposure to person under 16,  
**7:92** [CC **173(2)**]

Indecent act, **7:91** [CC **173(1)**]

### **INDECENCY—Cont'd**

Indecent communications,  
**12:205** [CC **372(2)**]

Indecent exhibition, **7:99** [CC  
**175(1)(b)**]

Indecent matter

delivery by mail, **7:74** [CC  
**168**]

punishment, **7:77** [CC **169**]

Indecent show, **7:42** [CC  
**163(2)(b)**]

motive irrelevant, **7:48** [CC  
**163(5)**]

punishment, **7:77** [CC **169**]

service of public good as  
defence, **7:45, 7:47** [CC  
**163(3), (4)**]

Indecent theatrical performance

presenting or allowing, **7:75**  
[CC **168(1)**]

punishment, **7:77** [CC **169**]

taking part, **7:70** [CC **167(2)**]

### **INDECENT ACT**

See INDECENCY

### **INDEMNIFICATION OF SURETY**

Acceptance by surety, **6:67** [CC  
**139(1)(b)**]

Of surety, **6:67** [CC **139(1)(a)**]

### **INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)**

See also JOINDER OF  
ACCUSED AND COUNTS

Amendment, **27:79, 27:80** [CC  
**601(2), (3)**]

adjournment where prejudice,  
**27:82** [CC **601(5)**]

as question of law, **27:83** [CC  
**601(6)**]

at preliminary inquiry, **27:77**  
[CC **601(11)**]

**INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)—Cont'd**

- Amendment, **27:79, 27:80** [CC **601(2), (3)**]—Cont'd
  - considerations on amendment, **27:81** [CC **601(4)**]
  - “court,” **27:77** [CC **601(10)**]
  - defect in form or substance, **27:77** [CC **601(3)(b), (c)**]
  - endorsement, **27:77** [CC **601(7)**]
  - indictment under wrong Act, **27:77** [CC **601(3)(a)**]
  - objection by motion to quash, **27:78** [CC **601(1)**]
  - record of amended indictment, **27:77, 27:121** [CC **601(7), 625**]
- Conviction of included offence, **27:253** [CC **662**]
- Form of indictment, **25:35, 39:14, 27:20** [CC **566(1), Form 4, 580**]
- mistake in heading, **27:77** [CC **601(8)**]
- Organizational accused
  - notice of indictment, **27:116** [CC **621**]
- Particulars, **27:43** [CC **587**]
- amendment of indictment to conform, **27:43** [CC **587(3)(c)**]
- consideration of evidence taken, **27:43** [CC **587(2)**]
- endorsement in record, **27:43** [CC **587(3)(b)**]
- general authority, **27:44** [CC **587(1)**]
- provision to accused, **27:43** [CC **587(3)(a)**]
- Specific offences
  - theft from mails, **12:159** [CC **356(2)**]

**INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)—Cont'd**

- Specific offences—Cont'd
  - theft of oysters, **12:32** [CC **323(2)**]
- Sufficiency of counts
  - general provisions
    - application of provisions, **27:27** [CC **581(6)**]
    - detail of circumstances, **27:24, 27:36** [CC **581(3), 583**]
  - headings, mistakes not material, **27:77** [CC **601(8)**]
  - no reference to prior convictions, **27:259** [CC **664**]
  - omissions not ground for objection, **27:36** [CC **583**]
  - single transaction, **27:22, 27:51** [CC **581(1), 590**]
  - statement of offence, **27:22, 27:23, 27:26** [CC **581(1), (2), (5)**]
- specific rules
  - fabricating evidence, **27:40** [CC **585**]
  - first degree murder, **27:35** [CC **582**]
  - fraud and false pretences, **27:41** [CC **586**]
  - high treason, **27:35** [CC **582**]
  - libel, **27:38** [CC **584**]
  - perjury and false statement, **27:40** [CC **585**]
  - treasonable offences, **27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4), 601(9)**]

**INDICTMENT (PREFERMENT OF)**

- Authority to prefer, **27:2, 27:6** [CC **574, 577**]
- after deemed election
  - where no preliminary requested, **27:2** [CC **574(1.1), (1.2)**]
- after election
  - where no preliminary requested, **27:2** [CC **574(1.1), (1.2)**]
- after order to stand trial
  - by prosecutor, **27:3, 27:2** [CC **574(1), (1.2)**]
  - consent in private prosecutions, **27:2** [CC **574(3)**]
  - consent to inclusion of other charges, **27:2** [CC **574(2)**]
  - judge alone trials, **25:37, 25:41** [CC **566(3), 566.1**]
- after re-election
  - where no preliminary requested, **27:2** [CC **574(1.1), (1.2)**]
- where discharge at preliminary, consent required, **27:6** [CC **577(a), (b)**]
- where no preliminary, consent required, **27:6** [CC **577(a), (b)**]
- where no preliminary requested, **27:2** [CC **574(1.1), (1.2)**]
- where preliminary has commenced, consent required, **27:6** [CC **577(a), (b)**]
- where preliminary not yet requested, consent required, **27:6** [CC **577(a), (b)**]

**INDICTMENT (PREFERMENT OF)—Cont'd**

- Bail, effect on, **21:104** [CC **523(1.2)**]
- Form of indictment, **25:36, 39:14, 25:41, 27:20** [CC **566(2), Form 4, 566.1(2), 580**]
- No preferment except as provided, **27:5** [CC **576(1)**]

**INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE**

- Watching or besetting, **13:101** [CC **423**]
- Work stoppage
  - and criminal breach of contract, **13:100** [CC **422(2)**]
  - and mischief, **14:11** [CC **430(6)**]
  - and sabotage, **3:9** [CC **52(3)**]
  - not conspiracy, **18:22** [CC **467(1)**]

**INFANTICIDE**

- See also **HOMICIDE**
- Concealing body as included offence, **27:257** [CC **662(4)**]
- Conviction barring charge of manslaughter or murder, **27:109** [CC **610(2), (4)**]
- Conviction unless act or omission not wilful, **27:258** [CC **663**]
- Definition, **10:78** [CC **233**]
- Punishment, **10:88** [CC **237**]

**INFERENCES**

- See **PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

**INFORMANT**

- Defined, **38:1** [CC **785**]
- Hearing of allegations, **21:45, 21:52** [CC **507, 507.1**]

**INFORMATION**

- See also DISCLOSURE;  
INDICTMENT (FORM  
AND SUBSTANCE);  
PRIVATE PROSECUTION
- After arrest or appearance notice,  
**21:40 [CC 505]**  
cancelling or confirming pro-  
cess, **21:54 [CC  
508(1)(b)]**  
no laying except as provided,  
**27:5 [CC 576(2)]**
- Arrest or detention, on, **2:26  
[CC 10]**
- Certified copy, **38:57 [CC 808]**
- Confirmation by designated  
justice/ provincial court  
judge, **27:19 [CC 579.1]**
- Endorsement  
committal on consent, **23:84  
[CC 549(2)]**  
conviction or order, **25:51  
[CC 570(1)]**  
election of accused, **25:11,  
25:14 [CC 555(3),  
555.1(3)]**
- Form of information, **21:42 [CC  
506]**
- Hearing by justice, **21:45 [CC  
507]**  
issue of process, **21:45, 21:49,  
21:50 [CC 507(1)(b),  
(4), (5)]**  
refusal to issue, **21:47 [CC  
507(2)]**  
release of accused, **21:51,  
21:45 [CC 507(6), (7)]**
- Inspection, **27:85 [CC 603]**
- Laying before justice, **21:32 [CC  
504]**  
laying otherwise than in  
person, **21:58 [CC 508.1]**  
no laying except as provided,  
**27:5 [CC 576(2)]**

**INFORMATION—Cont'd**

- Laying before justice, **21:32 [CC  
504]**—Cont'd  
referral in private prosecution,  
**27:19 [CC 579.1]**  
young offenders, **42:13  
[YCJA 10(6)]**
- Motion to quash, **27:77 [CC  
601]**  
adjournment, **27:93 [CC  
606(3)]**
- Private prosecution, in, **27:19  
[CC 579.1]**
- Reasons for arrest or detention,  
**41:57 [CA 10(a)]**
- Referral in private prosecution,  
**27:19 [CC 579.1]**
- Severance of counts or accused,  
**27:57 [CC 591(3)]**
- Specific offence charged, **41:63  
[CA 11(a)]**
- Variance between charge and  
evidence, **27:79 [CC  
601(2)]**
- Variance not affecting validity,  
**23:74 [CC 546]**  
adjournment if accused mis-  
led, **23:76 [CC 547]**
- Where injury or damage feared,  
**38:61, 42:17, 42:23 [CC  
810, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]**

**INNOCENCE, PRESUMPTION  
OF**

- Generally, **2:13, 41:63 [CC  
6(1)(a), CA 11(d)]**

**INSANE PERSONS AND  
INSANITY**

- See ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL  
DISORDER); DISPOSI-  
TIONS AND DISPOSI-  
TION HEARINGS  
(MENTAL DISORDER);  
FITNESS TO STAND  
TRIAL: HOSPITAL

**INSANE PERSONS AND  
INSANITY—Cont'd**

ORDERS;  
INTERPROVINCIAL  
TRANSFERS; REVIEW  
BOARDS

**INSANITY AS DEFENCE**

See MENTAL DISORDER

**INSIDER TRADING**

Generally, **13:25, 13:33 [CC  
380.1, 382.1]**

**INSPECTION OF  
DOCUMENTS**

Banking record, **40:85 [CEA  
29(6), (7)]**

Business record, **40:90 [CEA  
30(7)]**

Trial by indictment, **27:85 [CC  
603]**

**INSTRUMENT**

See also DOCUMENT;  
TESTAMENTARY  
INSTRUMENT

Acknowledgement in false name,  
**13:77 [CC 405]**

For forging or falsifying credit  
cards, **12:78 [CC 342.01]**

Obtain by forged document,  
**12:210 [CC 375]**

**INSURANCE**

Presumption against insured  
setting fire, **14:35 [CC 435]**

Proof of loss, **40:148 [CEA 42]**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE  
COMMUNICATIONS**

Agent of state, **8:11 [CC 184.1]**

Authorization

application, **8:20 [CC 185]**

confidentiality, **8:36 [CC  
187]**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE  
COMMUNICATIONS**

—Cont'd

Authorization—Cont'd  
application, **8:20 [CC 185]**

—Cont'd

exception for criminal  
organizations and ter-  
rorist groups, **8:20  
[CC 185(1.1)]**

assistance order, **20:73 [CC  
487.02]**

both private communications  
and radio-based  
telephone communi-  
cations, **8:19 [CC 184.6]**

consent, **8:12, 8:15 [CC  
184.2, 184.3]**

contents, **8:30 [CC 186(4)]**

disclosure, **8:36 [CC 187]**

designation of persons, **8:31  
[CC 186(5)]**

emergency, **8:42 [CC 188]**  
subsequent authorization  
admissibility of evi-  
dence, **8:42 [CC  
188(5)]**

execution in another province,  
**8:44 [CC 188.1]**

installation and removal of  
device, **8:26 [CC  
186(5.1)]**

notification by Attorney Gen-  
eral, **8:63 [CC 196]**

accompanied by affidavit,  
**8:63 [CC 196(4)]**

application to delay, **8:63  
[CC 196(3)]**

exception for criminal  
organizations and ter-  
rorist groups, **8:63  
[CC 196(5)]**

removal, **8:26 [CC 186(5.1),  
(5.2)]**

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS****—Cont'd**

- Authorization—Cont'd  
 renewal, **8:32, 8:33** [CC **186(6), (7)**]  
 requirements, **8:27** [CC **186(1)**]  
   exception for criminal organizations and terrorism offences, **8:26** [CC **186(1.1)**]  
 time limitation in relation to criminal organizations and terrorism offences, **8:35** [CC **186.1**]  
 where interception with consent, **8:12, 8:15** [CC **184.2, 184.3**]  
 Consent to interception, **8:4, 8:5** [CC **183.1, 184(2)(a)**]  
 Definitions, **8:1** [CC **183**]  
 Disclosure of packet contents, **8:36** [CC **187**]  
 Evidence (primary)  
   admissibility, **8:11, 8:42** [CC **184.1(2), 188(5)**]  
   notice of intention to adduce, **8:47** [CC **189(5)**]  
   particulars, **8:50** [CC **190**]  
   privileged information, **8:47** [CC **189(6)**]  
 Immediate interception, imminent harm, **8:5** [CC **184**]  
   annual report re, **8:62** [CC **195(1)(c), (2.1), (3), (5)(c)**]  
   notice to object of interception, **8:64** [CC **196.1**]  
   extension of notice period, **8:64** [CC **196.1(2) to (5)**]

**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS****—Cont'd**

- Interception to prevent bodily harm, **8:11, 8:16** [CC **184.1, 184.4**]  
 No civil or criminal liability, **8:46** [CC **188.2**]  
 Offences  
   possession of device, **8:52** [CC **191(1)**]  
   exceptions, **8:53, 8:51** [CC **191(2), (3)**]  
   forfeiture, **8:54** [CC **192**]  
   unlawful disclosure, **8:57, 8:60** [CC **193(2), 193.1**]  
   damages, **8:61** [CC **194**]  
   exceptions, **8:57, 8:55** [CC **193(2), (3)**]  
   unlawful interception, **8:6** [CC **184(1)**]  
   damages, **8:61** [CC **194**]  
   exceptions, **8:5, 8:8** [CC **184(2), (3)**]  
   forfeiture, **8:54** [CC **192**]  
   radio-based telephone communications, **8:18, 8:19** [CC **184.5, 184.6**]  
   report, annual, **8:62** [CC **195**]  
 Packet opening and disclosure, **8:36** [CC **187**]  
**INTEREST (CRIMINAL RATE)**  
 Agreement re, **12:98.50** [CC **347.01(1)**]  
 Arrangement re, **12:98.50** [CC **347.01(1)**]  
 Non-application — offers and advertisements, **12:98.50** [CC **347.01(2)**]  
 Offence, **12:97** [CC **347**]  
 Regulations, **12:98.50** [CC **347.01(3)**]

**INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT**

- See also AIRPORT
- Offence inside Canada, **3:47**  
[CC 77(f)]
- Offence outside Canada, **2:16**  
[CC 7(2)(d)]
  - consent to prosecution, **2:16**  
[CC 7(7)]
  - deemed committed in Canada,  
**2:16** [CC 7(2)]
  - prosecution outside Canada,  
**2:16** [CC 7(6)]

**INTERNATIONAL LAW**

- Protection of persons under, **2:16**  
[CC 7(10)]
- Retroactive offence, **41:63** [CA  
11(g)]

**INTERNATIONALLY  
PROTECTED PERSON**

- Attack on premises, **14:19** [CC  
431]
  - defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
  - DNA order on conviction or  
discharge, **20:77, 20:81**  
[CC 487.04, 487.051]
- Consent to prosecution, **2:16**  
[CC 7(7)]
- Hostage taking outside Canada,  
**2:16** [CC 7(3.1)]
- Offences against outside Canada,  
**2:16** [CC 7(3), (5) to (7)]
- Proof of status
  - certificate as evidence, **2:16**  
[CC 7(10)]
- Threatening, **13:109** [CC 424]

**INTERNATIONAL MARITIME  
NAVIGATION**

- See MARITIME NAVIGATION,  
INTERNATIONAL

**INTERNET**

- See also CHILD  
PORNOGRAPHY;

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

- COMPUTERS; DATA
- Child pornography
  - deletion order, **7:64** [CC  
164.1(5)]
  - destruction of electronic cop-  
ies, **7:64** [CC 164.1(6)]
  - forfeiture, **7:65** [CC 164.2]
  - seizure, **7:64** [CC 164.1]
- Hate propaganda, warrant of  
forfeiture, **10:412** [CC  
320.1]
- Luring child, **7:84** [CC 172.1]
- Prohibition order, **7:33** [CC  
161(1)(d), (1.1) to (4)]
- Service providers
  - interception of private com-  
munications by
    - authorized disclosure, **8:55**  
[CC 193(2)(d)(iii)]
    - authorized interception, **8:5**  
[CC 184(2)(e)]
    - authorized retention and  
use, **8:8** [CC 184(3)]

**INTERPRETER**

- Deaf person, **41:77** [CA 14]
- Person not knowing language,  
**41:77** [CA 14]

**INTER-PROVINCIAL  
TRANSFERS (MENTAL  
DISORDER)**

- Authority, **28:93** [CC 672.86]
- Delivery and detention of  
accused, **28:95** [CC 672.87]
- Jurisdiction of Review Board,  
**28:96, 28:97** [CC 672.88,  
672.89]

**INTERVENING BY  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF  
CANADA**

- Generally, **27:19, 27:18** [CC  
579.1, 579.01]

**INTIMATE IMAGES**

- See also VOYEURISM
- Defence, **7:39** [CC **162.1(3)**]
- Definition, **7:39, 7:61** [CC **162.1(2), 164(8)**]
- Fact, question of, **7:39** [CC **162.1(4)**]
- Law, question of, **7:39** [CC **162.1(4)**]
- Motive, **7:39** [CC **162.1(4)**]
- Offence, **7:40** [CC **162.1(1)**]
- Prohibition order, **7:41** [CC **162.2**]

**INTIMIDATING****PARLIAMENT OR  
LEGISLATURE**

- Offence, **3:8** [CC **51**]
- evidence of, **3:12** [CC **55**]
- overt acts, **3:12** [CC **55**]
- statement in indictment,  
**27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4),  
601(9)**]
- Superior court jurisdiction, **19:1,  
19:2** [CC **468, 469(a)(iii)**]

**INTIMIDATION**

- Offence relating to justice  
system participant, **13:108**  
[CC **423.1**]
- bail conditions, **21:75** [CC  
**515(4.1) to (4.2)**]
- murder during deemed first  
degree, **10:67** [CC  
**231(6.2)**]
- recognizance to prevent, **38:67**  
[CC **810.01**]
- witness protections in cases  
involving, **20:8 to 20:19,  
20:22, 21:75, 21:82** [CC  
**486 to 486.31, 486.5,  
515(4.1) to (4.2), (6)**]
- Offence simpliciter, **13:101** [CC  
**423**]
- bail conditions, **21:75** [CC  
**515(4.1) to (4.2)**]

**INTIMIDATION—Cont'd**

- Offence simpliciter, **13:101** [CC  
**423]**—Cont'd
- murder during deemed first  
degree, **10:67** [CC  
**231(6.2)**]
- offence relating to journalist,  
**13:108** [CC **423.1**]
- recognizance to prevent, **38:67**  
[CC **810.01**]
- witness protections in cases  
involving, **20:8 to 20:19,  
20:22, 21:75, 21:82** [CC  
**486 to 486.31, 486.5,  
515(4.1) to (4.2), (6)**]
- Offences relating to health ser-  
vices
- generally, **13:108.50** [CC  
**423.2**]
- defence, **13:108.50** [CC  
**423.2(4)**]
- “health professional,”  
**13:108.50** [CC **423.2(5)**]
- interference with access,  
**13:108.50** [CC **423.2(2)**]
- obstruction, **13:108.50** [CC  
**423.2(2)**]
- punishment, **13:108.50** [CC  
**423.2(3)**]

**INTOXICATION, DEFENCE  
OF**

- Generally, **2:19, 2:40** [CC **8, 16**]
- Extreme, **2:116** [CC **33.1**]
- Negligence, violence by, **2:116**  
[CC **33.1**]

**INVASION OF PRIVACY**

- See INTERCEPTION OF  
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-  
TIONS

**INVITATION TO SEXUAL  
TOUCHING**

- See SEXUAL TOUCHING  
(INVITATION TO)

**ISSUE ESTOPPEL**

Generally, **2:19, 2:32, 41:63**  
**[CC 8, 12, CA 11(h)]**

**JOINDER OF ACCUSED AND COUNTS**

See also **INDICTMENT (FORM AND SUBSTANCE)**

Of accused

accessory after fact, **27:60**  
**[CC 592]**

possession of property  
 obtained by crime, **27:64**  
**[CC 593]**

Of counts, **27:55 [CC 591(1)]**

consent of accused, **25:37,**  
**27:2, 27:48 [CC 566(3),**  
**574(2), 589]**

on indictment for murder,  
**27:48 [CC 589]**

severance (separate trials)

delayed enforcement, **27:54**  
**[CC 591(4.1)]**

effect on prior Charter deci-  
 sions, **27:54 [CC**  
**591(4.2)]**

effect on prior evidentiary  
 decisions, **27:54 [CC**  
**591(4.2)]**

effect on verdict, **27:58,**  
**27:59 [CC 591(4), (5)]**

of accused, **27:54 [CC**  
**591(3)(b)]**

of counts, **27:54 [CC**  
**591(3)(a)]**

**JOINT TRIALS**

See **JOINDER OF ACCUSED AND COUNTS**

**JOY-RIDING**

Generally, **12:61 [CC 335]**

**JUDGMENT**

Acknowledgment in false name,  
**13:77 [CC 405]**

**JUDICIAL ACTS**

Effect of, **2:1 [CC 3.1]**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

See also **APPEARANCE**

**NOTICE; PROMISE TO APPEAR;**

**RECOGNIZANCE; SUMMONS; UNDERTAKING**

“Accused,” **21:1 [CC 493]**

By justice

aboriginal accused, **21:75 [CC**  
**515(14)]**

alternative to physical pres-  
 ence, **21:75 [CC**  
**515(2.2), (2.3)]**

appearance of accused before  
 justice, **21:28, 21:30 [CC**  
**502.1, 503(1)]**

authority, **21:76 [CC 515(1)]**

community’s safety and secu-  
 rity, **21:75 [CC 515(13)]**

conditions, additional, **21:75**  
**[CC 515(4.1), (4.2)]**

detention, re-evaluation of,  
**21:29 [CC 503(1.1)]**

form of order, **21:78 to 21:80**  
**[CC 515(2) to (4)]**

inquiries to be made by  
 justice, **21:89 [CC 518]**

justification for detention,  
**21:75 [CC 515(10)]**

order re no communication,  
**21:75 [CC 515(12)]**

release of accused, **21:92 [CC**  
**519(1), (2)]**

reverse onus, **21:81 to 21:84**  
**[CC 515(5) to (8)]**

victim’s safety and security,  
**21:75 [CC 515(13)]**

vulnerable populations, **21:75**  
**[CC 515(14)]**

By superior court judge

authority, **21:100, 21:99 [CC**  
**522(1), (6)]**

**JUDICIAL INTERIM****RELEASE—Cont'd**

- By superior court judge—Cont'd
  - detention order, **21:101, 21:99** [CC 522(2), (2.1)]
  - form of order, **21:102** [CC 522(3)]
  - order re no communication, **21:99** [CC 522(2.1)]
  - release of accused, **21:99** [CC 522(5)]
  - reverse onus, **21:101** [CC 522(2)]
  - undertaking, **21:102** [CC 522(3)]
- Direct indictment, effect on, **21:104** [CC 523(1.2)]
- Expediting proceedings, **21:115** [CC 526]
- Failure to comply with conditions
  - generally, **21:107, 21:108** [CC 523.1, 524]
  - cancellation, **21:111** [CC 524(3)]
  - circumstances, **21:107, 21:110** [CC 523.1(2), 524(2)]
  - detention, **21:108, 21:112** [CC 524(4), 525]
  - dismissal of charge, **21:107** [CC 523.1(4)]
  - hearing, **21:109** [CC 524(1)]
  - judicial referral hearing, **21:107** [CC 523.1(1)]
  - powers of judge/justice, **21:107** [CC 523.1(3), (5)]
  - reasons, **21:108** [CC 524(6)]
  - release, **21:108** [CC 524(7)]
  - release order, **21:108** [CC 524(5)]
  - review, **21:108, 21:112** [CC 524(9), (10), 525]

**JUDICIAL INTERIM****RELEASE—Cont'd**

- Hearing
  - appearance of accused, **21:75** [CC 515(2.1)]
  - evidence, **21:89** [CC 518]
  - inquiries by justice, **21:89** [CC 518]
  - non-publication order, **21:87** [CC 517]
  - failure to comply, **21:87** [CC 517(2)]
  - remand, **21:86** [CC 516]
  - “Judge,” **21:1** [CC 493]
- Order for detention, **21:81, 21:75** [CC 515(5), (b), (10), (11)]
- conditions, **21:75** [CC 515(12)]
- Principles and consideration
  - generally, **21:2, 21:4** [CC 493.1, 493.2]
  - Aboriginal accused, **21:4** [CC 493.2]
  - restraint, **21:2** [CC 493.1]
  - vulnerable populations, **21:4** [CC 493.2]
- Procedure on hearing before justice
  - adjournment, **21:86** [CC 516]
  - appearance of accused, **21:75** [CC 515(2.2)]
  - detention order, **21:92** [CC 519(3), (12)]
  - effect of order after direct indictment, **21:104** [CC 523(1.2)]
  - evidence and inquiries, **21:90** [CC 518(1)]
  - form of release, **21:78 to 21:80** [CC 515(2) to (4)]
  - grounds for detention, **21:75** [CC 515(10)]
  - non-publication order, **21:88** [CC 517(1)]

**JUDICIAL INTERIM****RELEASE—Cont'd**

- Procedure on hearing before justice—Cont'd
  - onus, **21:76** [CC 515(1)]
  - period of order, **21:105, 21:104** [CC 523(1), (1.1), (1.2)]
  - release of accused, **21:92** [CC 519(1), (2)]
  - reverse onus, **21:82 to 21:84** [CC 515(6) to (8)]
  - review of order, **21:94, 21:97** [CC 520, 521]
- Procedure on hearing before superior court judge, **21:87, 21:90, 21:92, 21:99** [CC 517, (6), 518(1), 519, 522(5)]
- Release by judge, **21:99** [CC 522]
  - conditions, **21:99** [CC 522(2.1)]
  - form, **39:37** [CC Form 11]
- Review of order made by justice, **21:94, 21:97, 21:106** [CC 520, (3), 521, 523(2)]
- adjournment of hearing, **21:94, 21:97** [CC 520(4), 521(4)]
- authority to apply, **21:95, 21:98, 21:106** [CC 520(1), 521(1), 523(2)]
- detention of accused, **21:92, 21:94, 21:97, 21:104** [CC 519(3), (8)(e), 520(7)(d), 521(6), 523(3)]
- evidence and inquiries, **21:89, 21:94, 21:97, 21:104** [CC 518, 520(7)(a) to (c), 520(9), 521(8)(a) to (c), 521(10), 523(3)]
- further applications, **21:94, 21:97** [CC 520(8), 521(9)]

**JUDICIAL INTERIM****RELEASE—Cont'd**

- Review of order made by justice, **21:94, 21:97, 21:106** [CC 520, (3), 521, 523(2)]
  - Cont'd
  - disposition, **21:94, 21:97, 21:104** [CC 520(7)(d), (e), 521(8)(d), 523(3)]
  - non-publication order, **21:87, 21:94, 21:97, 21:104** [CC 517, 520(9), 521(10), 523(3)]
  - notice, **21:96, 21:97** [CC 520(2), 521(2)]
  - presence of accused, **21:94, 21:97** [CC 520(3), (5), (6), 521(3)]
  - release of accused, **21:92, 21:94, 21:97, 21:104** [CC 519, 520(7)(e), 520(9), 521(8)(d), 521(10), 523(3)]
- Review of order made by superior court judge, **21:103, 21:99, 21:104, 29:34** [CC 522(4), (iii), 523(2)(c)(ii), 680]
- Trial delay review hearings, **21:112** [CC 525]
  - application, timing of, **21:113** [CC 525(1)]
  - cancellation of hearing, **21:112** [CC 525(3)]
  - conduct of hearing, **21:87 to 21:92** [CC 517 to 519]
  - “judge” defined in Quebec, **21:112** [CC 525(7)]
  - order to be made, **21:112** [CC 525(4)]
  - progress of proceedings, **21:112** [CC 525(4)]
  - release order, **21:112** [CC 525(5)]

**JUDICIAL INTERIM****RELEASE—Cont'd**

- Trial delay review hearings, **21:112 [CC 525]**—Cont'd
  - surety, declaration of, **21:85 [CC 515.1]**
  - timing of application, **21:113 [CC 525(1)]**
  - waiver, **21:112 [CC 525(1.1)]**
- Variation of release order, **21:93 [CC 519.1]**
- Victim's safety and security, **21:75 [CC 515(13)]**
- "Warrant," **21:1 [CC 493]**

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

- See also STATUTES
- Acts of Imperial Parliament, **40:66 [CEA 17]**
- Acts of Parliament, **40:70 [CEA 18]**
- Acts of provincial legislature, **40:66 [CEA 17]**
- Rules, regulations, by-laws, **37:21 [CC 781(2)]**

**JUDICIAL OFFICER**

- Bribery, **6:4 [CC 119]**

**JUDICIAL PROCEEDING**

- Certified copy as evidence, **40:75 [CEA 23]**
- Defined, **6:1 [CC 118]**
- Evidence previously taken, **31:45, 38:108 [CC 715, 822(5)]**

**JURISDICTION**

- See also ADJOURNMENT; NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE; VENUE
- Accused not present, **20:4 [CC 485(1.1)]**
- Continuation of proceedings, **27:273 [CC 669.2]**

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

- Court of criminal jurisdiction
  - "court of criminal jurisdiction," **1:3 [CC 2]**
  - jurisdiction over person, **19:3 [CC 470]**
  - offence jurisdiction, **19:2 [CC 469]**
  - rule-making authority, **19:35 [CC 482(2), (3)]**
- Defects in jurisdiction
  - defects in jury process, **27:277 to 27:279 [CC 670 to 672]**
  - procedural irregularities, **20:4 [CC 485]**
- Provincial court judge
  - absolute jurisdiction, **25:2 [CC 553]**
  - consent jurisdiction, **23:8 [CC 536(3)]**
  - decide to hold preliminary inquiry, **25:11 [CC 555]**
  - jurisdiction over person, **19:3 [CC 470]**
  - "provincial court judge," **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Superior court of criminal jurisdiction
  - exclusive jurisdiction, **19:2, 19:8 [CC 469, 473]**
  - general jurisdiction, **19:1 [CC 468]**
  - jurisdiction over person, **19:3 [CC 470]**
  - rule-making authority, **19:36, 19:35 [CC 482(1), (3)]**
  - "superior court of criminal jurisdiction," **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Territorial (offence) jurisdiction
  - breach of probation, **34:128 [CC 740(2)]**
  - consent of Attorney General, **19:21 [CC 477.2]**

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

- Territorial (offence) jurisdiction
  - Cont'd
  - conspiracy in or out of Canada, **18:13** [CC 465(5)]
  - credit card offences, **12:76** [CC 342(2)]
  - defamatory libel, **19:29** [CC 479(2), (5)]
  - newspaper libel, **19:27** [CC 478(2)]
  - offence between territorial divisions, **19:14** [CC 476(a), (b)]
  - offence elsewhere in province, **19:29** [CC 479]
  - offence in, above or beyond continental shelf, **19:20** [CC 477.1]
  - offence in aircraft in flight, **19:14** [CC 476(d)]
  - offence in fishing zone, **19:20** [CC 477.1(b)]
  - offence in territorial waters, **19:19, 19:21** [CC 477, 477.2]
  - offence in unorganized territory, **19:30** [CC 480]
  - offence in vehicle or vessel, **19:14** [CC 476(c)]
  - offence not in province, **19:31** [CC 481]
  - offence re delivery of mail, **19:14** [CC 476(e)]
  - offences outside Canada, **2:15, 2:16, 19:20, 19:33** [CC 6(2), 7, 477.1, 481.2]
  - sexual offences against children outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(4.1), (4.2)]
- Trial judge appointed to another court, **27:276** [CC 669.3]
- Trial judge dies or unable to continue, **27:273** [CC 669.2]

**JURY**

- Additional jurors
  - see empanelling jury
- Adjournment when no jury summoned, **19:10** [CC 474]
- Alternate jurors
  - see empanelling jury
- Challenges
  - challenge for cause, **27:148** [CC 638]
  - challenge in writing, **27:153, 39:73** [CC 639, Form 41]
  - denial of challenge, **27:153** [CC 639(3)]
  - grounds, **27:148** [CC 638]
  - trial of challenge, **27:154** [CC 640]
- challenge to array, **27:130** [CC 629]
- direction to return new panel, **27:132** [CC 630]
- trial of challenge, **27:132** [CC 630]
- peremptory challenges
  - of mixed jury, **27:128, 27:145** [CC 627, 635]
  - order of challenge, **27:145** [CC 635]
- Discharge of jurors
  - alternate jurors, **27:161** [CC 642.1(2)]
  - from verdict on severed count, **27:58** [CC 591(4)]
  - of juror during trial, **27:165, 27:166** [CC 644(1), (2)]
  - of jury on disagreement, **27:229** [CC 653(1)]
- Disclosure of proceedings, **27:193** [CC 649]
- Effect of noncompliance, **27:162** [CC 643(3)]

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Empanelling jury
  - additional jurors
    - power to order, **27:133** [CC **631(2.2)**]
    - reduction of number to 12, **27:226** [CC **652.1(2)**]
  - alternate jurors
    - calling persons who have stood by, **27:158** [CC **641(1)**]
    - cards to be drawn, **27:133** [CC **631(3) to (3.1)**]
    - discharge of, **27:161** [CC **642.1(2)**]
    - drawing additional names, **27:133** [CC **631(5)**]
    - limit on access/use of information, **27:133** [CC **631(6)**]
    - power to order, **27:133** [CC **631(2.1)**]
    - publication ban, **27:133** [CC **631(6)**]
    - separation of names, **27:162** [CC **643(1.1)**]
    - substitution of, **27:161** [CC **642.1(1)**]
    - summoning other jurors
      - when panel exhausted, **27:160** [CC **642(1)**]
    - swearing of, **27:133** [CC **631(4)**]
  - automated means, **27:136.50** [CC **631.1**]
  - by sheriff, before swearing, **27:133** [CC **631**]
  - calling persons who have stood by, **27:158** [CC **641**]
  - composition of jury, ultimate, **27:163** [CC **643(1)**]
  - defect in process
    - judgment not stayed, **27:277** [CC **670**]

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Empanelling jury—Cont'd
  - electronic means, **27:136.50** [CC **631.1**]
  - excusing, by judge, **27:137** [CC **632**]
  - irregularities not affecting verdict, **27:277, 27:278** [CC **670, 671**]
  - presiding judge, **27:127** [CC **626.1**]
  - protection of juror identity, **27:133** [CC **631(3.1), (6)**]
  - publication ban to protect jurors, **27:133** [CC **631(6)**]
  - separation of names, **27:162** [CC **643(1.1)**]
  - summoning additional jurors
    - when panel exhausted, **27:159** [CC **642**]
- Evidence on trial
  - admissions at trial, **27:235** [CC **655**]
  - character evidence, **27:262** [CC **666**]
  - children's evidence, **27:248** [CC **659**]
  - of stealing ores or minerals, **27:237** [CC **656**]
  - previous conviction, **27:259, 27:261, 27:268** [CC **664, 665, 667**]
  - proof of age, **27:246** [CC **658**]
  - proof of ownership and value of property, **27:239** [CC **657.1**]
  - statement of accused, **27:238** [CC **657**]
- Influencing juror, **6:67** [CC **139(3)(b), (c)**]
- Limit on access/use of information re, **27:133** [CC **631(6)**]

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Powers of court preserved, **27:279 [CC 672]**
- Presence of accused during trial, **27:199, 27:200, 27:205, 27:208 [CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02]**
- Publication ban to protect, **27:133 [CC 631(6)]**
- Qualification of jurors, **27:124 [CC 626]**
- Reduction of number to 12, **27:226 [CC 652.1(2)]**
- Refreshment, food and lodging, **27:189 [CC 647(5)]**
- Separation of jurors, **27:185 [CC 647(1)]**
  - restriction on publication, **27:190 [CC 648]**
  - failure to comply, **27:192 [CC 648(2)]**
- Sequestration, **27:186 [CC 647(2)]**
- Stand bys
  - by judge, **27:139 [CC 633]**
  - calling persons who have stood by, **27:158 [CC 641]**
- Support for juror with physical disability, **27:128 [CC 627]**
- Treason or high treason
  - copy of panel delivered to accused, **27:87 [CC 604]**
- Trial by jury compulsory, **19:5 [CC 471]**
  - exception, **19:8 [CC 473]**
- Trial of issues, **27:162, 27:226 [CC 643(2), 652.1]**
- Trial without jury on consent, **19:8 [CC 473]**
- Verdict
  - defect in process not ground for quashing, **27:278 [CC 671]**

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Verdict—Cont'd
  - disagreement upon verdict, **27:228 [CC 653]**
  - recommendation in murder by young person, **34:176 [CC 745.3]**
  - recommendation in second degree murder, **34:172, 34:176, 34:175 [CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21]**
  - recommendation where multiple murders, **34:175 [CC 745.21]**
  - review of parole ineligibility, **34:184 [CC 745.6]**
  - taking on Sunday, **27:234 [CC 654]**
- View by jury, **27:224 [CC 652]**
- Warning concerning children's evidence, **27:248 [CC 659]**

**JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT**

- Bail conditions to protect, **21:75 [CC 515(4.1) to (4.2)]**
- Defined, **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Exclusion of public to protect, **20:8 [CC 486]**
- Intimidation of, **13:108 [CC 423.1]**
  - murder during deemed first degree, **10:67 [CC 231(6.2)]**
  - recognizance, to prevent, **38:67 [CC 810.01]**
- Protection of, **20:8 to 20:17, 20:22, 38:67 [CC 486 to 486.3, 486.5, 810.01]**
- Publication ban to protect, **20:22 [CC 486.5(2) to (9)]**
- Recognizance, to protect, **38:67 [CC 810.01]**
- Remote attendance by, **32:1 to 32:6 [CC 715.21 to 715.26]**

**JUSTICE SYSTEM****PARTICIPANT—Cont'd**

Revise, application to, **20:23.50**  
[CC 486.51]

Testimony outside courtroom,  
**20:16** [CC 486.2(2) to (6)]

Vary, application to, **20:23.50**  
[CC 486.51]

**JUSTIFICATION**

See also DEFENCES

In offences requiring wilfulness,  
**14:4** [CC 429(2)]

Plea in defamatory libel, **27:111**,  
**27:112** [CC 611, 612]

**KIDNAPPING**

See also ABDUCTION;  
CONFINEMENT;  
HOSTAGE TAKING

Causing death, **10:67** [CC  
**231(5)(a)**]

Internationally protected person  
outside Canada, **2:16** [CC  
**7(3)**]

outside Canada, **2:16** [CC  
**7(5) to (7)**]

threat to kidnap, **13:109** [CC  
**424**]

Offence, **10:312** [CC 279(1)]

Punishment where firearm used,  
**10:311** [CC 279(1.1)(a),  
**(a.1)**]

subsequent offences, **10:311**  
[CC 279(1.2), (1.3)]

Punishment where victim under  
16, **10:311** [CC  
**279(1.1)(a.2), (1.21)**]

factors to consider, **10:311**  
[CC 279(1.21)]

United Nations or associated  
personnel, outside Canada,  
**2:16** [CC 7(3.71)]

**LANGUAGE OF COURT**

Generally, **41:85** [CA 19]

**LANGUAGE OF COURT****—Cont'd**

And provincial laws, **22:12** [CC  
**532**]

Change of venue, **22:11** [CC  
**531**]

Coming into force, **22:15** [CC  
**534**]

Jury

mixed jury in Quebec, **27:128**  
[CC 627]

Language used in proceeding,  
**22:9** [CC 530.2]

Regulations, **22:13** [CC 533]

Review of provisions, **22:14**  
[CC 533.1]

Right of accused, **22:1 to 22:6**  
[CC 530 to 530.1]

Translation of documents, **22:5**  
[CC 530.01]

**LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF  
CRIME**

See also PROCEEDS OF  
CRIME

Generally, **17:2** [CC 462.31]

Controlled drug offences, **44:19**  
[CDA 7]

**LAW ENFORCEMENT  
IMMUNITY**

Authorization to commit unlaw-  
ful acts or omissions  
civilian oversight, **2:96** [CC  
**25.1(3.1)**]

controlled drugs and sub-  
stances offences, **2:96**  
[CC 25.1(14)]

definitions, **2:96** [CC 25.1(1)]  
designation of public officers,  
**2:96** [CC 25.1(3) to (7)]

designation of senior officials,  
**2:96** [CC 25.1(5)]

justification for acts and omis-

**LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**IMMUNITY—Cont’d**

- Authorization to commit unlawful acts or omissions—Cont’d
  - sions, **2:96** [CC 25.1(8), (10)]
  - limitation on, **2:96** [CC 25.1(11), (13) to (14)]
  - notification of affected parties, **2:99** [CC 25.4]
  - principle, **2:96** [CC 25.1(2)]
  - reporting requirements, **2:97, 2:98** [CC 25.2, 25.3]
  - requirements for certain acts, **2:96** [CC 25.1(9)]
- General protection, **2:89, 2:90** [CC 25(1), (2)]
  - citizen’s arrest, **21:5** [CC 494(4)]
  - exception, **2:91** [CC 25(3)]
- Regulations relating to, **44:97** [CDA 55(2) to (2.1)]
- Use of force, authorized
  - aircraft, aboard, **2:104** [CC 27.1]
  - arrest, in course of, generally, **2:92** [CC 25(4)]
  - arrest of wrong person, **2:105** [CC 28]
  - escape from penitentiary, in case of, **2:93** [CC 25(5)]
  - limits upon, **2:100** [CC 26]
  - preventing breach of peace, **2:109** [CC 30]
  - preventing commission of offence, **2:102, 2:104** [CC 27, 27.1]
  - suppressing riots, **2:113, 2:115** [CC 32, 33]

**LEGAL ASSISTANCE**

- On appeal, **29:53, 29:121, 38:137** [CC 684, 694.1, 839(2)]

**LEGAL ASSISTANCE—Cont’d**

- On trial of issue, **27:114** [CC 615]

**LEGAL RIGHTS**

- Arbitrary detention or imprisonment prohibited, **41:52** [CA 9]
- Arrest or detention, rights on, **41:57** [CA 10]
- Bail, **41:63** [CA 11(e)]
- Compellability, **41:63** [CA 11(c)]
- Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited, **41:73** [CA 12]
- Double jeopardy prohibited, **41:63** [CA 11(h)]
- Interpreter, **41:77** [CA 14]
- Life, liberty and security of the person, **41:22** [CA 7]
- Presumption of innocence, **41:63** [CA 11(d)]
- Retroactive offences prohibited, **41:63** [CA 11(g)]
- Self-incrimination, protection against, **41:75** [CA 13]
- Specific information when charged with offence, **41:63** [CA 11(a)]
- Trial by jury, **41:63** [CA 11(f)]
- Trial within reasonable time, **41:63** [CA 11(b)]
- Unreasonable search or seizure prohibited, **41:36** [CA 8]
- Variation of penalty benefit of any, **41:63** [CA 11(i)]

**LETHAL DEVICES**

- Delivery to specified government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
- definitions, **14:21** [CC 431.2(1)]
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81**

**LETHAL DEVICES—Cont'd**

- Delivery to specified
  - government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - Cont'd
    - [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21** [CC 431.2(3)]
  - offence, **14:21** [CC 431.2(2)]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]
- Detonation in specified
  - government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - definitions, **14:21** [CC 431.2(1)]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21** [CC 431.2(3)]
  - offence, **14:21** [CC 431.2(2)]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]
- Discharge in specified
  - government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - definitions, **14:21** [CC 431.2(1)]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - exception, armed forces, **14:21** [CC 431.2(3)]
  - offence, **14:21** [CC 431.2(2)]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]
- “Lethal device,” **14:21** [CC 431.2]
- Placement in specified
  - government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - definitions, **14:21** [CC 431.2(1)]

**LETHAL DEVICES—Cont'd**

- Placement in specified
  - government/public facilities, **14:21** [CC 431.2]
  - Cont'd
    - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
    - exception, armed forces, **14:21** [CC 431.2(3)]
    - offence, **14:21** [CC 431.2(2)]
    - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.72), (5) to (7)]

**LETTERS ROGATORY**

- Generally, **40:160** [CEA 51(2)]

**LIBEL**

- See BLASPHEMOUS LIBEL;  
DEFAMATORY LIBEL;  
SEDITION

**LICENSING**

- Automobile master key, **12:133** [CC 353(2)]
- Imperial licence, proof, **40:72** [CEA 20]
- Interception device, **8:51** [CC 191(2)(d), (3)]
- Lottery, **9:40** [CC 207]
- Proof of non-issuance of licence, **40:80** [CEA 26(2)]

**LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR**

- See also APPLICABLE  
TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS
- Direction for payment of penalties, **34:104** [CC 734.4(3)(a)]

**LIFE**

- Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, **10:7** [CC 216]
- Endangering life by abandoning child, **10:13** [CC 218]

## INDEX

### LIFE—Cont'd

Impeding attempt to save,  
10:218 [CC 263]

### LIFE IMPRISONMENT

See PAROLE

### LIMITATION

Recovery of penalty, 34:106  
[CC 734.6(2)]

Summary convictions, 38:4 [CC  
786(2)]

Treason, 3:4 [CC 48]

Trial within a reasonable time,  
41:63 [CA 11(b)]

Young persons, 42:17, 42:164  
[YCJA 14(3), 142(4)]

### LIVING ON AVAILS

See AVAILS

### LOAN

See also CREDIT

False statement to procure, 13:60  
[CC 400]

### LOITERING

Public place, 7:99 [CC  
175(1)(c)]

Trespassing at night, 7:112 [CC  
177]

### LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal, 35:31 [CC 759]

Application for finding, 35:16  
[CC 753.1(1)]

Application for remand for  
assessment, 35:7 [CC  
752.1(1)]

after imposition of sentence,  
35:12 [CC 753(3)]

exception re hearing require-  
ments, 35:25 [CC  
754(1)]

extension of time, 35:6 [CC  
752.1(3)]

### LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

#### —Cont'd

Application for remand for  
assessment, 35:7 [CC  
752.1(1)]—Cont'd  
notice of intention to bring,  
35:5 [CC 752.01]

report, 35:6 [CC 752.1(2)]

Evidence of character, 35:28  
[CC 757]

Finding, 35:15, 35:19 [CC  
753.1(3.1), (4)]

exception, 35:15, 35:26 [CC  
753.1(3.1), 755(1)]

negative, 35:15 [CC 753.1(6)]  
“Substantial risk,” 35:17 [CC  
753.1(2)]

Supervision, 35:20 [CC  
753.2(1)]

application for reduction in  
period, 35:20 [CC  
753.2(3)]

notice to Attorney General,  
35:20 [CC 753.2(4)]

breach, 35:22 [CC 753.3(1)]  
trial and punishment, 35:21  
[CC 753.3(2)]

concurrent sentences and,  
35:20 [CC 753.2(2)]

defined, 35:1 [CC 752]

exception where life sentence  
imposed, 35:26 [CC  
755(1)]

maximum length, 35:26 [CC  
755(2)]

where new offence, 35:23  
[CC 753.4]

Transcripts to Correctional Ser-  
vice, 35:34 [CC 760]

Witnesses

victim, 35:14 [CC 753.02]

### LOTTERY

Buying tickets, 9:36 [CC  
206(4)]

**LOTTERY—Cont'd**

- Conducting lottery, **9:32** [CC **206(1)(d)**]
- Dealing in tickets, **9:32** [CC **206(1)(b)**]
- Foreign lottery, **9:39** [CC **206(7)**]
- Forfeiture of property, **9:37, 9:38** [CC **206(5), (6)**]
- Jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC **553(c)(iv)**]
- Making or advertising scheme, **9:32** [CC **206(1)(a)**]
- Permitted lottery, **9:40** [CC **207**]
  - on international cruise ship, **9:44** [CC **207.1**]
  - participation from outside province, **9:40** [CC **207(3) to (4.1)**]
- Provisions not applicable to pari-mutuel system, **9:40** [CC **207(5)**]
- Sending lottery device or scheme, **9:32** [CC **206(1)(c)**]

**LUMBER**

- Dealing in lumbering equipment without consent, **12:70** [CC **339(2)**]
- Registered mark as evidence of property, **12:70** [CC **339(4)**]
- Search, **12:70** [CC **339(3)**]
- Taking possession or defacing mark of drift timber, **12:71** [CC **339(1)**]

**LURING CHILD**

- Defence, **7:88** [CC **172.1(4)**]
- Designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, **35:1** [CC **752**]
- Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **20:136** [CC **490.011(1)**]

**LURING CHILD—Cont'd**

- Forfeiture on conviction, **7:65** [CC **164.2**]
- Offence, **7:80** [CC **172.1(1)**]
- Offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(4.1)**]
- Presumption re age, **7:86** [CC **172.1(2)**]
- Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **20:77** [CC **487.04**]
- Prohibition order, **7:33** [CC **161**]
- Punishment, **7:86** [CC **172.1(2)**]
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **38:70** [CC **810.1**]
- Relief from, **7:66** [CC **164.3**]

**MAIL**

- Jurisdiction over offences, **19:14** [CC **476(e)**]
- Letter conveying false message, **12:206** [CC **372(1)**]
- Obscene material, **7:74, 7:77** [CC **168, 169**]
- Possession of stolen mail, container or key, **12:157** [CC **356(1)(b)**]
- joinder of accused, **27:64** [CC **593**]
- Proof of government mailing, **40:80** [CEA **26(3)**]
- Stopping with intent to rob or search, **12:91** [CC **345**]
- Theft of mail, container or key, **12:157** [CC **356(1)(a)**]
- Using mails to defraud, **13:29** [CC **381**]

**MAKING SEXUALLY****EXPLICIT MATERIAL AVAILABLE TO CHILD**

- Defence re age of victim, limitation on, **7:80** [CC **171.1(4)**]
- Definition of “sexually explicit material,” **7:80** [CC **171.1(5)**]

**MAKING SEXUALLY**

**EXPLICIT MATERIAL  
AVAILABLE TO CHILD**

**—Cont’d**

- Designated offence for SOIRA purposes, **20:136** [CC **490.011(1)**]
- Offence, **7:80** [CC **171.1(1) to (2)**]
- Offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(4.1)**]
- Presumption re age, **7:80** [CC **171.1(3)**]
- Primary designated offence for DNA purposes, **20:77** [CC **487.04**]
- Prohibition order, **7:33** [CC **161**]
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **38:70** [CC **810.1**]

**MANAGEMENT ORDERS**

- Offence-related property
  - appointment of Minister to manage, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(2)**, CDA **14.1(2)**]
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(4) to (7)**, CDA **14.1(4) to (7)**]
  - duration of, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(8)**, CDA **14.1(8)**]
  - power of court, **20:191, 20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(1)**, (7), (7), CDA **14.1(1)**]
  - power to manage, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(1)**, CDA **14.1(1)**, (3) to (4)]
  - variation of, **20:191, 44:38** [CC **490.81(9)**, CDA **14.1(9)**]
- Proceeds of crime
  - appointment of Minister to

**MANAGEMENT ORDERS**

**—Cont’d**

- Proceeds of crime—Cont’d
  - manage, **17:9** [CC **462.331(2)**]
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **17:9** [CC **462.331(4) to (7)**]
  - duration of, **17:9** [CC **462.331(8)**]
  - power of court, **17:9** [CC **462.331(1)**, (7)]
  - power to manage, **17:9** [CC **462.331(1)**, (3) to (4)]
  - variation of, **17:9** [CC **462.331(9)**]
- Terrorist group property
  - appointment of manager, **4:13** [CC **83.13(2) to (3)**]
  - appointment of Minister to manage, **4:13** [CC **83.13(3)**]
  - destruction of property pursuant to, **4:13** [CC **83.13(4) to (8)**]
  - duration of, **4:13** [CC **83.13(9)**]
  - power of court, **4:13** [CC **83.13(2) to (3)**, (8)]
  - power to manage, **4:13** [CC **83.13(2)**, (4) to (5)]
  - procedure, **4:13** [CC **83.13(11) to (12)**]
  - variation of, **4:13** [CC **83.13(12)**]

**MANDAMUS**

- Appeal from grant or refusal, **37:28, 37:29** [CC **784(1)**, (2)]
- Rules of court re, **19:35** [CC **482(3)(c)**]

**MANITOBA**

- Generally, **1:3, 7:31, 7:61, 8:42, 10:411, 21:1, 10:411, 21:1**,

**MANITOBA—Cont'd**

**25:1, 34:184, 38:84, 38:91**  
**[CC 2, 160(11), 164(8),**  
**188(4), 320(8), 493, 552,**  
**745.6(3), 812, 814(1)]**

**MANSLAUGHTER,**

See also **HOMICIDE**

Coroner's warrant, **21:119 [CC 529]**

Culpable homicide as, **10:33,**  
**10:81 [CC 222(4), 234, (5)]**

Dangerous operation as included offence, **27:253 [CC 662(5)]**

Failure to safeguard ice-hole or excavation, **10:219, 10:218 [CC 263(1), (2), (3)(a)]**

Flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, **27:253 [CC 662(5)]**

Indictment barred, **27:109 [CC 610(2), (4)]**

In operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft included offence, **27:253 [CC 662(5)]**

Internationally protected person outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3), (5) to (7)]**

Punishment, **10:86 [CC 236]**  
 use of firearm, **10:86 [CC 236(a)]**

United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.71)]**

**MARINE SIGNAL**

Interfering with signal, **14:48 [CC 439]**  
 defence, **14:4 [CC 429(2)]**

**MARITIME NAVIGATION, INTERNATIONAL**

Offence outside Canada  
 accessory after the fact, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1), (2.2)]**

**MARITIME NAVIGATION, INTERNATIONAL****—Cont'd**

Offence outside Canada—Cont'd  
 attempt, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1), (2.2)]**

consent to prosecution, **2:16 [CC 7(7)]**

conspiracy, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1), (2.2)]**

counselling, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1), (2.2)]**

deemed committed in Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(2.1)]**

prosecution outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(6)]**

**MARK**

See also **TRADEMARK**

Counterfeiting government mark, **12:211 [CC 376(2)]**

“Mark,” **12:211 [CC 376(3)]**

**MARRIAGE**

Age of 16 years, **10:362 [CC 293.2]**

Bigamy, **10:352, 10:357 [CC 290, 291(1)]**

marriage certificate as evidence, **10:357 [CC 291(2)]**

Forced, **10:361 [CC 293.1]**

“Form of marriage,” **10:1 [CC 214]**

Polygamy, **10:359 [CC 293]**

Pretending to solemnize marriage, **10:363 [CC 294(a)]**

Procuring feigned marriage, **10:358 [CC 292(1)]**

corroboration, **10:358 [CC 292(2)]**

Procuring pretended solemnization, **10:363 [CC 294(b)]**

Publication of reports of proceedings, **7:67 [CC 166]**

**MARRIAGE—Cont'd**

- Recognizance
  - generally, **38:69** [CC **810.02(1)**]
  - adjudication, **38:69** [CC **810.02(3)**]
  - appearances, **38:69** [CC **810.02(2)**]
  - conditions, **38:69** [CC **810.02(6) to (9)**]
  - duration extended, **38:69** [CC **810.02(4)**]
  - firearms, **38:69** [CC **810.02(7)**]
  - refusal to enter into, **38:69** [CC **810.02(5)**]
  - surrender, etc., **38:69** [CC **810.02(8)**]
  - variances, **38:69** [CC **810.02(9)**]
- Register of marriages
  - defacing or making false entry, **12:214** [CC **377(1)**]
- Solemnization contrary to law, **10:364** [CC **295**]

**MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL REPORTS**

- See also ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER)
- Young persons, **42:41** [YCJA **34**]

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING**

- Clarification, **10:101, 10:105** [CC **241(5.1), 241.2(9)**]
- Code s. 14, non-application of, **10:44** [CC **227(4)**]
- Defined, **10:44, 10:104, 10:101, 10:126** [CC **227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)**]

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING—Cont'd**

- Documents
  - defined, **10:108** [CC **241.4(4)**]
  - destruction of, **10:108** [CC **241.4**]
  - punishment, **10:108** [CC **241.4(3)**]
- Eligibility, **10:105** [CC **241.2(1)**]
- Exemptions
  - generally, **10:44** [CC **227(1)**]
  - administering noxious thing, **10:125** [CC **245(2)**]
  - patient, person aiding, **10:101** [CC **241(5)**]
  - pharmacist, person aiding, **10:101** [CC **241(4)**]
  - practitioner, person aiding, **10:44, 10:101** [CC **227(2), 241(3)**]
  - suicide and, **10:103** [CC **241(2)**]
- Filing information
  - death certificate information, **10:107** [CC **241.31(3.1)**]
  - guidelines, **10:107** [CC **241.31(3.1)**]
  - offences, **10:107** [CC **241.31(4), (5)**]
  - pharmacists, **10:107** [CC **241.31(2)**]
  - practitioners, **10:107** [CC **241.31(1)**]
  - punishment, **10:107** [CC **241.31(4), (5)**]
  - regulations, **10:107** [CC **241.31(3)**]
- Forgery
  - generally, **10:108** [CC **241.4(1)**]
  - punishment, **10:108** [CC **241.4(3)**]
- Grievous and irremediable medical condition, **10:105** [CC **241.2(2)**]

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING—Cont'd**

- Medical practitioner
  - defined, **10:44, 10:104, 10:101, 10:126** [CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)]
  - filing information, **10:107** [CC 241.31(1)]
  - independence of, **10:105** [CC 241.2(6)]
  - person aiding, **10:44, 10:101** [CC 227(2), 241(3)]
- Mistaken belief, reasonable but, **10:44, 10:101** [CC 227(3), 241(6)]
- Nurse practitioner
  - defined, **10:44, 10:104, 10:101, 10:126** [CC 227(5), 241.1, 241(7), 245(3)]
  - filing information, **10:107** [CC 241.31(1)]
  - independence of, **10:105** [CC 241.2(6)]
  - person aiding, **10:44, 10:101** [CC 227(2), 241(3)]
- Pharmacist
  - defined, **10:101, 10:104** [CC 241(7), 241.1]
  - filing information, **10:107** [CC 241.31(2)]
  - informing, **10:105** [CC 241.2(8)]
  - person aiding, **10:101** [CC 241(4)]
- Reasonable but mistaken belief, **10:44, 10:101** [CC 227(3), 241(6)]
- Reasonable knowledge, care and skill, **10:105** [CC 241.2(7)]
- Safeguards
  - generally, **10:105** [CC 241.2(3)]

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING—Cont'd**

- Safeguards—Cont'd
  - comply with, failure to, **10:106** [CC 241.3]
- Sign, inability to, **10:105** [CC 241.2(4)]
- Witness, independent, **10:105** [CC 241.2(5)]

**MENTAL DISORDER**

- See also ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER); DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER); FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL; FIREARMS; REVIEW BOARDS
  - Burden of proof, **2:43** [CC 16(3)]
  - Exemption from criminal responsibility, **2:41** [CC 16(1)]
  - Presumption against, **2:42** [CC 16(2)]
  - Special verdict
    - appeals by accused from, **29:11** [CC 675(3)]
    - effect of, **28:31** [CC 672.35]
      - on application for federal employment, **28:33** [CC 672.37]
    - form of special verdict, **28:30** [CC 672.34]
    - not a previous conviction, **28:32** [CC 672.36]
  - Transfer or lend firearms to, **47:24** [FA 22]
  - Young persons, **42:163** [YCJA 141]
- MERCY**
- See also MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE; PARDON

**MERCY—Cont’d**

Royal prerogative, **34:198, 34:201** [CC 749, 751]

**MILITARY LAW**

See also ARMED FORCES  
Effect of Charter, **41:63** [CA 11(f)]  
Effect of Code, **2:12** [CC 5]

**MILITARY STORES**

Receiving, **13:96** [CC 420]  
presumption of enlistment, **13:97** [CC 421(1)]

**MILITARY TRIBUNAL**

See ARMED FORCES

**MILITARY UNIFORM**

Unlawful use, **13:95** [CC 419]  
presumption of enlistment, **13:97** [CC 421(1)]

**MINE**

Salting, **13:54** [CC 396(1)]

**MINERALS**

Forfeiture, **13:51, 13:52, 13:53** [CC 394(6), 394.1(4), 395(2)(b)(ii)]  
Fraud, **13:51** [CC 394(1)]  
Fraudulent concealment, **13:51** [CC 394(1)]  
Possession as proof of theft, **27:237** [CC 656]  
Possession of stolen or fraudulently obtained, **13:52** [CC 394.1]  
Purchase of, **13:51** [CC 394(3), (4)(b)]  
Sale of, **13:51** [CC 394(2), (4)(a)]  
Salting mine or sample, **13:54** [CC 396(1)]  
Search and seizure, **13:53** [CC 395]

**MINERALS—Cont’d**

Taking for scientific purpose not theft, **12:56** [CC 333]

**MINT**

Conveying coining instruments out of mint, **15:26** [CC 459]

**MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE**

Application for ministerial review  
considerations upon decision by Minister, **30:5** [CC 696.4]  
determination by court of appeal, **30:3** [CC 696.3(3)(a)(ii)]  
dismissal by Minister, **30:3** [CC 696.3(3)(a)(i)]  
finality of decision, **30:3** [CC 696.3(4)]  
form of, **30:1** [CC 696.1(2)]  
referrals to court of appeal, **30:3** [CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)]  
review by Minister, **30:2, 30:3, 30:5** [CC 696.2, 696.3, 696.4]  
right to bring, **30:1** [CC 696.1(1)]  
Court of appeal  
defined, **30:4** [CC 696.3(1)]  
determination of applications, **30:3** [CC 696.3(3)(a)(ii)]  
referrals to, **30:3** [CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)]  
release pending determination of reference, **29:29** [CC 679(7)]  
Minister of Justice  
duties of Minister  
annual report, **30:5** [CC 696.4]  
considerations on applications, **30:5** [CC 696.4]

**MISCARRIAGES OF JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Minister of Justice—Cont'd
  - duties of Minister—Cont'd
    - review applications, **30:2**, **30:5** [CC 696.2(1), 696.4]
  - powers of Minister
    - delegation, **30:2** [CC 696.2(2)]
    - investigation, **30:2** [CC 696.2(2)]
    - order for new hearing, **30:2** [CC 696.2(3)]
    - referral to court of appeal, **30:3** [CC 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)]
- Regulations
  - power to make, **30:8** [CC 696.6]
- Release pending determination of reference, **29:29** [CC 679(7)]

**MISCHIEF**

- Data, mischief re, **12:81**, **14:5**, **14:10**, **14:5**, **14:13** [CC 342.2, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)]
- Property, mischief to, **14:5** [CC 430]
  - cultural property, **14:5** [CC 430(4.2)]
  - defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
  - defined, **14:6** [CC 430(1)]
  - endangering life, **14:7** [CC 430(2)]
  - exceptions, **14:11**, **14:12** [CC 430(6), (7)]
  - religious property, **14:5** [CC 430(4.1)]
  - war memorial, **14:5** [CC 430(4.11)]
  - where property not testamentary instrument

**MISCHIEF—Cont'd**

- Property, mischief to, **14:5** [CC 430]—Cont'd
    - or value over 01675,000, **14:9**, **14:5** [CC 430(4), (5.1)]
    - where property testamentary instrument, **14:8** [CC 430(3)]
    - where property value over 01675,000, **14:8**, **14:5** [CC 430(3), (5.1)]
  - Public mischief, **6:71** [CC 140]
- MISLEADING JUSTICE**
- Compounding indictable offence, **6:75** [CC 141]
  - Conspiring to cause false prosecution, **18:8** [CC 465(1)(b)]
  - Fabricating evidence, **6:62** [CC 137]
  - False accusation, **6:71** [CC 140]
  - False statement, **6:56** [CC 134]
  - Giving contradictory evidence, **6:60** [CC 136]
  - Obstructing justice, **6:67** [CC 139]
  - Perjury, **6:48**, **6:52** [CC 131, 132]
  - Pretended affidavit, **6:64** [CC 138]
  - Public mischief, **6:71** [CC 140]
  - Taking reward for recovery of goods, **6:77** [CC 142]

**MISTAKE**

- See also DEFENCES
- Apprehended consent, **10:235** [CC 265(4)]
- Ignorance of law, **2:58** [CC 19]
- Mistake of fact, **2:19** [CC 8]
- Officially induced error, **2:58** [CC 19]

**MISTRIAL**

- Trial rulings binding at new trial, **27:232** [CC 653.1]

## INDEX

### MONEY

See CURRENCY OFFENCES

### MORTGAGE

See also DOCUMENT OF TITLE

Fraudulent concealment, **13:36** [CC 385]

Fraudulent registration, **13:38** [CC 386]

Fraudulent sale of property, **13:39** [CC 387]

### MOTOR VEHICLES

See also DRIVING OFFENCES

Joy-riding, **12:61** [CC 335]

Master keys, **12:133** [CC 353]

Possession with identification number removed, **12:138, 12:139** [CC 354(2), (3)]

Prohibited weapon in, **5:28, 5:26** [CC 90(2), (4)]

Theft of, **12:135** [CC 353.1]

### MOVIE PIRACY

Forfeiture on conviction, **14:22** [CC 432(3), (4)]

Unauthorized recording of movie for purpose of sale, etc., **14:22** [CC 432(2)]

simpliciter, **14:22** [CC 432(1)]

### MUNICIPALITY

See also ORGANIZATION

Municipal corruption, **6:23** [CC 123]

“Municipality,” **1:3** [CC 2]

Right to proceeds of penalties, **34:104** [CC 734.4(3)]

Service on, **31:17** [CC 703.2(a)]

### MURDER

See also HOMICIDE;  
INFANTICIDE; MAN-  
SLAUGHTER

### MURDER—Cont’d

Accessory after fact, **10:98** [CC 240]

Attempt, **10:91** [CC 239]

Classification, **10:67** [CC 231(1), (7)]

first degree murder, **10:67** [CC 231(2) to (6.2)]

constructive, **10:67** [CC 231(5)]

contract, **10:67** [CC 231(3)]

criminal harassment, **10:67** [CC 231(6)]

criminal organization, **10:67** [CC 231(6.1)]

form of indictment, **27:35** [CC 582]

indictment for second degree murder barred, **27:109** [CC 610(3)]

intimidation of journalist or justice system participant, **10:67** [CC 231(6.2)]

jury recommendation re youths, **34:151** [CC 743.1]

of police officer, prison guard or employee, **10:67** [CC 231(4)]

parole ineligibility, **34:195, 34:176, 34:175, 34:183** [CC 747, 745.3, 745.21, 745.51]

planned and deliberate, **10:67** [CC 231(2)]

sentence, **34:167, 34:182** [CC 745(a), 745.5]

terrorist activity, **10:67** [CC 231(6.01)]

verdict where second degree proved, **27:255** [CC 662(2)]

second degree murder defined, **10:47, 10:67** [CC



**MURDER—Cont'd**

- Threat against internationally protected person, **2:16, 13:109** [CC 7(3), 424]
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.71)]

**MUSEUM**

- Acquisition of weapons, **47:10** [FA 9(6)]
- Employee handling firearms, **5:92** [CC 117.09(4), (5)]
- Transfers of weapons, **5:89, 5:92** [CC 117.07, 117.09]

**MUTINY**

- Encouraging mutiny, **3:24, 3:24** [CC 62(1)(b), (c)]
- Incitement to mutiny, **3:10** [CC 53]
  - evidence, **3:12** [CC 55]
  - indictment, **27:25, 27:84** [CC 581(4), 602]
  - overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]
- Mutiny on Canadian ship, **3:45** [CC 75(c)]

**NARCOTIC OFFENCES**

- See DRUG OFFENCES

**NECESSARIES OF LIFE**

- Duty to provide, **10:4** [CC 215(1)]
- Failure to provide, **10:5** [CC 215(2)]
  - presumptions, **10:3** [CC 215(4)]
  - punishment, **10:6** [CC 215(3)]
- Support as condition of probation, **34:85** [CC 732.1(3)(e)]

**NEW BRUNSWICK**

- Generally, **1:3, 2:53, 2:56, 2:60, 2:62, 7:61, 8:42, 10:411, 25:1, 34:184, 38:84, 41:81**

**NEW BRUNSWICK—Cont'd**

- [CC 2, 17(2), 18(2), 19(2), 20(2), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 552, 745.6(3), 812, CA 16(2)]

**NEWFOUNDLAND**

- Generally, **1:3, 7:61, 8:42, 10:411, 20:1, 22:15, 25:1, 27:151, 34:184, 38:84** [CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 483, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812]

**NEWSPAPER**

- See also DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICITY
- “Newspaper,” **10:367, 19:27** [CC 297, 478(5)]

**NEW TRIAL**

- See APPEALS

**NON-COMMUNICATION ORDER**

- Failure to comply with, **34:157** [CC 743.21(2)]
- Power to issue, **34:157** [CC 743.21(1)]

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

- “Appeal court,” **38:84** [CC 812]
- Application of Code provisions, **2:20** [CC 8(1)]
- “Appropriate Chief Justice,” **34:184** [CC 745.6(3)]
- Court of appeal, **1:3** [CC 2]
- Empanelling jury
  - challenge for cause, **27:148** [CC 638]
- Forfeiture of recognizance, **36:1** [CC 762(1)]
- “Judge” under Part XIX, **25:1** [CC 552]
- “Judge” under Part XVI, **21:1** [CC 493]

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES****—Cont'd**

Preferring indictment, **27:6** [CC 577]

“Superior court of criminal jurisdiction,” **1:3** [CC 2]

Venue for summary conviction appeal, **38:91** [CC 814(4)]

**NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ACT**

Generally, **2:20** [CC 8(1)]

**NOTARIAL ACT OR INSTRUMENT**

Copy as proof, **40:82** [CEA 27]

**NOTICE**

Notice of appeal

court of appeal, **29:26, 38:137** [CC 678, 839(2)]

election for new trial, **29:64** [CC 686(5)]

summary conviction appeal court, **38:93, 38:124** [CC 815(1), 830(3)]

notification of clerk of court, **38:102** [CC 821(1)]

Supreme Court of Canada, **29:120** [CC 694]

Notice of application

inspection of bank account, **40:85** [CEA 29(6)]

interception of communication, **8:20** [CC 185]

leave to appeal, **29:26, 38:137** [CC 678, 839(2)]

election for new trial, **29:64** [CC 686(5)]

preventive detention, **35:25** [CC 754(1)]

release of exhibits, **27:89** [CC 605(1)]

release pending appeal or new trial, **29:31** [CC 679(2)]

**NOTICE—Cont'd**

Notice of application—Cont'd  
review of order for release, **21:97** [CC 521(2)]

Notice of expert testimony, **27:243** [CC 657.3(3) to (7)]

Notice of hearing

forfeiture of recognizance, **36:14** [CC 771(1)(b)]

for sureties to show cause, **36:19** [CC 773(2)]

Notice of indictment of organization, **27:116** [CC 621]

Notice of intention to produce business record or affidavit, **40:90** [CEA 30(7)]

certificate of examiner of counterfeit, **15:29** [CC 461(3)]

certificate of failure to appear, **6:93** [CC 145(11)]

certificate of fingerprint examiner, **27:268** [CC 667(4)]

copy of document, **40:83** [CEA 28]

prohibition order, **10:213** [CC 260(5)]

transcript of intercepted communication, **8:47** [CC 189(5)]

Notice of intention to re-elect non-jury trial, **25:33** [CC 565(3)]

provincial court judge, **25:23, 25:25** [CC 561(3), 561.1(4) to (7)]

Notice of intention to seek greater punishment, **4:36, 27:261** [CC 83.27, 665]

Notice of intention to tender “credible and trustworthy” evidence at prelim, **23:33** [CC 540(8)]

**NOTICE—Cont’d**

- Notice of obligation to comply with sex offender registration requirements, **20:146 [CC 490.02]**
- Notice of prescribing distinguishing mark, **13:92 [CC 416]**
- Notice of recommencement of proceedings, **27:15 [CC 579(2)]**
- Notice of sex offender information registration order, **20:144 [CC 490.018]**
- Notice to person posting child pornography, **7:64 [CC 164.1(2)]**
- Proof of service, **2:8, 2:9, 40:142 [CC 4(6) to (7), CEA 40]**
- Sheriff’s notice of trial, **25:22 [CC 560(3)]**  
that accused in custody, **25:22 [CC 560(1), (2)]**

**NOVA SCOTIA**

- Generally, **1:3, 8:42, 21:1, 22:15, 25:1, 27:151, 34:184, 38:84 [CC 2, 188(4), 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812]**

**NOXIOUS THING**

- Administering, **10:123 [CC 245]**

**NUCLEAR TERRORISM**

- Alteration of device or material with intent to compel/inhibit act, **3:62 [CC 82.4]**  
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **3:61 [CC 82.3]**
- Armed forces exception to offences, **3:65 [CC 82.7]**
- Commission of indictable offence with intent to obtain access to facility, **3:63 [CC 82.5]**

**NUCLEAR TERRORISM**

**—Cont’d**

- Commission of indictable offence—Cont’d with intent to obtain device/material, **3:63 [CC 82.5]**
- Definition of “device,” **3:60 [CC 82.2]**
- DNA order on conviction primary designated offences, **20:77 [CC 487.04]**
- Making of device, **3:61 [CC 82.3]**
- Offence outside Canada, committed, **2:16 [CC 7(2.21)]**
- Possession, etc. of device/material, **3:61 [CC 82.3]**
- Serious disruption of facility’s operations with intent to compel/inhibit act, **3:62 [CC 82.4]**  
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **3:61 [CC 82.3]**
- Serious interference with facility with intent to compel/inhibit act, **3:62 [CC 82.4]**  
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **3:61 [CC 82.3]**
- Threats, **3:64 [CC 82.6]**
- Use of device/material with intent to compel/inhibit act, **3:62 [CC 82.4]**  
with intent to damage/harm/kill, **3:61 [CC 82.3]**
- Wiretap for, **8:1 [CC 183 “offence” (a)(xii.01) to CC 183 “offence” (a)(xii.03)]**

**NUDITY**

- Generally, **7:95 [CC 174]**

**NUISANCE**

- See also MISCHIEF
- Common nuisance, **7:121 [CC 180]**

**NUISANCE—Cont'd**

- Failure to perform duty in burial,  
7:126 [CC 182(a)]
- Interference with dead body,  
7:126 [CC 182(b)]

**NUNAVUT**

- “Appeal court,” 38:84, 38:123  
[CC 812(2), 829(2)]
- Application of Code provisions,  
2:20 [CC 8(1)]
- “Appropriate Chief Justice,”  
34:184 [CC 745.6(3)]
- “Attorney General,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- “Court of appeal,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- Election, 23:9, 23:10, 25:25,  
25:33, 25:44, 25:49 [CC  
536.1(2) to (4.2), 536.2,  
561.1, 565(2), 567.1, 569]
- Indictment, preferment of, 25:41,  
27:6 [CC 566.1, 577]
- “Judge” under Part XIX, 25:1  
[CC 552]
- “Judge” under Part XVI, 21:1  
[CC 493]
- Preliminary inquiry
  - agreement to limit scope,  
23:13, 23:84 [CC 536.5,  
549(1.1)]
  - general, 25:14 [CC 555.1]
  - jurisdiction, 23:9 [CC  
536.1(5)]
  - pre-inquiry hearing, 23:12  
[CC 536.4]
  - remand, 23:9 [CC 536.1(1)]
  - request for, 23:9, 25:15, 27:2,  
27:6 [CC 536.1(3) to  
(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1),  
577, (1.2)]
  - “Provincial court judge,” 47:67  
[FA 76.1]
- Re-election, 23:10, 25:25, 25:29,  
25:31 [CC 536.2, 561.1,  
562.1, 563.1]

**NUNAVUT—Cont'd**

- “Superior court,” 47:67 [FA  
76.1]
- “Superior court of criminal juris-  
diction,” 1:3 [CC 2]
- Venue for summary conviction  
appeal, 38:91 [CC 814(4)]

**NUNAVUT COURT OF  
JUSTICE**

- Applications for review of deci-  
sions of
  - appeal from decision made on  
review, 26:2 [CC  
573.1(7)]
  - grounds of review, 26:2 [CC  
573.1(3)]
  - limitation, 26:2 [CC 573.1(2)]
  - orders subject to review, 26:2  
[CC 573.1(1), (2)]
  - powers of reviewing judge,  
26:2 [CC 573.1(4), (5)]
  - rules governing, 26:2 [CC  
573.1(6)]
- Election procedures in, 23:9,  
25:14, 25:33, 25:44, 25:49,  
27:67 [CC 536.1, 555.1,  
565, 567.1, 569, 598]
- on retrial, 29:58 [CC  
686(5.1), (5.2)]
- Habeas corpus
  - availability, in respect of  
orders and warrants of,  
26:3 [CC 573.2]
- Jurisdiction, 23:9, 25:2, 25:6,  
25:17, 25:19, 25:22, 26:1  
[CC 536.1(5), 553, 554,  
557, 558, 560, 573]
- Preferred indictment in, 25:41  
[CC 566.1]
- Preliminary inquiry in
  - agreement to limit scope,  
23:13, 23:84 [CC 536.5,  
549(1.1)]

## NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd

- Preliminary inquiry in—Cont'd
  - continuation of proceedings as, where subject matter is testamentary instrument or value exceeds 01675000, **25:14 [CC 555.1(2), (3)]**
  - decision to hold, where appears offence should be prosecuted by indictment, **25:14 [CC 555.1]**
  - pre-inquiry hearing, **23:12 [CC 536.4]**
  - request for, **23:9, 25:15, 27:2, 27:6 [CC 536.1(3) to (4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), 577, (1.2)]**
  - Re-election procedures in, **23:10, 25:25, 25:29, 25:31, 25:33, 25:44, 25:49, 27:67 [CC 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598]**
  - Trial procedures in
    - mode of trial where multiple accused, **25:44 [CC 567.1]**
    - mode of trial where new trial ordered following appeal, **29:64, 29:58 [CC 686(5), (5.01)]**
    - taking of evidence on trial by judge alone, **25:17 [CC 557]**

## OATH

- See also AFFIDAVIT; AFFIRMATION; PERJURY
- Administration, **40:53 [CEA 13]**
  - without authority, **6:64 [CC 138]**
- Affirmation in lieu, **40:58 [CEA 15]**
- Child, **40:60, 40:64 [CEA 16(1), 16.1]**

## OATH—Cont'd

- Contradictory evidence, **6:60 [CC 136]**
- Electronic, **39:6 [CC 846]**
- False statement under oath, **6:53 [CC 133]**
  - order for particulars, **27:43 [CC 587(1)(a)]**
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:40 [CC 585(b)]**
- Oath administered abroad, **40:161 to 40:163 [CEA 52 to 54]**
- Perjury, **6:48 [CC 131]**
  - order for particulars, **27:43 [CC 587(1)(a)]**
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:40 [CC 585(a)]**
- Refusal to be sworn, **23:73 [CC 545(1)]**
- Requirement of sworn evidence preliminary inquiry, **23:33 [CC 540(1)(a)]**
- Where mental capacity challenged, **40:59 [CEA 16(1)]**
- Witness in foreign proceedings, **40:158 [CEA 49]**

## OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO LAW

- Generally, **2:38 [CC 15]**

## OBSCENITY

- See also CRIME COMIC
- Appeal from forfeiture or restoration, **7:61 [CC 164(6)]**
- Consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, **7:61 [CC 164(7)]**
- Delivering by mail, **7:74 [CC 168]**
  - punishment, **7:77 [CC 169]**
- Exposing to public view, **7:42 [CC 163(2)(a)]**
  - consent to prosecution, **7:61 [CC 164(7)]**

**OBSCENITY—Cont'd**

- Exposing to public view, 7:42 [CC 163(2)(a)]—Cont'd
  - motive irrelevant, 7:48 [CC 163(5)]
  - presumption of obscenity, 7:51 [CC 163(8)]
  - punishment, 7:77 [CC 169]
  - service of public good as defence, 7:45 [CC 163(3)]
- Forfeiture, 7:61 [CC 164(3), (4)]
- Mailing, 7:74, 7:77 [CC 168, 169]
- Obscene theatrical performance
  - presenting or allowing, 7:69 [CC 167(1)]
  - punishment, 7:77 [CC 169]
  - taking part, 7:70 [CC 167(2)]
- Publishing, 7:42 [CC 163(1)(a)]
  - consent to prosecution, 7:61 [CC 164(7)]
  - ignorance no defence, 7:49 [CC 163(6)]
  - motive irrelevant, 7:48 [CC 163(5)]
  - presumption of obscenity, 7:51 [CC 163(8)]
  - punishment, 7:77 [CC 169]
  - service of public good as defence, 7:45, 7:47 [CC 163(3), (4)]
- Restoration after seizure, 7:61 [CC 164(5)]
- Sale, 7:42 [CC 163(2)(a)]
  - consent to prosecution, 7:61 [CC 164(7)]
  - motive irrelevant, 7:48 [CC 163(5)]
  - presumption of obscenity, 7:51 [CC 163(8)]
  - punishment, 7:77 [CC 169]
  - service of public good as defence, 7:45, 7:42 [CC 163(3), (4)]

**OBSCENITY—Cont'd**

- Summons, 7:63 [CC 164(2)]
- punishment, 7:77 [CC 169]
- Warrant of seizure, 7:62 [CC 164(1)]

**OBSTRUCTION**

- Execution of process, 6:34 [CC 129(c)]
- Highway, 13:101 [CC 423(1)(g)]
- Justice, 6:67 [CC 139]
- Officiating clergyman, 7:110 [CC 176(1)]
- Peace officer, 6:34 [CC 129(a)]
- Public officer, 6:34 [CC 129(b)]
- Saving of vessel, 14:45 [CC 438(1)]
- Saving of wreck, 14:46 [CC 438(2)]
- Use of property, 14:5 [CC 430(1)(c), (d)]

**OCCULT SCIENCE**

- Pretending to practise, 12:183 [CC 365(c)]

**OFFENCE**

- See also JURISDICTION
- Abolition of common law offences, 2:23 [CC 9]
- Included offences, 27:253 [CC 662]
- No conviction of child under 12, 2:34 [CC 13]
- Offence under more than one Act, 2:32 [CC 12]
- Rights of persons charged with, 41:63 [CA 11]

**OFFENDER**

- Definition, 1:3 [CC 2]

**OFFENSIVE WEAPON**

- See WEAPON

**OFFICER, PEACE**

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Release or detention of accused, **21:21, 21:22 [CC 498, 499]**

**OFFICIAL**

- See also BRIBERY; CORRUPTION; OFFICIAL DOCUMENT
- Certified copy as evidence, **40:77 [CEA 24]**
- Destruction etc., **12:72 [CC 340]**

**OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS**

- Identity documents, **3:14 [CC 56.1]**
  - definition of identity document, **3:14 [CC 56.1(3)]**
  - exceptions, **3:14 [CC 56.1(2)]**
  - punishment, **3:14 [CC 56.1(4)]**

**OIL WELL**

- Arson, **14:23, 14:30 [CC 433, 434]**
- Salting, **13:54 [CC 396]**

**ONTARIO**

- Generally, **1:3, 8:9, 21:1, 25:1, 34:184, 38:84 [CC 2, 184(4), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812]**

**OPERATE**

- See also MOTOR VEHICLES
- Definition, **10:1 [CC 214]**

**ORDER TO STAND TRIAL**

- Generally, **23:78, 23:84 [CC 548(1)(a), 549]**

**ORE**

- See also MINERALS
- Possession as proof of theft, **27:237 [CC 656]**

**ORE—Cont'd**

- Taking for scientific purpose, not theft, **12:56 [CC 333]**

**ORGANIZATION**

- Appearance, **23:29, 25:15, 27:115, 38:28, 38:46 [CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1]**
  - default, **25:15, 27:117, 27:118, 38:28 [CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)]**
- Attributing liability to
  - duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**
  - “every one” includes, **1:3 [CC 2]**
  - negligence offences, **2:77 [CC 22.1]**
  - other offences, **2:78 [CC 22.2]**
- Criminal, See CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION
- Criminal responsibility
  - duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**
  - “every one” includes, **1:3 [CC 2]**
  - negligence offences, **2:77 [CC 22.1]**
  - other offences, **2:78 [CC 22.2]**
- Duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**
- Enforcement of judgment, **34:113 [CC 735]**
- Greater punishment where previous conviction, **34:66 [CC 727(4)]**
- Notice of indictment, **27:116 [CC 621]**
- “Organization” defined, **1:3, 44:4 [CC 2, CDA 2(1)]**
- Party liability
  - negligence offences, **2:77 [CC 22.1]**
  - other offences, **2:77 [CC 22.1]**

**ORGANIZATION—Cont'd**

- Punishment, **34:33, 34:85, 34:113 [CC 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735, (3.2)]**
- Request for preliminary inquiry failure to request, **25:15 [CC 556(3), (4)]**
- “Senior officer,” defined, **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Senior officer” defined, **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Sentencing
  - finer, **34:113 [CC 735]**
  - general considerations, **34:33 [CC 718.21]**
  - probation conditions, **34:85 [CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
- Service of process on, **31:17 [CC 703.2]**
- Terrorist, See **TERRORIST GROUP**
- Trial and conviction, **27:118 [CC 623]**

**ORGANIZATIONAL LIABILITY**

See **ORGANIZATION**

**ORGANS, TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN**

- Financial transactions, **10:100.50 [CC 240.1(2)]**
- Punishment, **10:100.50 [CC 240.1(3)]**
- Removal without consent, **10:100.50 [CC 240.1(1)]**

**OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE**

Generally, **10:127 [CC 246]**

**OWNER**

- “Owner,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Ownership of property, **27:45 [CC 588]**

**OWNER—Cont'd**

- Theft by owner or joint owner, **12:45 [CC 328(a), (d)]**

**OYSTER BED AND OYSTERS**

- Description in indictment, **12:32 [CC 323(2)]**
- Presumption of ownership, **12:33 [CC 323(1)]**

**PARDON**

- See also **RECORD SUSPENSION**
- Removal of disabilities, **34:200 [CC 750(2)]**
- Royal prerogative of mercy, **34:196 [CC 748,]**
- Trial outside Canada, **18:15 [CC 465(7)]**

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN**

- See also **ABDUCTION**
- Abandoning child under 10, **10:13 [CC 218]**
- Attending youth court, **42:32 [YCJA 27]**
- Correction of child by force, **2:127 [CC 43]**
  - liability for excessive force, **2:100 [CC 26]**
- Defence of child against assault, **2:126 [CC 37]**
- Duty to provide necessities, **10:3 [CC 215(1)(a)]**
- Failure to provide necessities, **10:5 [CC 215(2)]**
  - necessaries provided by another no defence, **10:3 [CC 215(4)(d)]**
  - presumption of failure, **10:3 [CC 215(4)(e)]**
  - presumption of parentage, **10:3 [CC 215(4)(b)]**
  - punishment, **10:6 [CC 215(3)]**
- Notice to parent, **42:31 [YCJA 26]**

**PARENT OR GUARDIAN**

—Cont'd

- Procuring sexual activity, **7:78** [CC 170]
- Sexual exploitation, **7:16** [CC 153(1)]

**PAROLE**

- See also MURDER
- Dangerous offenders, **35:35** [CC 761]
- Eligibility in life imprisonment, **34:167 to 34:194** [CC 745 to 746.1]
  - day parole, **34:194** [CC 746.1(2)]
  - young offenders convicted of murder, **34:194** [CC 746.1(3)]
- early parole prohibited, **34:194** [CC 746.1(1)]
- information in respect of parole, **34:170** [CC 745.01]
- review of eligibility, **34:184** [CC 745.6]
  - information provided by victim, **34:189** [CC 745.63(1.1)]
- temporary absence, **34:194** [CC 746.1(2)]
  - young offenders convicted of murder, **34:194** [CC 746.1(3)]
- Eligibility in scheduled offences, **34:162** [CC 743.6]
- Multiple murders, **34:175, 34:183** [CC 745.21, 745.51]
- Second degree murder
  - recommendation by jury, **34:172, 34:176, 34:175** [CC 745.2, 745.3, 745.21]

**PAROLE—Cont'd**

- Second degree murder—Cont'd
  - sentence by judge, **34:177, 34:182** [CC 745.4, 745.5]

**PARTICULARS**

- See also INDICTMENT
- Amendment at trial, **27:79** [CC 601(2)]
- Order for particulars, **27:43** [CC 587]

**PARTNER**

- Theft by, **12:45** [CC 328(d)]

**PARTNERSHIP**

- See ORGANIZATION

**PARTY TO OFFENCE**

- See also ACCESSORY AFTER FACT; AIDING AND ABETTING; COUNSELLING
- Accessory after fact, **2:79** [CC 23]
  - defined, **2:80** [CC 23(1)]
  - murder, **10:98** [CC 240]
  - punishment, **10:98, 18:1** [CC 240, 463]
  - treason or high treason
    - delivery of trial documents, **27:87** [CC 604]
- Aiding or abetting
  - abettor party to offence, **2:64** [CC 21(1)(c)]
  - aider party to offence, **2:64** [CC 21(1)(b)]
  - particular offences
    - betting offences, **9:20** [CC 202(1)(j)]
    - cruelty to animals, **14:70** [CC 446]
    - desertion, **3:11, 3:13** [CC 54, 56]
    - enemy alien, **3:6** [CC 50]

**PARTY TO OFFENCE—Cont'd**

- Aiding or abetting—Cont'd
  - particular offences—Cont'd
    - escape, **6:95 to 6:100 [CC 146 to 148]**
    - feigned marriage, **10:358 [CC 292]**
    - prize fight, **3:67 [CC 83(1)]**
    - suicide, **10:101 [CC 241(b)]**
    - treason, **3:1, 3:6 [CC 46, 50]**
- Common intention to effect unlawful purpose, **2:66 [CC 21(2)]**
- Counselling
  - general
    - offence committed, **2:76, 2:75 [CC 22(1), (2)]**
    - offence not committed, **18:6 [CC 464]**
  - particular offences
    - insubordination by serviceman, **3:24 [CC 62]**
    - piratical acts, **3:45 [CC 75]**
    - sexual touching, **7:13 [CC 152]**
    - suicide, **10:101 [CC 241]**
- Defined, **2:75 [CC 22(3)]**
- Indictment of other parties, **2:84 [CC 23.1]**
- Organizations
  - negligence offences, **2:77 [CC 22.1]**
  - other offences, **2:78 [CC 22.2]**
- Party to offence defined, **2:64 to 2:78 [CC 21 to 22.2]**
- Principal, **2:64 [CC 21(1)(a)]**
- Sexual assault party to, **10:263 [CC 272(1)(d)]**

**PASSING OFF**

- Forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
- Offence, **13:82 [CC 408]**

**PASSING OFF—Cont'd**

- Punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**

**PASSPORT**

- Appearance at trial, **3:15 [CC 57(7)]**
- Deposit as condition of release, **21:75 [CC 515(4)(f)]**
- False statement to procure, **3:15 [CC 57(2)]**
- Forging or uttering, **3:16 [CC 57(1)]**
  - corroboration, **12:189 [CC 367(2)]**
  - forgery generally, **12:187 [CC 366]**
    - “false document,” **38:61 to 38:81, 42:17, 2:62 [CC 57(4)(b), 321]**
- Jurisdiction, **3:15 [CC 57(6)]**
- “Passport,” **3:15 [CC 57(5)]**
- Possession of forged passport, **3:15 [CC 57(3)]**

**PEACE BOND**

- Generally, **38:61 to 38:81, 42:17, 42:23 [CC 810 to 811, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]**

**PEACE OFFICER**

- See also PUBLIC OFFICER; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
- Assault on, **10:255 [CC 270(1)(a)]**
  - aggravated assault, **10:258 [CC 270.02]**
  - assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, **10:257 [CC 270.01]**
- Bribery, **6:6 [CC 120]**
- Delivery of arrested person to officer, **21:5 [CC 494(3)]**
- Disarming, **10:260 [CC 270.1]**
- Failure to assist officer, **6:34 [CC 129(b)]**

**PEACE OFFICER—Cont'd**

- Inducing investigation by false statement, **6:71 [CC 140]**
- Murder as first degree, **10:67 [CC 231(2)(a)]**
- Obstruction in execution of duty, **6:34 [CC 129(a)]**
- Obstruction in execution of process, **6:34 [CC 129(c)]**
- Officer permitting escape, **6:95, 6:97 [CC 146, 147]**
- “Peace officer,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- “Peace officer” 1:3 [CC 2]
  - “flight,” **2:16 [CC 7(8)]**
- Personation, **6:44, 6:47 [CC 130, 130.1]**
- “Police officer,” **17:36 [CC 462.48(17)]**
- Protection, **2:88 [CC 25]**
  - arrest without warrant, **21:11 [CC 495(3)]**
  - offence, **21:29 [CC 503(4)]**
- Use of force, **2:88 [CC 25]**
  - excessive force, **2:100 [CC 26]**
- Weapons, **5:89, 5:91 [CC 117.07, 117.08]**
- Wilful misconduct in execution of process, **6:33 [CC 128]**

**PEDIGREE**

- False pedigree of title, **13:36 [CC 385(1)(a)]**

**PENALTY**

- See also FINE; PUNISHMENT; SENTENCE
- Imprisonment in lieu, **34:98 [CC 734(1)]**
  - reduction on part payment, **34:112 [CC 734.8]**
- Payment to provincial treasurer, **34:104 [CC 734.4(1)]**
- “Penalty,” **34:112 [CC 734.8(1)]**

**PENALTY—Cont'd**

- Recovery by action, **34:106 [CC 734.6]**
- Variation of, **41:63 [CA 11(i)]**

**PENITENTIARY**

- Preventing escape from, **2:93 [CC 25(5)]**
- Unlawful assemblies and riots reading proclamation, **3:33 [CC 67]**

**PERJURY**

- See also CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE
- Evidence
  - answers to incriminating questions, **40:17, 41:75 [CEA 5(2), CA 13]**
  - corroboration, **6:53 [CC 133]**
- Indictment
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:40 [CC 585(a)]**
- Liability in case of affirmation, **40:58 [CEA 15(2)]**
- Offence of perjury, **6:48 [CC 131]**
- Order for particulars, **27:43 [CC 587(1)(a)]**
- Privilege against self-incrimination, **40:17, 41:63 [CEA 5(2), CA 11(c)]**
- Punishment, **6:52 [CC 132]**
- Statement not permitted or authorized by law, **6:51, 6:57 [CC 131(3), 134(1)]**
- Video links, **6:48 [CC 131(1.1)]**

**PERSONAL RECORD OF COMPLAINANT**

- Appeal from order re, **10:303 [CC 278.91]**
- Application for production content and form, **10:296 [CC 278.3(3)]**

**PERSONAL RECORD OF  
COMPLAINANT—Cont'd**

- Application for production  
—Cont'd
  - costs orders, **10:296** [CC  
**278.3(3)**]
  - counsel, right to, **10:297** [CC  
**278.4(2.1)**]
  - forum, **10:294, 10:295** [CC  
**278.3(1), (2)**]
  - grounds, insufficient, **10:293**  
[CC **278.3(4)**]
  - hearing in camera, **10:297**  
[CC **278.4(1)**]
  - persons who may appear,  
**10:297** [CC **278.4(2)**]
  - service of application and  
subpoena, **10:293** [CC  
**278.3(5), (6)**]
- Application of legislation,  
**10:289** [CC **278.1**]
- Definition of “record,” **10:289**  
[CC **278.1**]
- Production to accused
  - conditions on production,  
**10:300** [CC **278.7(3)**]
  - copy to prosecutor, **10:300**  
[CC **278.7(4)**]
  - factors considered, **10:300**  
[CC **278.7(2)**]
  - publication ban, **10:302** [CC  
**278.9**]
  - reasons for decision, **10:301**  
[CC **278.8**]
  - retention of record by court,  
**10:300** [CC **278.7(6)**]
  - use limited to proceedings,  
**10:300** [CC **278.7(5)**]
- Production to court for review
  - duty of court upon review,  
**10:299** [CC **278.6(1)**]
  - factors considered, **10:298**  
[CC **278.5(2)**]

**PERSONAL RECORD OF  
COMPLAINANT—Cont'd**

- Production to court for review  
—Cont'd
  - hearing in camera, **10:299**  
[CC **278.6**]
  - power of court to order,  
**10:298** [CC **278.5(1)**]
  - publication ban, **10:302** [CC  
**278.9**]
  - reasons for decision, **10:301**  
[CC **278.8**]
  - retention of record by court,  
**10:300** [CC **278.7(6)**]
- Publication ban, **10:302** [CC  
**278.9**]
- offence re, **10:302** [CC  
**278.9(2)**]

**PERSONATION**

- Acknowledgment in false name,  
**13:77** [CC **405**]
- Aggravating circumstance, **6:47**  
[CC **130.1**]
- Peace officer, **6:44, 6:47** [CC  
**130, 130.1**]
- Public officer, **6:44, 6:47** [CC  
**130, 130.1**]

**PHOTOGRAPH**

- See also SEARCH AND  
SEIZURE
- As evidence of record or instru-  
ment, **40:90, 40:93** [CEA  
**30(3), 31**]
- Photographic evidence, **20:195**  
[CC **491.2**]

**PHYSICIAN**

- Duty of care in surgical or medi-  
cal treatment, **10:7** [CC  
**216**]
- Presence at prize fight, **3:66** [CC  
**83(1)(e)**]
- Protection from prosecution,  
**2:132** [CC **45**]
- causing child's death at birth,

**PHYSICIAN—Cont'd**

Protection from prosecution,  
**2:132 [CC 45]—Cont'd**  
**10:89 [CC 238(2)]**

**PIRACY**

Compulsion by threats no  
 defence, **2:50 [CC 17]**

Piracy by law of nations, **3:44**  
**[CC 74]**

Piratical acts, **3:45 [CC 75]**

DNA order on conviction or  
 discharge, **20:77, 20:81**  
**[CC 487.04, 487.051]**

Superior court jurisdiction, **19:1,**  
**19:2, 19:2 [CC 468,**  
**469(a)(vi), (vii)]**

**PLEA**

See also DEFENCES

Adjournment to plead, **27:93**  
**[CC 606(3)]**

By organization, **27:116, 27:117**  
**[CC 621(2), 622]**

Duty to inform, **27:90 [CC**  
**606(4.3)]**

Guilty or not guilty, **27:91 [CC**  
**606(1)]**

after special plea, **27:102 [CC**  
**607(4)]**

conditions for accepting  
 guilty, **27:90 [CC**  
**606(1.1)]**

consent jurisdiction for guilty  
 plea, **19:27, 19:29 [CC**  
**478(3), 479]**

defences under plea of not  
 guilty, **27:113 [CC 613]**

guilty to other offence, **27:94**  
**[CC 606(4)]**

validity of guilty, **27:90 [CC**  
**606(1.2)]**

young persons, **42:44, 42:44**  
**[YCJA 36(1), (2)]**

**PLEA—Cont'd**

Inquiry

indictable offences, **27:90**  
**[CC 606(4.2)]**

murder, **27:90 [CC 606(4.1)]**

serious personal injury  
 offence, **27:90 [CC**  
**606(4.1)]**

Presence of accused for, **27:198**  
**[CC 650(1)]**

Refusal to plead, **27:92 [CC**  
**606(2)]**

Special pleas, **27:91 [CC 606(1)]**

autrefois acquit/convict, **27:98**  
**[CC 607]**

allowance of plea, **27:105**  
**[CC 609]**

conviction of attempt,  
**27:251 [CC 661(2)]**

discharge in previous  
 proceedings, **34:113**  
**[CC 735]**

evidence of identity of  
 charges, **27:104 [CC**  
**608]**

indictment adding circum-  
 stances of  
 aggravation, **27:110 [CC**  
**610(1)]**

infanticide and manslaugh-  
 ter, **27:109 [CC**  
**610(4)]**

murder and manslaughter or  
 infanticide, **27:109**  
**[CC 610(2)]**

first and second degree,  
**27:109 [CC 610(3)]**

right, **41:63 [CA 11(h)]**

justification, **27:100, 27:111,**  
**27:112 [CC 607(2), 611,**  
**612]**

combined with plea of not  
 guilty, **27:112 [CC**  
**612(2)]**

**PLEA—Cont'd**

- Special pleas, **27:91** [CC **606(1)**]
- Cont'd
- pardon, **27:98** [CC **607**]
- validity of, **27:90** [CC **606(4.4)**]

**POINTING A FIREARM**

See FIREARMS

**POLICE**

See PEACE OFFICER; PUBLIC OFFICER

**POLYGAMY**

Offence, **10:359** [CC **293**]

**POOL-SELLING**

- Exemptions from offences, **9:29** [CC **204(1)**]
- Offences, **9:21** [CC **202(1)**]
- Punishment, **9:22** [CC **202(2)**]
- Search warrant, **9:10** [CC **199(1)**]

**PORNOGRAPHY**

See CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

**POSSESSION**

- See also FIREARMS
- Elements of possession, **2:5** [CC **4(3)**]
- when complete, **12:161** [CC **358**]
- Offences
  - animal or bird, **14:76** [CC **446(6)**]
  - anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, **44:21** [CDA **7.1**]
  - anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, **44:21** [CDA **7.1**]

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - armed forces certificate or identification, **13:95** [CC **419(c), (d)**]
  - automobile master key, **12:133** [CC **353**]
  - clippings of current coin, **15:9** [CC **451**]
  - controlled substance, **44:6**, **44:14**, **44:16** [CDA **4(1), 5(2), 6(2)**]
  - counterfeiting instruments, **12:211**, **15:23** [CC **376(1)(c), 458**]
  - counterfeit mark, **12:211** [CC **376(2)(b)**]
  - counterfeit money, **15:5** [CC **450**]
  - counterfeit stamp, **12:211** [CC **376(1)(b)**]
  - device to obtain telecommunication service, **2:113** [CC **32**]
  - explosive substance, **14:40** [CC **436.1**]
  - fraudulently obtained valuable minerals, **13:52** [CC **394.1**]
  - incendiary device or material, **14:40** [CC **436.1**]
  - instruments
    - breaking and entering coin-operated device, **12:130** [CC **352**]
    - house-breaking, **12:125** [CC **351(1)**]
    - counterfeiting, **12:211**, **15:23** [CC **376(1)(c), 458**]
    - forgery, **12:200** [CC **369(b)**]
    - trademark, **13:83**, **13:88** [CC **409, 412**]

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

- Offences—Cont'd
  - instruments—Cont'd
    - to obtain telecommunication service, **12:38** [CC 326]
  - interception devices, **8:51** [CC 191]
  - ore or mineral, **27:237** [CC 656]
  - paper to make bank note, **12:200** [CC 369(a)]
  - proceeds of property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, **12:155**, **12:156** [CC 355.4, 355.5]
  - prohibited weapon, **5:30**, **5:31** [CC 91, 92]
  - property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, **12:155**, **12:156** [CC 355.4, 355.5]
  - restricted weapon, **5:30**, **5:31** [CC 91, 92]
  - slug or counterfeit token, **15:14** [CC 454]
  - stolen valuable minerals, **13:52** [CC 394.1]
  - weapon, for dangerous purpose, **5:21** [CC 88]
  - wreck, **13:91** [CC 415]
- “Possession,” **2:5** [CC 4(3)]
- Property obtained by crime, **12:136**, **12:151**, **12:155**, **12:156** [CC 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5]
  - compensation to purchaser, **34:61** [CC 726]
  - credit card, **12:76** [CC 342(1)(c)]
  - for purpose of trafficking, offence, **12:155**, **12:156** [CC 355.4, 355.5]

**POSSESSION—Cont'd**

- Property obtained by crime, **12:136**, **12:151**, **12:155**, **12:156** [CC 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5]—Cont'd
  - joinder of accused, **27:64** [CC 593]
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2**, **25:13** [CC 553, 555(2)]
  - mail, container or key, **12:157** [CC 356(1)(b)]
  - mineral or precious metal, **13:51** [CC 394]
  - offence outside Canada, **12:160** [CC 357]
  - presumption where vehicle identification number removed, **12:138**, **12:139** [CC 354(2), (3)]
  - proof of ownership or value, **27:240** [CC 657.1(1)]
  - punishment, **12:151**, **12:156** [CC 355, 355.5]
    - for purpose of trafficking, **12:156** [CC 355.5]
    - not exceeding 01675,000, **12:151** [CC 355(b)]
    - over 01675,000, **12:151** [CC 355(a)]

**POSSESSION FOR PURPOSE OF TRAFFICKING**

- Anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, offence, **44:21** [CDA 7.1]
- Controlled substance, offence, **44:12** [CDA 5(2)]
- Proceeds of property obtained by crime, offence, **12:155**, **12:156** [CC 355.4, 355.5]
- Property obtained by crime, offence, **12:155**, **12:156**

**POSSESSION FOR PURPOSE  
OF TRAFFICKING****—Cont'd**

[CC 355.4, 355.5]

**POSTAGE STAMP**

As chattel, 2:3 [CC 4(1)]

As property, 1:3 [CC 2]

Counterfeit, 12:212 [CC 376(1)]

Value, 2:3 [CC 4(1)]

**POSTAL CARD**

As chattel, 2:3 [CC 4(1)]

As property, 1:3 [CC 2]

Value, 2:3 [CC 4(1)]

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**Theft by holder, 12:52, 12:53  
[CC 331, 332]**PRECIOUS METALS**Forfeiture, 13:51, 13:53 [CC  
394, 395]

Fraud, 13:51 [CC 394]

Fraudulent concealment, 13:51  
[CC 394]Presumption from possession,  
27:237 [CC 656]Search and seizure, 13:53 [CC  
395]Tampering with mine sample,  
13:54 [CC 396]**PRE-HEARING****CONFERENCES**Generally, 19:35, 27:122 [CC  
482(3)(c), 625.1]**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**Absconding accused, 23:70 [CC  
544]Absence of accused, authorized  
admission of evidence, 31:45  
[CC 715]permission to be absent, 23:14  
[CC 537(1)(j.1)]**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY****—Cont'd**Absence of accused, authorized  
—Cont'dwarning to accused re admis-  
sibility of evidence,  
23:14 [CC 537(1.01)]

Address

by prosecutor, 23:14 [CC  
537(1)(h)]

to accused, 23:41 [CC 541(1)]

Adjournment, 23:14 [CC  
537(1)(a)]early resumption of inquiry,  
23:14 [CC 537(1)(e)]irregularity misleading  
accused, 23:76 [CC 547]witness refusing to testify,  
23:72 [CC 545]

Adjudication, 23:78 [CC 548]

Admission or confession by  
accused, 23:44 [CC 542]Agreement to limit scope, 23:13,  
23:84 [CC 536.5, 549(1.1)]Appearance by organization,  
23:29, 25:15 [CC 538, 556]Appearance of accused by  
counsel or closed-circuit  
television, 23:14 [CC  
537(1)(j)]Committal for trial, 23:78 [CC  
548]

by consent, 23:84 [CC 549]

endorsement of information,  
23:80 [CC 548(2)]fix date for trial, 23:78 [CC  
548(2.1)]offence charged, 23:78 [CC  
548(1)(a)]other indictable offence in  
respect of same transac-  
tion, 23:78 [CC  
548(1)(a)]transmission of record, 23:87  
[CC 551]

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

- Cont’d
- Discharge of accused, **23:78** [CC **548(1)(b)**]
- Election by accused, **23:7, 23:9** [CC **536(2), 536.1(2)**]
- Evidence
  - confession, **23:45** [CC **542(1)**]
  - “credible and trustworthy”
    - appearance of witness for examination, **23:33** [CC **540(9)**]
    - notice of intention to tender, **23:33** [CC **540(8)**]
    - power to receive, **23:33** [CC **540(7)**]
    - reading in at trial
      - prohibited, **31:49** [CC **715(4)**]
  - for accused, **23:40** [CC **541**]
  - hearsay, admissibility of, **23:33** [CC **540(7) to (9)**]
  - non-publication order, **23:31, 23:46** [CC **539, 542(2)**]
  - power to receive, **23:33** [CC **540**]
  - reading at trial, **31:45** [CC **715**]
  - exception, **31:49** [CC **715(4)**]
  - reply evidence, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(g)**]
  - statement by accused, **23:43** [CC **541(3)**]
  - taking of evidence, **23:33** [CC **540**]
  - variance not affecting validity, **23:74, 23:76** [CC **546(c), 547**]
  - where inquiry limited by agreement, **23:13, 23:84** [CC **536.5, 549(1.1)**]
- Exclusion of public or witnesses, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(h)**]

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY**

- Cont’d
- Fitness of accused
  - see **FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL**
- Inability of justice to continue, **23:77** [CC **547.1**]
- Inquiry by justice, **23:1** [CC **535**]
- Irregularity not affecting validity, **23:74** [CC **546**]
- adjournment, **23:76** [CC **547**]
- Jurisdiction, **23:1, 23:9, 23:67, 23:78** [CC **535, 536.1(5), 543, 548**]
- Place of inquiry, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(a)**]
- Powers of justice, **23:14, 23:78** [CC **537, 548**]
- Pre-inquiry hearing, **23:12** [CC **536.4**]
- Prosecutor
  - address, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(f)**]
  - agreement to limit scope of inquiry, **23:13** [CC **536.5**]
  - reply evidence, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(g)**]
  - request for preliminary inquiry, **23:5** [CC **536(4), 536.1(3)**]
  - statement of issues and witnesses, **23:11** [CC **536.3**]
- Reading evidence at trial, **31:45** [CC **715**]
- Regulation by justice, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(i)**]
- Remand
  - to custody, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(e)**]
  - bringing accused before justice, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(e)**]

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY****—Cont'd**

- Remand—Cont'd
  - to custody, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(c)**]—Cont'd
    - for purposes of, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(b)**]
  - to justice of another jurisdiction, **23:68** [CC **543(1)**]
  - transmission of evidence, **23:69** [CC **543(2)**]
  - to Nunavut Court Judge, **23:9** [CC **536.1(1)**]
  - to provincial court judge, **23:6, 23:8** [CC **536(1), (3)**]
- Request for
  - accused organization, failure to request, **25:15** [CC **556(3), (4)**]
  - duty of court where not made, **23:5, 23:9, 25:15** [CC **536(4.3), 536.1(4.2), 556(3), (4)**]
  - endorsement on information, **23:5, 23:9** [CC **536(4.1), 536.1(4)**]
  - notice of right to, **23:7, 23:9** [CC **536(2), 536.1(2)**]
  - Nunavut, in, **23:9** [CC **536.1(3) to (4.2)**]
  - preferred indictment where not made, **27:2, 27:6, 27:6** [CC **574(1.1), 577, (1.2)**]
  - requirement, **23:5, 23:9** [CC **536(4), 536.1(3)**]
  - where multiple accused, **23:5, 23:9** [CC **536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)**]
- Statement of issues and witnesses, **23:11** [CC **536.3**]
- Transcript
  - transmission to clerk, **23:87** [CC **551**]

**PRELIMINARY INQUIRY****—Cont'd**

- Transcript—Cont'd
    - transmission to justice having jurisdiction, **23:69** [CC **543(2)**]
  - Trial of issue of fitness, **28:19, 28:21, 28:23** [CC **672.23(1), 672.25(1), 672.27(b), (2)(a)**]
  - Variance not affecting validity, **23:74** [CC **546**]
  - adjournment, **23:76** [CC **547**]
  - Witnesses, See also WITNESS
    - application of general Code provision, **31:1** [CC **697**]
    - deposition, **23:33** [CC **540**]
    - exclusion, **23:14** [CC **537(1)(h)**]
    - inappropriate questioning of, limiting, **23:14** [CC **537(1.1)**]
    - prisoner as witness, **21:116** [CC **527**]
    - recognizance to testify at trial, **23:86** [CC **550**]
    - refusal to testify, **23:72** [CC **545**]
    - witness for accused, **23:41, 23:40** [CC **541(1), (4), (5)**]
    - where accused absent but counsel present, **23:70** [CC **544(5)**]
  - Young persons, **42:83** [YCJA **67(7), (8)**]
- PRESENCE OF ACCUSED**
- See also ABSCONDING
  - Accused absconding
    - accused deemed present, **31:48** [CC **715(3)**]
    - at preliminary inquiry, **23:70** [CC **544**]
    - at trial, **19:11** [CC **475**]

**PRESENCE OF ACCUSED****—Cont'd**

- Appeal, **27:205, 27:208, 29:42, 29:100, 38:103, 38:137** [CC 650.01, 650.02, 683(2.1), 688, 822, 839(2)]
- Appearance by designated counsel of record, **27:205, 27:208** [CC 650.01, 650.02]
- Appearance by organization, **23:29, 25:15, 27:115, 27:118, 38:28, 38:46** [CC 538, 556, 620, 623, 800, 802.1]
- Appearing personally, accused not, **20:4** [CC 485(1.1)]
- Bail hearing, **21:75** [CC 515(2.2), (2.3)]
- Conditions for remote appearance, **32:3, 32:4** [CC 715.23 to 715.24]
- Dangerous offender application, **27:205, 27:208, 35:29** [CC 650.01, 650.02, 758]
- Disposition hearing, **28:46** [CC 672.5(13)]
- Fitness of accused  
see **FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL**
- Habeas corpus application, **27:205, 37:6** [CC 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1]
- Plea of guilty, **27:199, 27:200, 27:205** [CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01(3)(c)]
- Preliminary inquiry, **23:14, 27:205, 27:208** [CC 537(1)(j) to (k), 650.01, 650.02]
  - admission of evidence, **31:45** [CC 715]
  - permission to be absent, **23:14** [CC 537(1)(j.1)]
  - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence,

**PRESENCE OF ACCUSED****—Cont'd**

- Preliminary inquiry, **23:14, 27:205, 27:208** [CC 537(1)(j) to (k), 650.01, 650.02]—Cont'd
  - 23:14** [CC 537(1.01)]
- Remote appearance
  - appeals, **29:42, 29:100, 38:103, 38:137** [CC 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 822, 839(2)]
  - bail hearing, **21:75** [CC 515(2.2), (2.3)]
  - disposition hearing, **28:46, 39:8** [CC 672.5(13), 848]
  - preliminary inquiry, **23:14** [CC 537(1)(j) to (k)]
  - trial, **27:198** [CC 650(1)]
- Summary conviction trail, **27:205, 27:208, 38:28, 38:46** [CC 650.01, 650.02, 800, 802.1]
- Summons re Identification of Criminals Act, **20:6.50, [CC 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2]**
- Trial requirement of, **27:199, 27:200, 27:205, 27:208** [CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02]

**PRESERVATION (OF DATA)****Demand**

- generally, **20:54** [CC 487.012(1)]
- assistance order, **20:73** [CC 487.02]
- conditions for making, **20:55** [CC 487.012(2)]
- conditions within, **20:53** [CC 487.012(5)]
- destruction of data, **20:67, 20:72** [CC 487.0194(1), 487.0199]
- expiry, **20:53** [CC 487.012(4)]

**PRESERVATION (OF DATA)****—Cont'd**

- Demand—Cont'd
  - further demand, no, **20:53** [CC **487.012(6)**]
  - limitation, **20:53** [CC **487.012(3)**]
  - offence, **20:70, 20:72** [CC **487.0197, 487.0199**]
  - revocation, **20:53** [CC **487.012(4)**]
  - self-incrimination, **20:69** [CC **487.0196**]
- Order
  - generally, **20:56** [CC **487.013(1)**]
  - application for review of keep account open or active order, **20:65.50** [CC **487.01921**]
  - assistance order, **20:73** [CC **487.02**]
  - conditions for making, **20:56** [CC **487.013(2)**]
  - conditions in, **20:63** [CC **487.019**]
  - destruction of data, **20:67, 20:72** [CC **487.0194(2), 487.0199**]
  - expiry, **20:56** [CC **487.013(6)**]
  - form, **20:56** [CC **487.013(4)**]
  - keep account open or active order, **20:56.50** [CC **487.0131**]
  - limitation, **20:56** [CC **487.013(5)**]
  - offence, **20:71, 20:72** [CC **487.0198, 487.0199**]
  - offence against law of foreign state, **20:56** [CC **487.013(3)**]
  - particulars, production of, **20:65** [CC **487.0192**]
  - prohibiting disclosure, **20:64** [CC **487.0191**]

**PRESERVATION (OF DATA)****—Cont'd**

- Order—Cont'd
  - self-incrimination, **20:69** [CC **487.0196**]
- Report, **20:75** [CC **487.021(2)**]
- Review, **20:75** [CC **487.021(1)**]

**PRESERVATION OF ORDER IN COURT**

## See also CONTEMPT

- Application, **20:8** [CC **486(1.1)**]
- Exclusion of public, **20:9** [CC **486(1)**]
- Power to preserve, **20:2** [CC **484**]

**PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**

- Age, **7:84, 7:89, 27:246** [CC **172.1(3), 172.2(3), 658(2)**]
- Agreement or arrangement — offence against child, **7:89** [CC **172.2(3)**]
- Arson, intent to defraud, **14:35** [CC **435(2)**]
- Baiting animals, **14:74** [CC **446(4)**]
- Breaking and entering, **12:100** [CC **348(2)(a)**]
- Breaking out, **12:100** [CC **348(2)(b)**]
- Cattle theft, **12:69** [CC **338(3)**]
- Cheque dishonoured, **12:173, 12:174** [CC **362(4), (5)**]
- Distinguishing mark on public stores, **13:97** [CC **421(2)**]
- Failure to provide necessaries, **10:3** [CC **215(4)**]
- False pretence, dishonoured cheque, **12:173** [CC **362(4)**]
- Firearm serial number defaced, **5:60** [CC **108(1)(a)**]

**PRESUMPTIONS AND****INFERENCES—Cont'd**

- Fire set negligently, **14:38** [CC **436(2)**]
- Fraud by holder of fire insurance, **14:35** [CC **435(2)**]
- Fraud in obtaining food and lodging, **12:181** [CC **364(2)**]
- Importation, port of shipment, **13:90** [CC **414**]
- Innocence, **41:63, 41:19** [CA **11(d), 6(1)(a)**]
- Intent to affect assay, **13:54** [CC **396(2)**]
- Intent to commit offence in dwelling-house, **12:116** [CC **349(2)**]
- Luring child, **7:87** [CC **172.1(3)**]
- Making sexually explicit material available to child, **7:80** [CC **171.1(3)**]
- Newspaper proprietor and defamatory libel, **10:379** [CC **303**]
- Ownership of property, **27:45** [CC **588**]
- Parentage, **10:3** [CC **215(4)(b)**]
- Proceeds of crime, **17:26** [CC **462.39**]
- Property in lumber or equipment, **12:70** [CC **339(4)**]
- Sanity, **2:40** [CC **16**]
- Seditious intention, **3:18** [CC **59(4)**]
- Summary conviction not appealed, **38:100** [CC **820**]
- Theft of ore or minerals, **27:237** [CC **656**]
- Unlawfully in dwelling house, **12:116** [CC **349(2)**]
- Vehicle identification number removed, **12:138, 12:136** [CC **354(2), (3)**]

**PRESUMPTIONS AND****INFERENCES—Cont'd**

- Wilfulness, **14:3** [CC **429(1)**]

**PREVENTION OF CRIME**

- Use of force, **2:102** [CC **27**]
- excessive force, **2:100** [CC **26**]

**PREVENTIVE DETENTION**

- See DANGEROUS OFFENDER

**PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS**

- See also CHARACTER EVIDENCE
- Adducing evidence
  - accused not appearing, **27:261** [CC **665**]
  - in answer to evidence of good character, **27:262** [CC **666**]
  - in support of greater punishment, **27:261** [CC **665**]
  - notice, **27:261** [CC **665**]
- Bar to prosecution, **27:109, 27:251** [CC **610, 661(2)**]
- Certificate, **40:50** [CEA **12(2)**]
- Greater punishment for subsequent offences
  - gaming and betting, **9:22** [CC **202(2)**]
  - motor vehicle offence, **10:182** [CC **255(4)**]
  - use of firearm in commission of offence, **5:1, 5:7, 5:13** [CC **84(5), 85(3)(b), (6)**]
- Indictment, information, to contain no reference, **27:259, 38:15** [CC **664, 789(2)**]
- Manner of proving, **27:268, 40:50** [CEA **12(2)**]

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

- Generally, **1:3, 7:61, 8:42, 10:411, 21:1, 22:15, 25:1,**

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND****—Cont'd**

27:151, 34:184, 38:84 [CC  
2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8),  
493, 534, 552, 638(3),  
745.6(3), 812]

**PRIOR INCONSISTENT  
STATEMENT**

Generally, 40:34 to 40:45 [CEA  
9 to 11]

**PRISON**

See also ESCAPE AND  
RESCUE, PRISONER

Delivery of prisoner, 34:165  
[CC 744]

Employee as peace officer, 1:3  
[CC 2]

Murder of keeper as first degree,  
10:67 [CC 231(4)(b)]

“Prison,” 1:3, 27:114 [CC 2,  
618]

Protection of authorities, 2:105  
[CC 28(2)(b)]

Sentence to penitentiary, 34:80  
[CC 731]

**PRISONER**

See also ESCAPE AND  
RESCUE, PRISON

Assisting escape, prisoner of  
war, 6:100 [CC 148]

Delivery to prison, 34:165 [CC  
744]

Employee as peace officer, 1:3  
[CC 2]

Murder of keeper as first degree,  
10:67 [CC 231(4)(b)]

“Prison,” 1:3, 27:114 [CC 2,  
618]

Procuring attendance, 21:116  
[CC 527]

form of order, 21:116 [CC  
527(3) to (5)]

**PRISONER—Cont'd**

Protection of authorities, 2:105  
[CC 28]

Sentence to penitentiary, 34:151  
[CC 743.1]

Statement of conviction on  
delivery, 34:165 [CC 744]

Transfer of prisoner, 21:116 [CC  
527(7) to (9)]

**PRIVACY**

See also INTERCEPTION OF  
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-  
TIONS

Business record, 40:90 [CEA  
30(10)(a)(ii), (iii)]

Communications within mar-  
riage, 40:8 [CEA 4(3)]

Documentary evidence for  
foreign proceedings, 40:159  
[CEA 50(2)]

**PRIVATE PROSECUTION**

Confirmation hearing  
appearance of Attorney Gen-  
eral, 21:52 [CC 507.1(4)]  
court shopping prohibited,  
21:52 [CC 507.1(7)]

exemptions, 21:52 [CC  
507.1(9)]

information deemed not laid,  
21:52 [CC 507.1(5), (6)]

issuance of process, 21:45,  
21:52 [CC 507(2) to (8),  
507.1(2) to (8)]

new evidence for new hearing,  
21:52 [CC 507.1(7)]

procedure when witnesses  
attend, 21:47, 21:52 [CC  
507(2), 507.1(8)]

referral of information, 21:53  
[CC 507.1(1)]

“Designated justice,” 21:52 [CC  
507.1(10)]

**PRIVATE PROSECUTION****—Cont'd**

- Intervention by Attorney General, **27:19, 27:18** [CC 579.1, 579.01]
- Laying information, **21:32** [CC 504]
- Preferred indictment in, **27:2, 27:6** [CC 574(3), 577(b)]
- Recommencement as public prosecution, **27:15, 27:19** [CC 579(2), 579.1(2)]
- Referral of information, **21:53** [CC 507.1(1)]
- Stay by Attorney General, **27:15, 27:19** [CC 579(1), 579.1(2)]
- Summons or warrant to compel attendance
  - conditions for issuance, **21:52** [CC 507.1(3)]
  - endorsement authorizing release, **21:51, 21:52** [CC 507(6), 507.1(8)]
  - undertaking or appearance notice deemed confirmed, **21:45, 21:52** [CC 507(7), 507.1(8)]
- information deemed not laid, **21:52** [CC 507.1(5), (6)]
- power to issue, **21:49, 21:52** [CC 507(4), 507.1(2), (8)]
- procedure when witnesses attend, **21:47, 21:52** [CC 507(2), 507.1(8)]
- process compulsory, **21:47, 21:52** [CC 507(2), 507.1(8)]
- process in blank prohibited, **21:50, 21:52** [CC 507(5), 507.1(8)]
- Young persons, against, **42:27** [YCJA 24]

**PRIVILEGE**

- Documents in possession of lawyer, **20:120** [CC 488.1]
- Foreign proceedings, **40:159** [CEA 50(2)]
- Intercepted communications, **8:47** [CC 189(6)]
- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)
  - confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, **40:140** [CEA 39]
  - international relations, see sensitive information
  - national defence and security, see sensitive information
  - potentially injurious information, see sensitive information
- sensitive information
  - agreement to disclose, **40:123, 40:124** [CEA 38.031, 38.04(6) to (7)]
  - appeals from orders concerning, **40:124, 40:130, 40:131, 40:132, 40:133** [CEA 38.04(7), 38.1, 38.09, 38.11, 38.12]
  - applications to Federal Court re
    - Attorney General of Canada, by, **40:125** [CEA 38.04(1)]
  - confidentiality of, **40:124** [CEA 38.04(4)]
  - evidence admissible to determine, **40:127** [CEA 38.06(3.1)]
  - ex parte representations, public hearing, **40:132** [CEA 38.11(2)]

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
  - sensitive information—Cont'd
    - applications to Federal Court re—Cont'd
      - general, **40:124** [CEA **38.04(2)**]
      - notice to Attorney General of Canada, **40:122** [CEA **38.03(4)**]
      - procedure, **40:124** [CEA **38.04(5)**]
      - protective order, **40:133** [CEA **38.12**]
      - special rules, **40:132** [CEA **38.11(1), (1.1)**]
      - termination, **40:124** [CEA **38.04(7)**]
    - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, **40:122** [CEA **38.03**]
    - certificate prohibiting disclosure, **40:134, 40:135** [CEA **38.13, 38.131**]
    - annual report re, **40:139** [CEA **38.17**]
    - review of certificate, **40:135** [CEA **38.131**]
    - court records, **40:124, 40:133** [CEA **38.04(4), 38.12(2)**]
    - defined, **40:119** [CEA **38**]
    - disclosure conditions, **40:127** [CEA **38.06(2)**]
    - disclosure order, **40:127, 40:128, 40:129** [CEA **38.06, 38.07, 38.08**]
    - disclosure prohibited, **40:121, 40:127** [CEA

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
  - sensitive information—Cont'd
    - 38.02, 38.06(3)**]
    - prohibition, order
      - confirming, **40:127, 40:128** [CEA **38.06(3), 38.07**]
    - entities, designated, **40:120, 40:121** [CEA **38.01(6), Sched., 38.02(1.1), (8)**]
    - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, **40:137** [CEA **38.15**]
    - annual report re, **40:139** [CEA **38.17**]
    - limitation periods for appeals, **40:130, 40:131** [CEA **38.09(2), 38.1**]
    - military proceedings, in, **40:120, 40:122** [CEA **38.01(5), 38.03(2)**]
    - notice to Attorney General of Canada, **40:120, 40:121, 40:122** [CEA **38.01, 38.02(1.1) to (2), 38.03(3)**]
    - exceptions, **40:120, 40:121** [CEA **38.01(6) to (8), 38.02(2)**]
    - regulations concerning, power to make, **40:138** [CEA **38.16**]
    - report relating to proceedings, **40:126** [CEA **38.05**]
    - review of orders concerning, automatic, **40:124, 40:129** [CEA **38.04(7), 38.08**]

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
  - sensitive information—Cont'd
    - right to fair trial, protection of, and, **40:136 [CEA 38.14]**
    - when determination takes effect, **40:127 [CEA 38.06(3.01)]**
  - specified public interest
    - appeals of orders relating to, **40:115, 40:116 [CEA 37.1, 37.2]**
    - disclosure order, **40:110, 40:118 [CEA 37(4.1) to (5), 37.3(8) to (9)]**
    - limitation periods for
      - appeals and objections, **40:114, 40:115, 40:116 [CEA 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2]**
    - objection to disclosure on basis of, **40:111 [CEA 37(1)]**
      - application to Federal Court for determination, **40:110, 40:114 [CEA 37(3)(a), (4)]**
    - body other than superior court, to, **40:113 [CEA 37(3)]**
    - evidence admissible to determine, **40:110 [CEA 37(6.1), (9)]**
    - obligation of court, person or body, **40:110 [CEA 37(1.1)]**
    - right to fair trial, protection of, **40:118 [CEA 37.3]**
    - superior court, to, **40:112, 40:110 [CEA 37(2), (3)(b)]**

**PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

- Public interest immunity (Crown privilege)—Cont'd
  - specified public interest
    - Cont'd
      - objection to disclosure on basis of, **40:111 [CEA 37(1)]—Cont'd**
        - when determination effective, **40:110 [CEA 37(7)]**
      - prohibition order, **40:110 [CEA 37(6)]**
      - right to fair trial, protection of, **40:118 [CEA 37.3]**
  - Self-incrimination, **40:15, 41:63, 41:75 [CEA 5, CA 11(c), 13]**

**PRIZE FIGHT**

- Attending, **3:66 [CC 83(1)(c)]**
- Engaging in prize fight, **3:66 [CC 83(1)(a)]**
- “Prize fight,” **3:68 [CC 83(2)]**
- Promoting, **3:66 [CC 83(1)(b)]**

**PROBATION**

- Bodily substance
  - see **BODILY SUBSTANCE**
- Conditions, **34:85 [CC 732.1(2) to (3.2)]**
  - change in circumstances, **34:88 [CC 732.2(3)]**
  - compelling appearance of accused, **34:88 [CC 732.2(6)]**
  - organizations, for, **34:85 [CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)]**
  - relief or change in conditions after conviction of offence, **34:88 [CC 732.2(5)]**
  - restitution, **34:122 [CC 738(1)]**

**PROBATION—Cont'd**

- Conviction while under probation, **34:88** [CC 732.2(5)]
- Order
  - breach, **34:91** [CC 733.1]
  - duration, **34:88** [CC 732.2(2)]
  - effective date, **34:89** [CC 732.2(1)]
  - form, **34:85** [CC 732.1(4)]
  - making of order, **34:81** [CC 731(1)]
  - reading and delivery of order, **34:85** [CC 732.1(5), (6)]
  - suspension pending appeal, **29:49, 29:42, 29:50** [CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)]
  - transfer, **34:90** [CC 733(1)]
    - court unable to act, **34:90** [CC 733(2)]
- Organizations, for, **34:85** [CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
- Pre-sentence report, **34:48** [CC 721(1)]
- Report by probation officers, **34:47** [CC 721]
  - content of report, **34:47** [CC 721(3)]
  - copy of report, **34:47** [CC 721(5)]
- Victim impact statement, **34:50** [CC 722(1)]
  - copies, **34:51** [CC 722.1]

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME**

- Defined, **17:1** [CC 462.3(1)]
- Designated offences
  - defined, **17:1** [CC 462.3(1) to (2)]
  - prosecutorial jurisdiction, **17:1** [CC 462.3(3) to (4)]
  - regulations defining, power to make, **17:1** [CC 462.3(2)]

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME****—Cont'd**

- Disclosure
  - income tax information, **17:36** [CC 462.48]
  - informants, immunity of, **17:35** [CC 462.47]
  - order for disclosure, **17:36** [CC 462.48(3) to (5)]
- Forfeiture
  - derived from other offences, **17:21** [CC 462.37(2)]
  - designated offence, committed in relation to, **17:20** [CC 462.37(1)]
    - notice of application, **17:28** [CC 462.41]
  - fine in lieu of, **17:19** [CC 462.37(3) to (5)]
  - inference from value of property, **17:26** [CC 462.39]
  - in rem hearing, **17:24** [CC 462.38]
    - appeal from order, **17:32** [CC 462.44]
    - application for forfeiture, **17:25** [CC 462.38(1)]
    - notice of application, **17:28** [CC 462.41]
    - orders for forfeiture, **17:24** [CC 462.38(2) to (2.1)]
      - property outside Canada, **17:24** [CC 462.38(2.1)]
      - person deemed absconded, **17:24** [CC 462.38(3)]
  - particular circumstances, **17:19** [CC 462.37(2.01)]
  - pattern of criminal activity, **17:19** [CC 462.37(2.04), (2.05)]
  - property outside Canada, order respecting, **17:19, 17:24**

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME****—Cont'd**

- Forfeiture—Cont'd
  - [CC 462.37(2.1), 462.38(2.1)]
  - relief from, 17:30 [CC 462.42]
  - restitution, 29:103 [CC 689]
  - voidable transfers, 17:27 [CC 462.4]
- From commission of drug offences, 44:45 [CDA 18]
- Income tax information, disclosure of, 17:36 [CC 462.48]
- Informants, immunity of, 17:35 [CC 462.47]
- Laundering, 17:2 [CC 462.31]
- Management order
  - appointment of Minister to manage, 17:9 [CC 462.331(2)]
  - destruction of property pursuant to, 17:9 [CC 462.331(4) to (7)]
  - duration of, 17:9 [CC 462.331(8)]
  - power of court, 17:9 [CC 462.331(1), (7)]
  - power to manage, 17:9 [CC 462.331(1), (3) to (4)]
  - variation of, 17:9 [CC 462.331(9)]
- Prosecutorial jurisdiction, 17:1 [CC 462.3(3) to (4)]
- Regulations, 17:38 [CC 462.5]
- Restraint order
  - generally, 17:6 [CC 462.33]
  - application, 17:7 [CC 462.33(1)]
  - automatic expiry of, 17:16 [CC 462.35]
  - copies of documents, 17:34 [CC 462.46]

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME****—Cont'd**

- Restraint order—Cont'd
  - disposal of property
    - restrained, 17:31 [CC 462.43]
    - appeal from order, 17:32 [CC 462.44]
    - property outside Canada, 17:31 [CC 462.43(2)]
  - forwarding to clerk of trial court, 17:18 [CC 462.36]
  - management order pending restraint, 17:9 [CC 462.331]
  - property outside Canada, 17:6 [CC 462.33(3.1)]
  - review of, 17:10 [CC 462.34]
  - suspension pending appeal, 17:33 [CC 462.45]
- Special search warrant
  - generally, 17:4 [CC 462.32]
  - automatic expiry of, 17:16 [CC 462.35]
  - conditions, 17:4, 17:5.50 [CC 462.32(2.01), 462.321(2)]
  - disposal of property seized, 17:31 [CC 462.43]
    - appeal from order, 17:32 [CC 462.44]
    - property outside Canada, 17:31 [CC 462.43(2)]
  - execution in Canada, 17:5.50 [CC 462.321(3.1)]
  - execution of warrant, 17:4 [CC 462.32(2.1), (2.2), (3)]
  - detention of property, 17:4 [CC 462.32(4)(a)]
  - management order post seizure, 17:9 [CC 462.331]

**PROCEEDS OF CRIME****—Cont'd**

- Special search warrant—Cont'd
  - report to judge of property seized
    - forwarding to clerk of trial court, **17:18** [CC **462.36**]
    - provided to owner, **17:4** [CC **462.32(4)(c)**]
    - requirement for, **17:4** [CC **462.32(4)(b)**]
  - return of proceeds, **17:4** [CC **462.32(4.1)**]
  - review of, **17:10** [CC **462.34**]

**PROCLAMATION**

- Judicial notice of, **37:21** [CC **781(2)**]
- Order to prohibit drilling, **3:37** [CC **70(1)**]
- Printing or tendering false, **12:203** [CC **370**]
- Proof, **40:73**, **40:74** [CEA **21**, **22**]
- Imperial proclamation, **40:72** [CEA **20**]
- Riot proclamation, **3:33**, **3:34** [CC **67**, **68**]

**PROCURING**

- See also **AVAILS**, **COUNSELLING**
- Commission of offence
  - offence committed, **2:76**, **2:75** [CC **22(1)**, **(2)**]
  - offence not committed, **18:6** [CC **464**]
- “Counsel” includes, **2:75** [CC **22(3)**]
- Feigned marriage, **10:358** [CC **292(1)**]
- Offence
  - generally, **10:344** [CC **286.3(1)**]

**PROCURING—Cont'd**

- Offence—Cont'd
  - 18 years of age, sexual services from, **10:343** [CC **286.3(2)**]

**PRODUCTION OF RECORDS**

- See also **DISCLOSURE**, **PRODUCTION ORDERS**
- Banking record, **40:85** [CEA **29(6)**]
- Business record, **40:90** [CEA **30(3)** to **(5)**]
- Certified copy, **40:84** [CEA **28(1)**]
- Copy of record in proceedings, **40:83** [CEA **28**]
- Foreign proceedings, **40:152**, **40:159** [CEA **46**, **50(2)**]
- Power of court on appeal, **29:42**, **38:137** [CC **683(1)(a)**, **839(2)**]
- Records of automobile master key sales, **12:133** [CC **353(3)**, **(4)**]
- Witness statements, written, **40:40** [CEA **10(1)**]

**PRODUCTION ORDERS**

- Appeal court, power to make, **29:42**, **38:137** [CC **683(1)(a)**, **839(2)**]
- Application for review of, **20:66** [CC **487.0193**]
- Banking records, for, **40:85** [CEA **29(6)**]
- Business records, for, **40:90** [CEA **30(3)**, **(5)**]
- Commercial information, for
  - copies of business records, for, **40:90** [CEA **30(3)**]
  - part of business record, for, **40:90** [CEA **30(5)**]
  - right of court to examine record, **40:90** [CEA **30(6)**]

**PRODUCTION ORDERS****—Cont'd**

- Destruction of data, **20:67, 20:72**  
[CC 487.0194(1),  
487.0199]
- Financial information, for  
generally, **20:62** [CC  
487.018(1)]  
compulsion by order only,  
**40:85** [CEA 29(5)]  
conditions for making, **20:62**  
[CC 487.018(3)]  
conditions in, **20:63** [CC  
487.019]  
copying of records, for, **40:85**  
[CEA 29(6)]  
form, **20:62** [CC 487.018(4)]  
identification of person, **20:62**  
[CC 487.018(2)]  
inspection of records, for,  
**40:85** [CEA 29(6)]  
limitation, **20:62** [CC  
487.018(5)]
- Foreign proceedings, re  
power to order production,  
**40:152** [CEA 46]  
self-crimination protection,  
**40:159** [CEA 50]
- General order  
generally, **20:58** [CC  
487.014(1)]  
conditions for making, **20:57**  
[CC 487.014(2)]  
conditions in, **20:63** [CC  
487.019]  
form, **20:57** [CC 487.014(3)]  
limitation, **20:57** [CC  
487.014(4)]  
production order — specified  
dates, **20:57.50** [CC  
487.0141]
- Offence, **20:71** [CC 487.0198]

**PRODUCTION ORDERS****—Cont'd**

- Personal record of complainant,  
for  
appeal from order re, **10:303**  
[CC 278.91]
- application for production  
content and form, **10:296**  
[CC 278.3(3)]  
costs orders, **10:296** [CC  
278.3(3)]  
forum, **10:294, 10:295** [CC  
278.3(1), (2)]  
grounds, insufficient,  
**10:293** [CC 278.3(4)]  
hearing in camera, **10:297**  
[CC 278.4(1)]  
persons who may appear,  
**10:297** [CC 278.4(2)]  
publication ban, **10:302**  
[CC 278.9]  
offence re, **10:302** [CC  
278.9(2)]  
service of application and  
subpoena, **10:293** [CC  
278.3(5), (6)]
- application of legislation,  
**10:289** [CC 278.1]
- definition of “record,” **10:289**  
[CC 278.1]
- production to accused  
conditions on production,  
**10:300** [CC 278.7(3)]  
copy to prosecutor, **10:300**  
[CC 278.7(4)]  
factors considered, **10:300**  
[CC 278.7(2)]  
power of court to order,  
**10:300** [CC 278.7(1)]  
publication ban, **10:302**  
[CC 278.9]  
reasons for decision, **10:301**  
[CC 278.8]

**PRODUCTION ORDERS****—Cont'd**

- Personal record of complainant, for—Cont'd
- production to accused
  - Cont'd
  - retention of record by court, **10:300 [CC 278.7(6)]**
  - use limited to proceedings, **10:300 [CC 278.7(5)]**
- production to court for review
  - duty of court upon review, **10:299 [CC 278.6(1)]**
  - factors considered, **10:298 [CC 278.5(2)]**
  - hearing in camera, **10:299 [CC 278.6]**
  - power of court to order, **10:298 [CC 278.5(1)]**
  - publication ban, **10:302 [CC 278.9]**
  - reasons for decision, **10:301 [CC 278.8]**
  - retention of record by court, **10:300 [CC 278.7(6)]**
  - publication ban, **10:302 [CC 278.9]**
- Related orders
  - application for review of keep account open or active order, **20:65.50 [CC 487.01921]**
  - assistance, **20:73 [CC 487.02]**
  - particulars, production of, **20:65 [CC 487.0192]**
  - prohibiting disclosure, **20:64 [CC 487.0191]**
- Report, **20:75 [CC 487.021(2)]**
- Review, **20:75 [CC 487.021(1)]**
- Sealing order re information to obtain, **20:115 [CC 487.3]**
- Self-incrimination, **20:69 [CC 487.0196]**

**PRODUCTION ORDERS****—Cont'd**

- Sentencing court, power to make, **34:54 [CC 723(3)]**
- Third party records
  - see personal record of complainant, for
- Tracing specified communications, for
  - generally, **20:59 [CC 487.015(1)]**
  - conditions for making, **20:59 [CC 487.015(2)]**
  - conditions in, **20:63 [CC 487.019]**
  - form, **20:59 [CC 487.015(3)]**
  - limitation, **20:59 [CC 487.015(5)]**
  - report, **20:59 [CC 487.015(6)]**
  - service, **20:59 [CC 487.015(4)]**
- Tracking data, for
  - generally, **20:61 [CC 487.017(1)]**
  - conditions for making, **20:61 [CC 487.017(2)]**
  - conditions in, **20:63 [CC 487.019]**
  - form, **20:61 [CC 487.017(3)]**
  - limitation, **20:61 [CC 487.017(4)]**
- Transmission data, for
  - generally, **20:60 [CC 487.016(1)]**
  - conditions for making, **20:60 [CC 487.016(2)]**
  - form, **20:60 [CC 487.016(3)]**
  - limitation, **20:60 [CC 487.016(4)]**
- Witness statements, written, for, **40:40 [CEA 10(1)]**

**PROHIBITION**

- See EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

**PROHIBITION ORDER**

- See also FIREARMS
- Attending public park frequented by children, **7:33 [CC 161]**
- Attending public swimming pool frequented by children, **7:33 [CC 161]**
- Breach offence, **13:27 [CC 380.2(4)]**
- Communication or contact with child, **7:33 [CC 161]**
- Custody or control of animal or bird, **14:75, 14:76 [CC 446(5), (6)]**
- Employment involving authority over property, re, **13:27 [CC 380.2]**
- Fraud, **13:27 [CC 380.2]**
- Internet access, **7:33 [CC 161]**
- Operation of aircraft, motor vehicle, vessel or railway equipment, **10:206, 10:213 [CC 259, 260]**
- Stay of order pending appeal, **10:216 [CC 261]**
- Volunteering with children, **7:33 [CC 161]**
- Working with children, **7:33 [CC 161]**

**PROMISE TO APPEAR**

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Confirmation or cancellation by justice, **21:55 [CC 508(1)]**
- Contents, **21:24 [CC 501]**
- Effect after direct indictment, **21:104 [CC 523(1.2)]**
- Effect after remand to another jurisdiction, **23:67 [CC 543(2)(b)]**
- Failure to appear, **6:87 [CC 145(5)]**
- Giving on holiday, **2:62 [CC 20]**

**PROMISE TO APPEAR**

—Cont'd

- Time in force, **21:104, 34:113 [CC 523, 735]**
- Warrant may issue, **21:67 [CC 512]**

**PROMISSORY NOTE**

- See also VALUABLE SECURITY
- Photograph as evidence, **40:93 [CEA 31(2)]**

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

- See SERVICE

**PROPERTY**

- See DEFENCE, FIRE, MISCHIEF, POSSESSION

**PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME**

- See also POSSESSION
- Bringing into Canada, offence, **12:160 [CC 357]**
- Exportation prohibited in rem, **12:154 [CC 355.3]**
- Importation prohibited in rem, **12:154 [CC 355.3]**
- Possession for purpose of trafficking, **12:155, 12:156 [CC 355.4, 355.5]**
- Trafficking in, **12:153, 12:156 [CC 355.2, 355.5]**

**PROSPECTUS**

- False, **13:60 [CC 400]**

**PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING LAW**

- See also DEFENCE
- Judicial officers
  - no proceedings when conviction quashed, **37:25 [CC 783]**
- Master of ship, **2:131 [CC 44]**

## PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING LAW

### —Cont'd

Parent or schoolteacher, **2:127**

[CC 43]

Person enforcing law, **2:89** [CC  
**25(1)**]

as included offence, **27:253**  
[CC 662(5)]

assisting peace officer, **2:89**,  
**2:105**, **2:111** [CC 25(1),  
**28**, **31**]

execution of process, **2:90**,  
**2:105**, **2:106** [CC 25(2),  
**28**, **29(3)**]

lawful arrests, **2:92** [CC  
**25(4)**]

preventing escape, **2:93** [CC  
**25(5)**]

from a penitentiary, **2:93**  
[CC 25(5)]

suppressing riot, **2:113**, **2:115**  
[CC 32, 33]

use of force, **2:91**, **2:102** [CC  
**25(3)**, **27**]

deadly force, **2:91**, **2:92**,  
**2:93** [CC 25(3), (4),  
**(5)**]

excessive force, **2:100** [CC  
**26**]

self-preservation, **2:91** [CC  
**25(3)**]

Public officers, **2:88** [CC 25]

Surgeon performing operation,  
**2:132** [CC 45]

## PROTECTION OF PRIVACY

See INTERCEPTION OF  
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-  
TIONS

## PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE (FORMERLY MAGISTRATE)

Generally, **1:3**, **20:1**, **25:2**, **25:7**  
[CC 2, 483, 553, 554(1)]

## PROVINCIAL LAWS

Language of court and, **27:35**  
[CC 582]

Proof of service and, **2:2** [CC  
**4(6.1)**]

Service in accordance with,  
**31:13** [CC 701.1]

## PROVOCATION

See also MANSLAUGHTER

Illegal arrest and provocation,  
**10:74** [CC 232(4)]

Provoked assault, **2:125** [CC 35]

Reduction of murder to man-  
slaughter, **10:75** [CC  
**232(1)**]

What constitutes, **2:126**, **10:76**  
[CC 36, 232(2)]

## PROWLING AT NIGHT

Generally, **7:112** [CC 177]

## PSYCHIATRIC OBSERVATION

See ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL  
DISORDER)

## PUBLIC

See EXCLUSION OF PUBLIC;  
PUBLICITY

## PUBLICATION

See also LIBEL, OBSCENITY

Admission or confession at pre-  
liminary, **23:46** [CC  
**542(2)**]

Ban on, see PUBLICITY

Defamatory libel, **10:371** [CC  
**299**]

see also Defamatory Libel

Evidence from preliminary,  
**23:31**, **23:46** [CC 539,  
**542(2)**]

Obscene matter, **7:42** [CC 163]

consent to prosecution after  
seizure, **7:61** [CC  
**164(7)**]

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd**

- Obscene matter, **7:42 [CC 163]**
  - Cont'd
  - punishment, **7:77 [CC 169]**
- Prohibitions
  - evidence taken at preliminary inquiry, **23:31 [CC 539]**
  - evidence taken at show cause hearing, **21:87 [CC 517]**
  - identity of complainant or witness, **20:20, 20:22, 38:80 [CC 486.4, 486.5, 810.5]**
  - sexual activity of complainant, **10:280 [CC 276]**
  - when jury separated, **27:190 [CC 648]**
- Publishing judicial proceedings not defamatory libel, **10:383 [CC 305]**
- Punishment, **7:77 [CC 169]**
  - restriction when jury separated, **27:190 [CC 648]**
- Rules of court, **19:35 [CC 482(4)]**
- Seditious libel, **3:18 [CC 59]**
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:38 [CC 584]**
- Sexual offences
  - identity of complainant, **20:20 [CC 486.4]**

**PUBLICATION BAN**

See PUBLICITY

**PUBLIC CONVEYANCE**

- Fraud in fare collection, **13:50 [CC 393(1)]**
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2 [CC 553(c)(viii)]**
- Fraudulently obtaining transportation, **13:49 [CC 393(3)]**

**PUBLIC CONVEYANCE**

—Cont'd

- Interfering with transportation facilities, **10:132 [CC 248]**

**PUBLIC DOCUMENT**

- Certified copy as evidence, **40:77, 40:79 [CEA 24, 25]**

**PUBLIC INTEREST**

**IMMUNITY**

See PRIVILEGE

**PUBLICITY**

- Non-disclosure of witness's identity, **20:19 [CC 486.31]**
- Order restricting publication application, **20:20, 20:22, 28:48, 38:80 [CC 486.4, 486.5, 672.501(5), 810.5]**
  - factors to be considered, **20:22, 28:48 [CC 486.5, 672.501(3)]**
  - for certain offences, **20:20, 20:22 [CC 486.4, 486.5]**
  - juror identity, to protect, **27:133 [CC 631(6)]**
- Prohibition (ban) re
  - child pornography, **28:48 [CC 672.501(2)]**
  - evidence at preliminary inquiry, **23:31, 23:46 [CC 539, 542(2)]**
  - evidence at show cause hearing
    - judicial interim release, **21:87, 21:94, 21:97 [CC 517, 520(9), 521(10)]**
  - identity of complainant, **20:20, 20:22, 5:70, 38:80, 42:131 [CC 486.4, 486.5, 112, 810.5, YCJA 111]**
  - identity of juror, **27:133 [CC 631(6)]**

**PUBLICITY—Cont'd**

- Prohibition (ban) re—Cont'd
  - not criminally responsible, **28:48 [CC 672.501(3)]**
  - sexual offence, **28:48 [CC 672.501(1)]**
  - trial information where jury not present, **27:190 [CC 648]**
  - witness under, **2:56, 20:17, 42:131, 42:132 [CC 18, 486.3, YCJA 111, 112]**
  - young offenders, **42:86, 42:92, 42:129, 42:132 [YCJA 69, 75, 110, 112]**

**PUBLIC MISCHIEF**

- Generally, **6:71 [CC 140]**

**PUBLIC OFFICER**

- See also POLICE OFFICER
- Assault on, **10:255 [CC 270(1)(a)]**
- Breach of trust, **6:17 [CC 122]**
- Bribery, **6:6 [CC 120]**
- Disability on conviction, **34:196 [CC 748(2), (6)]**
- Failure to assist, **6:34 [CC 129(b)]**
- False return, **13:58 [CC 399]**
- Misconduct executing process, **6:33 [CC 128]**
- Obstructing, **6:34 [CC 129(a)]**
- Personation, **6:44, 6:47 [CC 130, 130.1]**
- Protection, **2:88 [CC 25]**
- “Public officer,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Use of force, **2:88 [CC 25]**
  - excessive force, **2:100 [CC 26]**
- Vacancy in office on conviction, **34:196 [CC 748(1), (6)]**
- Weapons, **5:89 [CC 117.07]**

**PUBLIC PEACE**

- See BREACH OF PEACE

**PUBLIC PLACE**

- Offences in public place
  - causing disturbance, **7:99 [CC 175(1)(a)]**
  - indecent act, **7:91 [CC 173(1)]**
  - indecent exhibition, **7:42, 7:99 [CC 163(2)(b), 175(1)(c)]**
  - loitering, **7:99 [CC 175(1)(c)]**
  - nudity, **7:95 [CC 174(1)(a)]**
  - soliciting, **9:62 [CC 213]**
  - “Public place,” **7:1, 9:2, 10:408 [CC 150, 197(1), 319(7)]**

**PUBLIC REVENUE**

- False statement or return, **13:58 [CC 399]**

**PUBLIC SEAL**

- Forgery, **12:200 [CC 369(c)]**

**PUBLIC STORES**

- Distinguishing mark
  - applying or removing, **13:93 [CC 417(1)]**
  - prescription, **13:92 [CC 416]**
- Military stores
  - receiving, **13:96 [CC 420]**
- “Public stores,” **1:3 [CC 2]**
- Selling defective stores, **13:94 [CC 418(1)]**
  - loss of capacity to contract, **34:200 [CC 750(3), (4)]**
- Unlawful transactions, **13:93 [CC 417(2)]**
  - presumption, **13:97 [CC 421(2)]**

**PUBLIC TRANSIT OPERATOR**

- Assault against
  - aggravating factor, **10:253 [CC 269.01(1)]**

**PUBLIC TRANSIT OPERATOR**

—Cont'd

- Assault against—Cont'd
  - definitions re, **10:253** [CC **269.01(2)**]
- Defined, **10:253** [CC **269.01(2)**]

**PUBLIC UTILITY**

- Breach of contract likely to interrupt, **13:98** [CC **422**]

**PUNISHMENT**

- See also SENTENCE, YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
- Alternative measures
  - defined, **34:2** [CC **716**]
  - disclosure of records, **34:7** [CC **717.4**]
  - government records, **34:6** [CC **717.3**]
  - police records, **34:5** [CC **717.2**]
  - records of persons dealt with, **34:4** [CC **717.1**]
  - when may be used, **34:3** [CC **717(1)**]
    - admissions not admissible in evidence, **34:3** [CC **717(3)**]
    - laying of information, etc., **34:3** [CC **717(5)**]
    - no bar to proceedings, **34:3** [CC **717(4)**]
    - restriction on use, **34:3** [CC **717(2)**]
- Certiorari to review, **37:15** [CC **777(2)**]
- Conditional sentence, **34:134** [CC **742.1**]
- Degrees of punishment, **34:35** [CC **718.3**]
- Fine
  - and other punishment, **34:97** [CC **734(4), (5)**]

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

Fine—Cont'd

- default in payment
  - imprisonment in default
    - commencement of term, **34:41, 34:40** [CC **719(1), (5)**]
  - consecutive terms, **34:39** [CC **718.3(4)**]
  - cumulative punishments, **34:35** [CC **718.3(5)**]
  - limit on terms, **34:38, 34:97, 38:9, 38:7** [CC **718.3(3), 734(4), 787(2), (5)**]
  - reduction on part payment, **34:112** [CC **734.8**]
  - sentence by summary conviction court, **38:9** [CC **787(2)**]
  - warrant of committal, **34:109, 34:110** [CC **734.7(1) to (2)**]
- discretion of court, **34:35, 34:108** [CC **718.3, 734.7**]
- disposition of proceeds, **34:104** [CC **734.4**]
- fine option program, **34:116** [CC **736**]
- in lieu of other punishment, **34:98** [CC **734(1)**]
- licences, permits, **34:105** [CC **734.5**]
- organizational accused, **34:113** [CC **735**]
- partial payment, **34:112** [CC **734.8**]
- payment not waiver of appeal, **38:101** [CC **820(1)**]
- recovery
  - fine on organization, **34:113** [CC **735**]

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

## Fine—Cont'd

- remission, **34:197 [CC 748.1]**
- stay of payment, **29:49, 38:104, 38:103, 38:109 [CC 683(5), 822(1), (5.1), (6)]**
- time for payment, **34:101 [CC 734.1]**
- victim fine surcharge, **34:117 [CC 737]**

## Greater punishment for subsequent offence

- gaming and betting, **9:22 [CC 202(2)]**
- pardon not affecting, **34:196 [CC 748(4)]**
- use of firearm in commission of offence, **5:1, 5:7, 5:13 [CC 84(5), 85(3)(b), (6)]**

Greater punishment for terrorist activity, **4:36 [CC 83.27]**

- notice to offender, **4:36 [CC 83.27(2)]**

## Imprisonment

- calculation of term, **34:113 [CC 735]**
- commencement of term, **34:40 [CC 719(3) to (5)]**
- conditional sentence
  - compulsory conditions, **34:140 [CC 742.3]**
  - firearm, etc., prohibitions, **34:139 [CC 742.2]**
  - imposing of, **34:134 [CC 742.1]**
  - procedure on breach of condition, **34:144 [CC 742.6]**
  - reading and delivery of order, **34:140 [CC 742.3(3), (4)]**
  - supervisor may propose changes to conditions,

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

## Imprisonment—Cont'd

- conditional sentence—Cont'd
  - 34:142 [CC 742.4]**
  - suspension pending appeal, **29:49, 29:42, 29:50 [CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)]**
  - transfer of order, **34:143 [CC 742.5]**
  - where person imprisoned for new offence, **34:149 [CC 742.7]**
- fine in lieu, **34:97 [CC 734]**
- organizations, **34:113 [CC 735]**
- intermittent, **34:84 [CC 732(1)]**
- legality of detention, **37:7 [CC 775]**
- life imprisonment, **34:167 [CC 745]**
- prison or penitentiary, **34:151 [CC 743.1]**
- sentence served according to regulations, **34:158 [CC 743.3]**
- where no other provision, **34:150 [CC 743]**
- Liability limited, **2:13 [CC 6(1)(b)]**
- Minimum punishment, **34:37, 34:97 [CC 718.3(2), 734]**
- Non-communication order, **34:157 [CC 743.21]**
- Organizations, **34:66, 34:106, 34:113 [CC 727(4), 734.6, 735]**
- Parole ineligibility, **34:162, 34:167 to 34:183 [CC 743.6, 745 to 745.51]**
- Principles of sentence
  - fundamental principle, **34:15 [CC 718.1]**
  - other sentencing principles, **34:19 [CC 718.2]**

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

- Procedure and evidence
  - copies of documents, **34:51** [CC 722.1]
  - information accepted, **34:56** [CC 724]
    - disputed facts, **34:56** [CC 724(3)]
    - relevant information, **34:63** [CC 726.1]
    - where jury, **34:58** [CC 724(2)]
  - inquiry by court, **34:65.50** [CC 726.3]
  - offender may speak to sentence, **34:61** [CC 726]
  - other offences, **34:59** [CC 725]
  - previous convictions, **34:66** [CC 727]
  - proof of certificate of analyst, **34:69** [CC 729]
  - reasons for sentence, **34:65** [CC 726.2]
  - report by probation officer, **34:47** [CC 721]
  - sentence justified by any court, **34:68** [CC 728]
  - sentencing proceedings, **34:45** [CC 720]
  - submissions on facts, **34:54** [CC 723]
  - victim impact statement, **34:49** [CC 722]
- Purpose of sentencing, **34:8** [CC 718]
- Restitution order, See also RESTITUTION
  - generally, **34:120** [CC 737.1(1)]
  - adjournment, **34:120** [CC 737.1(3)]
  - form, **34:120** [CC 737.1(4)]

**PUNISHMENT—Cont'd**

- Restitution order, See also RESTITUTION—Cont'd
  - inquiry by court, **34:120** [CC 737.1(2)]
  - reasons, **34:117** [CC 737.1(5)]
- Subsequent conviction
  - pardon not affecting punishment, **34:196** [CC 748(4)]
- Terrorism
  - additional, for “terrorist activity”
    - notice to offender, **4:26** [CC 83.21(2)]
  - additional, for “terrorist activity,” **4:26** [CC 83.21]
    - notice to offender, **4:26** [CC 83.21(2)]
  - aggravating circumstance, **34:19** [CC 718.2(a)(v)]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC 83.26]
  - sentencing principles, **34:19** [CC 718.2(a)(v)]

**PYRAMID SELLING**

- Generally, **9:32** [CC 206(1)(e)]

**QUEBEC**

- Generally, **1:3, 21:1, 22:15, 25:1, 27:151, 34:184, 36:18, 38:84, 7:61, 8:1, 8:42, 10:411, 20:121** [CC 2, 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 772(2), 812, 164(8), 183, 188(4), 320(8), 488.1(1)]

**QUEEN**

- Alarming the Queen
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]
  - statement in indictment, **27:25, 27:77** [CC

**QUEEN—Cont'd**

- Alarming the Queen—Cont'd
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]—Cont'd
    - 581(4), 601(9)**
- Bodily harm or assassination, **3:1** [CC 46(1)(a)]
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]
    - statement in indictment, **27:25, 27:77** [CC **581(4), 601(9)**]
  - punishment, **3:3** [CC 47(1), (4)]
  - specific charge of high treason, **27:35** [CC 582]

**RACE**

- See EQUALITY

**RADIO**

- See also TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE
- False message, **12:206** [CC **372(1)**]

**RAILWAY EQUIPMENT**

- Breach of contract likely to delay, **13:98** [CC 422(1)(e)]
- Fraud in obtaining transportation, **13:49** [CC 393(3)]
- Interfering with safety of persons, **10:132** [CC 248]

**REAL PROPERTY**

- Defence with claim of right, **2:126** [CC 42(3)]
- Defence without claim of right, **2:126** [CC 42(2)]
- Fraudulent concealment of title documents, **13:37** [CC **385(1)**]
- Fraudulent registration of title, **13:38** [CC 386]
- Ownership, **27:45** [CC 588]

**REASONS FOR JUDGMENT**

- Furnishing to court of appeal, **29:41** [CC 682(2)]
- Grounds of dissent on appeal, **29:25** [CC 677]
- Reserving decision, **27:174** [CC **645(4)**]

**RECEIPT**

- Fraudulent receipt under Bank Act, **13:43** [CC 390]
- Photograph as evidence, **40:93** [CEA 31(2)]
- Purported receipt, **13:41** [CC **388**]
- Valuation, **2:5** [CC 4(3)]

**RECEIVER GENERAL**

- Payment of penalties, **34:54** [CC **723(2)**]

**RECEIVING**

- See POSSESSION

**RECOGNIZANCE**

- See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE, TERRORISM
- Acknowledgment in false name, **13:77** [CC 405]
- Arrest not vacating, **36:5** [CC **765**]
- Arrest of accused
  - on another charge, **36:5** [CC **765**]
  - on application of surety, **36:6, 36:7** [CC 766, 767]
- Before officer in charge
  - confirmation or cancellation by justice, **21:54** [CC **508**]
  - failure to appear, **6:82** [CC **145**]
  - laying of information, **21:40** [CC 505]
- Conditions in, **38:61** [CC **810(3.02)**]

**RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**

- Default
  - application for forfeiture, **36:15 [CC 771(1)]**
  - endorsement, **36:12 [CC 770]**
- Deposit of money or other valuable security
  - transfer on forfeiture, **36:14 [CC 771(4)]**
  - transmission to clerk on default, **36:12 [CC 770(4)]**
- Effect after direct indictment, **21:104 [CC 523(1.2)]**
- Effect of remand to another jurisdiction, **15:11 [CC 453(b)]**
- Entering into on holiday, **2:62 [CC 20]**
- Forfeiture
  - application, **36:1 [CC 762(1)]**
  - committal of sureties, **36:19 [CC 773]**
  - payment of penalties, **34:104 [CC 734.4]**
- Form, **39:61 [CC Form 32]**
- On certiorari application, **37:17 [CC 779]**
- On release pending appeal or new trial, **29:29 [CC 679(5)]**
  - arrest after release, **29:29 [CC 679(6)]**
- On summary conviction appeal, **38:94, 38:96, 38:98 [CC 816, 817, 818]**
- Peace, to keep
  - breach of, **38:81 [CC 811]**
  - criminal organization offence feared, **38:67 [CC 810.01]**
  - damage feared, **38:61 [CC 810]**
  - forced marriage, **38:69 [CC 810.02]**

**RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**

- Peace, to keep—Cont'd
  - forms, **39:51, 39:61 [CC Forms 23, 32]**
  - injury feared, **38:61 [CC 810]**
  - intimidation of justice system participants feared, **38:67 [CC 810.01]**
  - marriage under age of 16 years, **38:69 [CC 810.02]**
  - serious personal injury offence feared, **38:69 [CC 810.02]**
  - sexual offence feared, **38:70 [CC 810.1]**
  - terrorism offence feared, **38:68 [CC 810.011]**
  - terrorist activity feared, **4:40 [CC 83.3]**
  - young persons, against, **42:17, 42:23 [YCJA 14(4), 20(2)]**
- Recognition of witness at preliminary, **23:86 [CC 550]**
  - default, **31:19 [CC 705(2)]**
  - recognizance after arrest, **31:20 [CC 706]**
- Refusal to enter into, **38:61 [CC 810(3.01)]**
- Sheriff's certificate of committal, **36:6 [CC 766(3)]**
- Sureties
  - additional sureties, **36:3 [CC 764(2)]**
  - application for relief, **36:6 [CC 766]**
  - arrest of accused, **36:6 [CC 766(2)]**
  - committal on forfeiture, **3:43 [CC 73]**
  - discharge, **36:3 [CC 764(3)]**
  - render of accused, **36:6, 36:7 [CC 766, 767]**

**RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**

- Sureties—Cont'd
  - rights reserved, **36:10** [CC 768]
- Time in force, **21:104, 34:113, 36:2, 36:3** [CC 523, 735, 763, 764]
- Transfer of order, **38:77** [CC 810.22]
- Vacating, **21:106, 36:6** [CC 523(2), 766]
  - not vacated by arrest on other charge, **36:5** [CC 765]
- Video conference, appearance via, **38:76** [CC 810.21]

**RECORD**

- See also DOCUMENT, REGISTER
- Automobile master key sales, **12:133** [CC 353(3)]
- Bank record as evidence, **40:85** [CEA 29]
- Business record as evidence, **40:90** [CEA 30]
- False extract or copy, **12:215** [CC 378]
- Imperial record
  - proof, **40:72** [CEA 20]
- Judicial proceeding
  - custody of record, **25:21** [CC 559(2)]
  - entering of particulars, **27:43** [CC 587(3)(b)]
  - entitlement of Minister of Justice, **29:39** [CC 682(5)]
  - entitlement of parties to appeal, **29:39** [CC 682(4)]
  - entry of stay of proceedings, **27:15** [CC 579(1)]
  - furnishing to court of appeal, **29:41** [CC 682(2)]

**RECORD—Cont'd**

- Judicial proceeding—Cont'd
  - indictment amended, **27:121** [CC 625]
  - transmission, **23:67, 25:50, 27:71, 29:41, 38:102** [CC 543, 570, 599, 682(2), 821]
  - change of venue, **27:74, 27:75** [CC 599(3), (4)]
  - preliminary inquiry, **23:87** [CC 551]

**RECORD SUSPENSION**

- Civil disabilities, removal of, **34:200** [CC 750(2)]
- DNA orders and, **46:27** [DNA 10(8)]
- Record of conviction
  - removal of disabilities, **34:200** [CC 750(2)]
  - royal prerogative of mercy, **34:196, 34:198** [CC 748, 749]
- SOIRA orders and
  - domestic offenders, **20:141** [CC 490.015(3), (5)]
  - international offenders, **20:154** [CC 490.026(5)]

**REDUCTION OF IMPRISONMENT ON PARTIAL PAYMENT**

- See COMPENSATION AND RESTITUTION

**RE-ELECTION**

- See ELECTION (MODE OF TRIAL)

**REGISTER**

- Destroying or defacing, **12:214** [CC 377(1)]
- False extract, **12:215** [CC 378]
- Fraudulent registration of title, **13:38** [CC 386]

**REGISTRAR**

Referral of appeal for summary determination, **29:56 [CC 685]**

**REGULATIONS**

“Designated offence,” defining, **17:1 [CC 462.3(2)]**

“Designated offence” defining, **17:1 [CC 462.3(2)]**

Law enforcement, concerning, **44:97 [CDA 55(2) to (2.10)]**

Miscarriages of justice, respecting, **30:8 [CC 696.6]**

“Serious offence,” defining, **18:23 [CC 467.1(4)]**

“Serious offence” defining, **18:23 [CC 467.1(4)]**

Service of sentence according to regulations, **34:84 [CC 732(1)]**

Young offenders, **42:177 [YCJA 154]**

**RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

By peace officer

where arrested without warrant, **21:21 [CC 498(1)]**

where arrested with warrant, **21:22 [CC 499]**

Contents of

appearance notice, **21:23, F39:35 [CC 500, Form 9]**

undertaking, **21:24 [CC 501]**

**RELIGIOUS WORSHIP**

Disturbance, **7:109 [CC 176]**

**REMAND**

See ADJOURNMENT (REMANDS)

**REMAND FOR OBSERVATION**

See ASSESSMENTS (MENTAL DISORDER)

**REMEDICATION**

**AGREEMENTS**

Admissions as evidence, **33:4, 33:5 [CC 715.33(2), 715.34(2)]**

Completion, order declaring successful, **33:11 [CC 715.4]**

Conditions for, **33:3 [CC 715.32(1)]**

Conflicts of interest re monitor, **33:6 [CC 715.35]**

Considerations/factors, **33:3 [CC 715.32(2), (3)]**

Contents

mandatory, **33:5 [CC 715.34(1)]**

Court

approval, application for, **33:8 [CC 715.37]**

definition of, **33:1 [CC 715.3(1)]**

order for approval, **33:8 [CC 715.37(6)]**

Deadline, **33:12 [CC 715.41]**

Definition of, **33:1 [CC 715.3(1)]**

Definitions, **33:1 [CC 715.3]**

Evidence, admissions as, **33:4, 33:5 [CC 715.33(2), 715.34(2)]**

Inform, duty to, **33:7 [CC 715.36]**

Monitor, independent, **33:6 [CC 715.35]**

Negotiation, invitation for, **33:4 [CC 715.33(1)]**

Notice to organization, **33:4 [CC 715.33(1)]**

Offence, definition of, **33:1 [CC 715.3(1)]**

**REMEDICATION****AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

Organization, definition of, **33:1**  
[CC 715.3(1)]

Publication, **33:13** [CC 715.42]

Purpose, **33:2** [CC 715.31]

Regulations, **33:14** [CC 715.43]

Stays of proceedings, **33:8**,  
**33:11**, **33:10** [CC  
715.37(7), 715.4,  
715.39(3)]

Termination orders, **33:10** [CC  
715.39]

Variation orders, **33:9** [CC  
715.38]

Victim

acting on behalf of, **33:1** [CC  
715.3(2)]

consideration re approval,  
**33:8** [CC 715.37(3)]

definition of, **33:1** [CC  
715.3(1)]

duty to inform, **33:7** [CC  
715.36]

impact statement, **33:8** [CC  
715.37(4)]

surcharge, **33:8** [CC  
715.37(5)]

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE**

Accused, **32:3 to 32:4.70** [CC  
715.23 to 715.243]

Attendance, **32:1** [CC 715.21]

Audioconference provisions,  
**32:2** [CC 715.22]

Cessation, **32:2.50** [CC 715.222]

Judge, **32:6** [CC 715.26]

Juries, **32:32:7** [CC 715.27]

Justice, **33:7** [CC 715.36]

Participants, **32:5** [CC 715.25]

Principles, **32:1**, **32:2** [CC  
715.21, 715.22]

Reasons, **32:2.30**[CC 715.221]

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE****—Cont'd**

Videoconference provisions,  
**32:2** [CC 715.22]

**RESCUE**

See ESCAPE AND RESCUE

**RESIDENTIAL PREMISES**

See DWELLING-HOUSE

**RESISTING ARREST**

Assault with intent, **10:255** [CC  
270(1)(b)]

Causing death  
first degree murder, **10:67**  
[CC 231(4)]

**RES JUDICATA**

See also PLEA

Generally, **2:19**, **2:32**, **41:63**  
[CC 8, 12, CA 11(h)]

**RESTITUTION**

Ability to pay, **34:124** [CC  
739.1]

Bodily harm, **34:121** [CC  
738(1)(b), (c), (2)]

Civil remedy not affected,  
**34:132** [CC 741.2]

Claim form, **39:64** [CC Form  
34.1]

Condition of probation, **34:122**,  
**34:121** [CC 738(1), (2)]

Fraud offences, for, **39:64** [CC  
Form 34.1]

More than one person, **34:126**  
[CC 739.3]

Notice of orders, **34:131** [CC  
741.1]

Order for restitution, **20:194**  
[CC 491.1]

Payment under order, **34:125**  
[CC 739.2]

Person acting in good faith, to,  
**34:123** [CC 739]

**RESTITUTION—Cont’d**

- Powers of court on appeal, **29:103, 38:104, 38:137** [CC 689(1), 822(1), 839(2)]
- Priority to forfeiture order, **34:128** [CC 740]
- Property, **34:121** [CC 738(1)(a), (2)]
- Public authority, **34:127** [CC 739.4]
- Rules of court, **19:35** [CC 482(3)(d)(iv)]
- Seized property, **20:127** [CC 489.1]
- Suspension of order, **29:49, 38:104, 38:137, 38:135, 38:141** [CC 683(5), 822(1), 839(2), (5.1), (6)]

**RESTRICTED DRUGS**

See DRUG OFFENCES

**RETROACTIVITY**

Prohibition against laws, **41:63** [CA 11(g)]

**RETURN**

False return by public officer, **13:58** [CC 399]  
 Sheriff’s return, **36:19** [CC 773]

**REVENUE PAPER**

Defined, **12:1** [CC 321]  
 Making or possessing, **12:200** [CC 369]

**REVIEW BOARDS**

See also DISPOSITIONS AND DISPOSITION HEARINGS (MENTAL DISORDER), FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL

Composition

chairperson, **28:36** [CC 672.4(1)]  
 members, **28:35** [CC 672.39]

**REVIEW BOARDS—Cont’d**

Composition—Cont’d

quorum, **28:37** [CC 672.41(1)]  
 transitional, **28:36, 28:37** [CC 672.4(2), 672.41(2)]

Establishment of, **28:34** [CC 672.38]

Powers, **28:39** [CC 672.43]  
 “Review Board,” **28:1** [CC 672.1(1)]

Rules, **28:40** [CC 672.44]

Sex offender information registration

duty to notify subject of discharge, **20:172** [CC 490.02915(2)]

duty to notify subject of order, **20:144, 20:172** [CC 490.018, 490.02915(2)]

entitlement to copy of order, **20:144** [CC 490.018(1)(d)(i)]

Stay of proceedings — permanently unfit accused notice to accused, **28:91** [CC 672.851(2)]

power to recommend, **28:91** [CC 672.851(1)]

**REWARD**

Recovery of goods obtained by crime, **6:77** [CC 142]

**RIGHT NOT TO BE ARBITRARILY DETAINED OR IMPRISONED**

Generally, **41:52** [CA 9]

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See COUNSEL

**RIGHT TO LIFE AND LIBERTY**

Generally, **41:22** [CA 7]

**RIOT**

- Duty to disperse or arrest, **2:115** [CC 33]
  - neglect of duty, **3:36** [CC 69]
- Failure to disperse, **3:34** [CC 68(b), (c)]
- Hindering reading of proclamation, **3:34** [CC 68(a)]
- Proclamation, **3:33, 3:34** [CC 67, 68]
- Protection of persons enforcing law, **2:113, 2:115** [CC 32, 33]
- Punishment, **3:29** [CC 65]
  - where identity concealed, **3:31** [CC 65(2)]
- Riot defined, **3:27** [CC 64]
- Use of force to suppress, **2:113** [CC 32]

**ROBBERY**

- Armed robbery, **12:82** [CC 343(d)]
- Offences, **5:48, 12:82** [CC 98.1, 343]
- Punishment/sentence
  - DNA order on conviction discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - general, **12:87** [CC 344(1)(b)]
    - where firearm stolen, **5:48** [CC 98.1]
    - where firearm used, **12:87** [CC 344(1)(a), (a.1)]
    - subsequent offences, **12:89, 12:90** [CC 344(2), (3)]
    - where home invasion involved, **12:113** [CC 348.1]
    - where intent to steal firearm, **5:48** [CC 98.1]
  - Stopping mail with intent, **12:91** [CC 345]
  - To steal firearm, **5:48** [CC 98.1]

**ROYAL CANADIAN****MOUNTED POLICE**

- Assisting deserter, **3:13** [CC 56]

**ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY**

- Generally, **34:198, 34:201** [CC 749, 751]

**RULES OF COURT**

- General, **19:35** [CC 482]
- Judicial notice, **37:21** [CC 781(2)]
- Power to make, **19:36, 19:37, (2)** [CC 482(1), 482.1, (2)]
- Publication, **19:35** [CC 482(4)]
- Review of parole eligibility, **34:190** [CC 745.64]
- Subject-matter, **19:35** [CC 482(3)]
- Taking of commission evidence, **31:35** [CC 714]
- Uniform rules, **19:35** [CC 482(5)]

**SABOTAGE**

- Attorney General's consent, **3:9.70** [CC 52.3]
  - device, **3:9.50** [CC 52.2]
  - essential infrastructure, **3:9.20** [CC 52.1]
  - greater certainty, **3:9** [CC 52(5)]
- Mischief, **14:5** [CC 430]
- Offence, **3:9** [CC 52]
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]
- Statement in indictment, **27:25** [CC 581(4)]

**SAFE-BREAKING**

- See also **BREAKING AND ENTERING, BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS**
- Possession of instruments, **12:125** [CC 351(1)]

**SANITY**

See also MENTAL DISORDER  
 Presumption of, no mental disorder, **2:42** [CC 16(2)]

**SASKATCHEWAN**

Generally, **1:3, 7:61, 8:42, 10:411, 21:1, 25:1, 34:184, 38:84, 38:91** [CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)]

**SCHOOLTEACHER**

Correction of pupil, **2:127** [CC 43]  
 excessive force, **2:100** [CC 26]

**SCURRILOUS MATTER**

Delivery by mail, **7:74** [CC 168]  
 punishment, **7:77** [CC 169]

**SEAL OF COURT**

Forms not requiring, **39:9** [CC 849(2)]  
 sealing order, **20:115** [CC 487.3]

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

See also FORFEITURE,  
 PROCEEDS OF CRIME,  
 SEARCH WARRANTS,  
 TERRORIST GROUP

Assistance order, **20:73** [CC 487.02]  
 Banking record, **40:85** [CEA 29(7)]  
 Cocks in cock-pit, **14:77** [CC 447(2)]  
 Counterfeit and equipment, **15:30** [CC 462(2)]  
 Crime comic, **7:61** [CC 164]  
 Detention of things seized, **20:129** [CC 490]  
 Disorderly house, **9:9** [CC 199]

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

—Cont'd

Disposition of things seized, **5:87, 20:129** [CC 117.05, 490(9), (11)]  
 Drugs, **44:27 to 44:36** [CDA 11 to 13]  
 Explosives, **20:196** [CC 492]  
 Firearms  
     forfeiture of seized thing, **5:83** [CC 117.03(3)]  
     no finding or application, **5:88** [CC 117.06]  
     return of seized thing, **5:83** [CC 117.03(2)]  
     seizure on failure to produce authorization, **5:84** [CC 117.03(1)]  
     without warrant, **5:82, 5:85** [CC 117.02, 117.04(2), (3)]  
 General warrant, **20:47** [CC 487.01]  
     electronic surveillance, **20:51, 20:47** [CC 487.01(4), (5)]  
 Hate propaganda, **10:411, 10:412** [CC 320(2) to (7), 320.1]  
 Management of seized property  
     destruction of property pursuant to order, **20:191, 44:38** [CC 490.81(4) to (7), CDA 14.1(4) to (7)]  
     duration of order, **20:191, 44:38** [CC 490.81(8), CDA 14.1(8)]  
     power of court to order, **20:191, 44:38** [CC 490.81(1), (7), (7), CDA 14.1(1)]  
     power to manage, **20:191, 44:38** [CC 490.81(1), (3) to (4), CDA 14.1(1)]

**SEARCH AND SEIZURE****—Cont'd**

Management of seized property

**—Cont'd**

variation of order, **20:191, 44:38 [CC 490.81(9), CDA 14.1(9)]**

Minerals and precious metals, **13:53 [CC 395]**

Obscene matter, **7:61 [CC 164]**

Photographic evidence of property 20:195

admissibility, **20:195 [CC 491.2(2)]**

attendance for examination, **20:195 [CC 491.2(6)]**

certificate, **20:195 [CC 491.2(3)]**

notice of intention to produce, **20:195 [CC 491.2(5)]**

production of property, **20:195 [CC 491.2(7)]**

secondary evidence, **20:195 [CC 491.2(4)]**

Preservation of things seized, **20:129 [CC 490]**

Report by peace officer, **20:127 [CC 489.1(1)(b)]**

Restitution of seized property, **20:127 [CC 489.1(1)(a)]**

Theft by bailee, **12:34 [CC 324]**

Transmittal to clerk of court, **20:129 [CC 490]**

**SEARCH WARRANTS**

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE, TELEWARRANTS

Application for, **5:86 [CC 117.04(1)]**

Assistance order, **20:73 [CC 487.02]**

Detention of things seized, **20:129 [CC 490]**

appeal from disposition order, **20:129 [CC 490(17)]**

**SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd**

Detention of things seized,

**20:129 [CC 490]**—Cont'd basis for detention, **20:129 [CC 490(1)]**

copies of returned documents, **20:129 [CC 490(13), (14)]**

detention pending appeal, **20:129 [CC 490(12)]**

disposal of seized items, **20:129, 20:135 [CC 490(9), 490.01, (11)]**

examination by person interested, **20:129 [CC 490(15), (16)]**

further detention, **20:129 [CC 490(2), (3)]**

return of seized property, **20:129, 20:135 [CC 490(5) to (11), 490.01]**

Execution of warrant

execution by day unless otherwise provided, **20:117 [CC 488]**

execution in another territorial division, **20:28, 39:56, 20:28 [CC 487(2), Form 28, (4)]**

seizure of explosives, **20:196 [CC 492]**

seizure of items not specified, **20:126 [CC 489]**

Form of warrant, **20:29, 39:15 [CC 487(3), Form 5]**

Information to obtain warrant form, **39:11 [CC Form 1]** requirement, **20:27 [CC 487(1)]**

sealing order, **20:115 [CC 487.3]**

Report by peace officer

form, **20:127, 39:29 [CC 489.1(3), Form 5.2]**

**SEARCH WARRANTS—Cont'd**

Report by peace officer—Cont'd  
requirement, **20:128, 20:127**  
[CC 489.1(1), (3)]

Restriction on publicity, **20:113**  
[CC 487.2]

Return of things seized, **20:128,**  
**20:129, 20:135** [CC  
**489.1(1), 490(1)(a), (5) to**  
**(11), 490.01]**

Seizure of things not specified,  
**20:126** [CC 489]

Specialized warrants  
controlled substances, **44:28**  
[CDA 11(1)]

counterfeit, **15:30** [CC  
**462(2)]**

disorderly houses, **9:9** [CC  
**199]**

drugs, **44:28** [CDA 11(1)]

hate propaganda, **10:411,**  
**10:412** [CC 320(1),  
**320.1]**

lumber or lumbering equip-  
ment, **12:70** [CC 339(3)]

obscene material, **7:62** [CC  
**164(1)]**

precious metals, **13:53** [CC  
**395]**

proceeds of crime, **17:4,**  
**20:126** [CC 462.32, 489]

telewarrants, **20:110** [CC  
**487.1]**

**SECOND-HAND GOODS**

Sale without disclosure, **13:87**  
[CC 411]

forfeiture, **13:88** [CC 412(2)]

punishment, **13:88** [CC  
**412(1)]**

**SECRET COMMISSION**

Generally, **13:115** [CC 426]

**SECURE ELECTRONIC  
SIGNATURES**

Admissibility, **39:5** [CC 845]

**SECURITIES**

Affecting public market, **13:6**  
[CC 380(2)]

aggravating circumstances,  
**13:25** [CC 380.1(1) to  
**(1.1)]**

non-mitigating factors, **13:25**  
[CC 380.1(2)]

record of sentencing factors,  
**13:25** [CC 380.1(3)]

Broker selling for own account,  
**13:35** [CC 384]

Defrauding public or person of  
valuable security, **13:5** [CC  
**380(1)]**

aggravating circumstances,  
**13:25** [CC 380.1(1) to  
**(1.1)]**

minimum punishment, **13:4**  
[CC 380(1.1)]

non-mitigating factors, **13:25**  
[CC 380.1(2)]

prohibition order, **13:27** [CC  
**380.2]**

restitution order, **34:121,**  
**39:64, 34:123** [CC 738,  
**Form 34.1, 739]**

Destruction of valuable security,  
**12:72** [CC 340(b)]

False prospectus, **13:60** [CC  
**400]**

aggravating circumstances,  
**13:25** [CC 380.1(1) to  
**(1.1)]**

non-mitigating factors, **13:25**  
[CC 380.1(2)]

record of sentencing factors,  
**13:25** [CC 380.1(3)]

Falsification or destruction,  
**13:56** [CC 397(1)]

Gaming in stocks, **13:34** [CC  
**383(1)]**

Insider trading, **13:33** [CC  
**382.1]**

aggravating circumstances,

**SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Insider trading, **13:33** [CC **382.1**]—Cont'd
  - 13:25** [CC **380.1(1)** to **(1.1)**]
  - non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]
  - record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
- Manipulating exchange transactions, **13:30** [CC **382**]
- aggravating circumstances, **13:25** [CC **380.1(1)** to **(1.1)**]
- non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]
- record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
- Printing or using likeness of bank or government securities, **15:21, 15:22** [CC **457(1), (2)**]
- Tipping, **13:33** [CC **382.1(2)**]
- aggravating circumstances, **13:25** [CC **380.1(1)** to **(1.1)**]
- non-mitigating factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(2)**]
- record of sentencing factors, **13:25** [CC **380.1(3)**]
- “Valuable security”
  - generally, **1:3** [CC **2**]
  - valuation, **2:4** [CC **4(2)**]

**SEDITION**

- Armed forces, **3:24** [CC **62**]
- Punishment, **3:20** [CC **61**]
- Seditious conspiracy, **3:18** [CC **59(3)**]
- Seditious intention, **3:18** [CC **59(4)**]
- exception, **3:19** [CC **60**]
- Seditious libel, **3:18** [CC **59(2)**]
- proof, **27:38** [CC **584(3)**]

**SEDITION—Cont'd**

- Seditious libel, **3:18** [CC **59(2)**]
- Cont'd
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:39, 27:38** [CC **584(1), (2)**]
- Seditious words, **3:18** [CC **59(1)**]
- Superior court jurisdiction, **19:1, 19:2** [CC **468, 469(a)(v)**]

**SEIZURE**

- See SEARCH AND SEIZURE, SEARCH WARRANTS, TELEWARRANTS, SOLICITOR-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

**SELF DEFENCE**

- See also DEFENCES (STATUTORY)
- Generally, **2:120, 2:125** [CC **34** to **35**]

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

- Answers to incriminating questions, **4:37, 40:17, 41:75** [CC **83.28(8), (10), CEA 5(2), CA 13**]
- Non-compellability as witness against self, **41:63, 41:75** [CA **11(c), 13**]
- Right to silence, **41:22, 42:168** [CA **7, YCJA 146(2)(b)**]

**SENTENCE**

- See also COMPENSATION AND RESTITUTION: COSTS: DISCHARGE, FINE, PROHIBITION ORDER, PUNISHMENT
- Appeal against sentence, **29:87, 38:104, 38:137** [CC **687, 822(1), 839(2)**]
- Commencement, **34:40** [CC **719**]
- Consecutive sentence, **34:39, 34:175, 34:183** [CC

**SENTENCE—Cont'd**

- 718.3(4), 745.21, 745.51**
- Delay for treatment, **34:45 [CC 720(2)]**
- Indeterminate detention, **35:8, 35:13 [CC 753, 753.01]**
  - appeal, **35:31 [CC 759]**
- Interim release not part of term, **34:42 [CC 719(2)]**
- Non-communication order, **34:157 [CC 743.21]**
- Order for compensation, **34:121 [CC 738]**
- Parole ineligibility order, **34:162 [CC 743.6]**
- Purpose, principles and objectives, **34:8 to 34:33 [CC 718 to 718.21]**
- Report by probation officer, **34:48 [CC 721(1)]**
- Sentence justified by any count, **27:270 [CC 669]**
- Speaking to sentence, **27:270 [CC 668]**
- Subsequent conviction
  - pardon not affecting sentence, **34:196 [CC 748(4)]**
- Time spent in custody as affecting, **34:43 [CC 719(3)]**
  - exception, **34:40 [CC 719(3.1)]**
  - reasons, **34:40 [CC 719(3.2)]**
  - record of proceedings, **34:40 [CC 719(3.2)]**
  - validity not affected, **34:40 [CC 719(3.4)]**
- Variation on certiorari, **37:15 [CC 777(2)]**
- Victim fine surcharge, **34:117 [CC 737]**
- Victim impact statement, **34:50 [CC 722(1)]**
  - copies, **34:51 [CC 722.1]**

**SENTENCE—Cont'd**

- VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENT**
  - see also Victim Impact Statement
- Vulnerability, **34:14, 34:32 [CC 718.04, 718.201]**
- Vulnerable persons, offences involving, **34:14 [CC 718.04]**
- Where sentence not specifically provided, **6:28, 6:30, 34:150 [CC 126, 127, 743]**
- Young offender
  - transfer of jurisdiction, **34:131 [CC 741.1(1), (3)]**

**SERVANT**

See EMPLOYMENT

**SERVICE**

- See also NOTICE
- In accordance with provincial laws, **2:2, 31:13 [CC 4(6.1), 701.1]**
- On Sunday or holiday, **2:62 [CC 20]**
- Proof of service of any document, **2:8, 2:9 [CC 4(6) to (7)]**
  - in accordance with provincial laws, **2:2 [CC 4(6.1)]**
- Summons, **2:9, 21:61 [CC 4(7), 509(2)]**

**SEVERANCE**

Generally, **24:3, 27:54 [CC 551.3(g)(v), 591(3) to (6)]**

**SEX OFFENDER**

**INFORMATION REGISTRATION**

- Appeals
  - compliance orders, **20:140 [CC 490.014]**

**SEX OFFENDER  
INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

- Appeals—Cont'd
- exemption orders
    - domestic offender, **20:152**  
[CC 490.024]
    - offender convicted abroad,  
**20:163** [CC  
**490.02906**]
  - termination orders
    - domestic offender, **20:143**,  
**20:157** [CC 490.017,  
**490.029**]
    - offender convicted abroad,  
**20:167** [CC 490.0291]
    - transferred offender, **20:171**  
[CC 490.02914]
- Definitions, See DEFINITIONS
- Disclosure of information
- authorized, **20:173** [CC  
**490.03**]
- Exemption orders
- domestic offenders
    - appeals re, **20:152** [CC  
**490.024**]
    - application for, **20:150** [CC  
**490.023**]
    - deemed application, **20:156**  
[CC 490.028]
    - notice requirements, **20:153**  
[CC 490.025]
  - offenders convicted abroad
    - appeals re, **20:163** [CC  
**490.02906**]
    - application for, **20:162** [CC  
**490.02905**]
    - notice requirements,  
**20:162**, **20:164** [CC  
**490.02905(5)**,  
**490.02907**]
    - variation order, application  
for, **20:162.50** [CC  
**490.029051**]

**SEX OFFENDER  
INFORMATION  
REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

- Forms
- notice of obligation to comply  
with SOIRA, **20:145**,  
**39:87**, **39:88**, **20:158**  
[CC 490.019, Form 53,  
Form 54, 490.02901]
  - order to comply with SOIRA,  
**20:137**, **39:86** [CC  
**490.012(1) to (2)**, Form  
**52**]
- International transfer of offend-  
ers
- appeals, **20:168.60**,  
**20:168.80**, **20:177.60**  
[CC 490.029113,  
**490.02914**, 490.06]
  - exemption orders, **20:168.20**,  
**20:177.20** [CC  
**490.029111**, 490.04]
  - notice
    - release, before, **20:172** [CC  
**490.02915**]
    - requirements re, **20:168.80**,  
**20:177.80** [CC  
**490.029114**, 490.07]
  - termination orders, **20:169**,  
**20:170** [CC 490.02912,  
**490.02913**]
  - variation orders, **20:168.40**,  
**20:177.40** [CC  
**490.029112**, 490.05]
- Interpretation of legislation,  
**20:136** [CC 490.011(2)]
- Offences
- certificate evidence to prove,  
**20:174** [CC 490.031(3)  
to (5)]
  - non-compliance with obliga-  
tions, **20:174** [CC  
**490.031**]
  - non-compliance with orders,  
**20:174** [CC 490.031]

**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

provision of false or misleading information, **20:175** [CC **490.0311**]

## Order to comply with requirements

appeal from, **20:140** [CC **490.014**]

commencement, **20:139** [CC **490.013(1)**]

duration, **20:139** [CC **490.013**]

duties of court, **20:137**, **20:144** [CC **490.012**, **490.018**]

failure to make, **20:137**, **20:139.70** [CC **490.012(4)**, **490.0132**]

form, **20:137**, **39:86** [CC **490.012(1) to (2)**, **Form 52**]

notice requirements, **20:144** [CC **490.018**]

## powers of court

generally, **20:137**, **20:144** [CC **490.012**, **490.018**]

appeals, re, **20:177.60** [CC **490.06**]

exemption orders, re, **20:177.20** [CC **490.04**]

notice, requirements re, **20:177.80** [CC **490.07**]

variation orders, re, **20:177.40** [CC **490.05**]

reasons, **20:139.50** [CC **490.0131**]

## termination order

appeal from, **20:143** [CC **490.017**]

**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

## Order to comply with requirements—Cont'd

termination order—Cont'd  
application for, **20:142** [CC

**490.016**]

duties of court re, **20:142** [CC **490.016**]

notice requirements, **20:142**, **20:143** [CC **490.016(3)**, **490.017(2)**]

powers of court re, **20:142** [CC **490.016**]

reasons for decision re, **20:142** [CC **490.016(2)**]

right to apply for, **20:141** [CC **490.015(1)**]

## Registration requirements

## exemption orders

appeal from, **20:152**, **20:163** [CC **490.024**, **490.02906**]

application for, **20:150**, **20:162** [CC **490.023**, **490.02905**]

deemed application, **20:156** [CC **490.028**]

duties of court re, **20:150**, **20:162** [CC **490.023**, **490.02905**]

jurisdiction, **20:150** [CC **490.023(1.1)**]

notice requirements, **20:153**, **20:162**, **20:164** [CC **490.025**, **490.02905(5)**, **490.02907**]

powers of court re, **20:150**, **20:162** [CC **490.023**, **490.02905**]

**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Registration requirements

—Cont'd

exemption orders—Cont'd

reasons for decision, **20:150**  
[CC 490.023(3)]

removal of information

from database, **20:150,**  
**20:162** [CC  
490.023(4),  
490.02905(4)]right to apply for, **20:151**

[CC 490.023(1)]

form, **20:145, 39:87, 39:88,****20:158** [CC 490.019,  
Form 53, Form 54,  
490.02901]

notice of

persons who may be served,  
**20:146, 20:159** [CC  
490.02, 490.02902]service of, **20:147, 20:160**  
[CC 490.021,  
490.02903]

offenders' obligations

commencement date,  
**20:149, 20:161** [CC  
490.022(1),  
490.02904(1)]compliance generally,  
**20:145, 20:158** [CC  
490.019, 490.02901]duration of, **20:148, 20:161**  
[CC 490.022(3),  
490.02904(3)]end date, **20:148, 20:161**  
[CC 490.022(2),  
490.02904(2)]

termination orders

domestic offender, **20:141**  
to **20:143, 20:154** to  
**20:156** [CC 490.015]**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Registration requirements

—Cont'd

termination orders—Cont'd

to **490.017, 490.026** to  
**490.028**]offender convicted abroad,  
**20:165** to **20:166** [CC  
490.02908 to  
490.02909]transferred offender, **20:169**  
to **20:170** [CC  
490.02912 to  
490.02913]

Regulations, power to make

federal, **20:177** [CC 490.032]

Reporting requirements

correctional officials' obliga-  
tionsnotice before release,  
**20:172** [CC  
490.02915(1)]

offenders' obligations

arrival in Canada, offender  
convicted abroad,  
**20:168** [CC  
490.02911]change of information,  
notification of, re,  
**20:168** [CC  
490.02911(2),]information provision, re,  
**20:168** [CC  
490.02911]new obligation, **20:168** [CC  
490.02911(1.1)]reporting dates, **20:168** [CC  
490.02911(1), CC  
490.02911(2)]subsequent obligation,  
**20:168** [CC  
490.02911(2)]

**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Reporting requirements—Cont'd  
offenders' obligations  
—Cont'd

young offenders, **20:136**  
[CC 490.011(2)]

Review Board's obligations  
notice on disposition,  
**20:172** [CC  
**490.02915(2)**]

Termination orders

appeal from

domestic offender, **20:143**,  
**20:157** [CC **490.017**,  
**490.029**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:167** [CC **490.0291**]

transferred offender, **20:171**  
[CC **490.02914**]

application for

domestic offender, **20:141**,  
**20:154** [CC **490.015**,  
**490.026**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:165** [CC  
**490.02908**]

transferred offender, **20:169**  
[CC **490.02912**]

deemed application, **20:156**  
[CC **490.028**]

duties of court re

domestic offender, **20:142**,  
**20:155** [CC **490.016**,  
**490.027**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:166** [CC  
**490.02909**]

transferred offender, **20:170**  
[CC **490.02913**]

jurisdiction, **20:141**, **20:154**  
[CC **490.015(6)**,  
**490.026(6)**]

**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Termination orders—Cont'd  
notice requirements

domestic offender, **20:142**,  
**20:143**, **20:155**,  
**20:157** [CC  
**490.016(3)**,  
**490.017(2)**,  
**490.027(3)**,  
**490.029(2)**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:166**, **20:167** [CC  
**490.02909(3)**,  
**490.0291(2)**]

transferred offender,  
**20:170**, **20:171** [CC  
**490.02913(3)**,  
**490.02914(2)**]

powers of court re

domestic offender, **20:142**,  
**20:155** [CC **490.016**,  
**490.027**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:166** [CC  
**490.02909**]

transferred offender, **20:170**  
[CC **490.02913**]

re-application

domestic offender, **20:141**,  
**20:154** [CC  
**490.015(5)**,  
**490.026(5)**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:165** [CC  
**490.02908(4)**]

transferred offender, **20:169**  
[CC **490.02912(4)**]

reasons for decision

domestic offender, **20:142**,  
**20:155** [CC  
**490.016(2)**,  
**490.027(2)**]

offender convicted abroad,  
**20:166** [CC

**SEX OFFENDER****INFORMATION****REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Termination orders—Cont'd

reasons for decision—Cont'd  
**490.02909(2)**]transferred offender, **20:170**  
[**CC 490.02913(2)**]

time for application

domestic offender, **20:141**,  
**20:154** [CC  
**490.015(1) to (3)**,  
**490.026(2) to (5)**]offender convicted abroad,  
**20:165** [CC  
**490.02908(2) to (4)**]transferred offender, **20:169**  
[**CC 490.02912(2) to**  
**(4)**]Young offenders, rights re,  
**20:136** [CC **490.011(2)**]**SEXUAL ACTIVITY****(HOUSEHOLDER  
PERMITTING)**

See also CHILD

Generally, **7:79** [CC **171**]Removal of child from Canada  
with intent, **10:275** [CC  
**273.3(1)(c)**]**SEXUAL ACTIVITY****(PROCURING)**

See also CHILD

Generally, **7:78**, **Sexual Services**  
[**CC 170**, **Sexual Services**]Removal of child from Canada  
with intent, **10:275** [CC  
**273.3(1)(c)**]**SEXUAL ACTIVITY****EVIDENCE**Admissible evidence of, **10:282**,  
**10:283** [CC **276(2)**, **(3)**]Conditions of admissibility,  
**10:282** [CC **276(2)**]**SEXUAL ACTIVITY****EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Considerations/factors, **10:283**  
[**CC 276(3)**]General rule of admissibility,  
**10:281** [CC **276(1)**]Interpretation, **10:284** [CC  
**276(4)**]**SEXUAL ASSAULT**See also TRAFFICKING,  
PERSONSAggravated, **10:268** [CC **273**]internationally protected  
person, outside Canada,  
**2:16** [CC **7(3)**]punishment where firearm  
used, **10:268** [CC  
**273(2)(a)**, **(a.1)**]subsequent offences, **10:268**  
[**CC 273(3)**, **(4)**]punishment where victim  
under 16, **10:263** [CC  
**272(2)(a.2)**]Causing bodily harm, **10:263**  
[**CC 272**]“bodily harm” defined, **1:3**  
[**CC 2**]internationally protected  
person, outside Canada,  
**2:16** [CC **7(3)**]punishment where firearm  
used, **10:263** [CC  
**272(2)(a)**, **(a.1)**]subsequent offences,  
**10:266**, **10:267** [CC  
**272(3)**, **(4)**]punishment where victim  
under 16, **10:268** [CC  
**273(2)(a.2)**]United Nations or associated  
personnel, outside Can-  
ada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.71)**]

**SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd**

- Consent, **7:3, 10:234, 10:271**  
[CC 150.1, 265(3), 273.1(1)]
  - honest belief, **10:235, 10:272**  
[CC 265(4), 273.2]
  - of person under 16, **7:3** [CC 150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)]
- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3)]
- Mistaken belief as to age, **7:7, 7:3** [CC 150.1(4), (6)]
- Offence, **10:261** [CC 271]
  - punishment where victim under 16, **10:261** [CC 271(a), (b)]
- Party to offence, **10:263** [CC 272(1)(d)]
- Rules of evidence
  - corroboration, **10:277** [CC 274]
  - obstructed view testimony, **20:16** [CC 486.2]
  - recent complaint, **10:278** [CC 275]
  - sexual reputation, **10:287** [CC 277]
  - testimony outside courtroom, **20:16** [CC 486.2]
  - videotaped complaint, **31:53** [CC 715.1]
- Safeguarding identity, **20:20, 20:22** [CC 486.4, 486.5]
- Spouse, **10:288** [CC 278]
- Threats to third party, **10:263** [CC 272(1)(b)]
  - internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3)]
  - punishment where victim under 16, **10:268** [CC 273(2)(a.2)]
  - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Can-

**SEXUAL ASSAULT—Cont'd**

- Threats to third party, **10:263** [CC 272(1)(b)]—Cont'd
  - ada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.71)]
- With weapon, **10:263** [CC 272(1)(a)]
  - internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3)]
  - punishment where firearm used, **10:263** [CC 272(1)(a), (a.1)]
  - punishment where victim under 16, **10:268** [CC 273(2)(a.2)]
  - subsequent offences, **10:266, 10:267** [CC 272(3), (4)]
  - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.71)]

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION**

- Consent of person under 16, **7:3** [CC 150.1(1)]
- Disabled person, of consent
  - accused's belief as to consent, **7:21** [CC 153.1(6)]
  - belief in consent not a defence, **7:21** [CC 153.1(5)]
  - no consent obtained, **7:21** [CC 153.1(3), (4)]
  - offence, **7:21** [CC 153.1(1)]
- Inference, **7:15** [CC 153(1.2)]
- Mistake of age, **7:3** [CC 150.1(5)]
- Offence, **7:16** [CC 153(1)]
- Person with disability, **7:21** [CC 153.1]
- Punishment, **7:15** [CC 153(1.1)]
- Recognizance to prevent offence, **38:70** [CC 810.1]

**SEXUAL EXPLOITATION****—Cont'd**

Removal of child from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC **273.3(1)(b)**]

RULES OF EVIDENCE, See SEXUAL ASSAULT, SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE

Safeguarding identity, **20:20**, **20:22** [CC **486.4**, **486.5**]

**SEXUAL INTERCOURSE**

Completion of act, **2:7** [CC **4(5)**]

**SEXUAL INTERFERENCE**

Accused aged twelve or thirteen, **7:3** [CC **150.1(3)**]

Consent of person under 16, **7:3** [CC **150.1(1) to (2.2)**, **(6)**]

Mistake of age, **7:3** [CC **150.1(4)**, **(6)**]

Offence, **7:8** [CC **151**]

Order of prohibition, **7:33** [CC **161**]

Removal of child from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC **273.3(1)(a)**]

Rules of evidence, See SEXUAL ASSAULT, SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE

Safeguarding identity, **20:20**, **20:22** [CC **486.4**, **486.5**]

**SEXUAL OFFENCE (FEAR OF)**

Breach, **38:81** [CC **811**]

Historic offences, **7:27** [CC **156**]

Recognizance, **38:70** [CC **810.1**]

**SEXUAL SERVICES**

See also AVAILS,  
DISORDERLY HOUSE,  
PROCURING, SOLICIT-  
ING, TRAFFICKING,  
PERSONS

**SEXUAL SERVICES—Cont'd**

Advertisement of

definition of, **7:61** [CC **164(8)**]

immunity, **10:346** [CC **286.5(1)**]

offence, **10:345** [CC **286.4**]

Aiding and abetting, **10:346** [CC **286.5(2)**]

Commodification of, **10:340 to 10:346** [CC **286.1 to 286.5**]

Communicating to provide for consideration, **9:62** [CC **213(1.1)**]

Immunities re, **10:346** [CC **286.5**]

Interfering with traffic, **9:63** [CC **213(1)**]

Material benefit from generally, **10:342** [CC **286.2(1)**]

aggravating factor, **10:342** [CC **286.2(6)**]

exception, whether, **10:342** [CC **286.2(4)**, **(5)**]

immunity, **10:346** [CC **286.5(1)**]

presumption, **10:342** [CC **286.2(3)**]

18 years of age, from person under, **10:342** [CC **286.2(2)**]

Obtaining

generally, **10:341** [CC **286.1(1)**]

convictions, sequence of, **10:340** [CC **286.1(4)**]

“place” defined, **10:340** [CC **286.1(5)**]

“public place” defined, **10:340** [CC **286.1(5)**]

subsequent offences, **10:340** [CC **286.1(3)**]

**SEXUAL SERVICES—Cont'd**

- Obtaining—Cont'd
  - 18 years of age, from person under, **10:340** [CC **286.1(2)**]
- Procuring
  - generally, **10:344** [CC **286.3(1)**]
  - 18 years of age, from person under, **10:342** [CC **286.2(3)**]

**SEXUAL TOUCHING  
(INVITATION TO)**

- Accused aged twelve or thirteen, **7:3** [CC **150.1(3)**]
- Consent of person under 16, **7:3** [CC **150.1(1) to (2.2), (6)**]
- Offence, **7:13** [CC **152**]
- Order of prohibition, **7:33** [CC **161**]
- Removal of child from Canada with intent, **10:275** [CC **273.3(1)(a)**]
- Rules of evidence, See **SEXUAL ASSAULT, SEXUAL ACTIVITY EVIDENCE**

**SHERIFF**

- As peace officer, **1:3** [CC **2**]
- Certificate of committal, **36:6** [CC **766(3)**]
- Committal of surety, **36:19** [CC **773(4)**]
- Execution of writ of fieri facias, **36:18** [CC **772(1)**]
- certificate of return, **36:20** [CC **773(1)**]
- Murder as first degree, **10:67** [CC **231(4)(a)**]
- Notice of committal, **25:22** [CC **560(1)(a), (2)**]
- Notice of trial, **25:22** [CC **560**]

**SHIP**

- See also **VESSELS, MARITIME NAVIGATION,**

**SHIP—Cont'd**

**INTERNATIONAL**

- Particular offences
  - act of violence, **3:50** [CC **78.1(2)(a)**]
  - destroys or causes damage, **3:50** [CC **78.1(2)(b)**]
  - destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, **3:50** [CC **78.1(2)(c)**]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC **487.04, 487.051**]
  - places anything likely to cause damage, **3:50** [CC **78.1(2)(d)**]
  - seizes or exercises control, **3:50** [CC **78.1(1)**]
  - threats endangering safe navigation, **3:50** [CC **78.1(4)**]

**SLUG OR TOKEN**

- Fraudulent manufacture, sale or possession, **15:14** [CC **454**]

**SOLEMN DECLARATION**

- See **AFFIDAVIT**

**SOLICITING**

- Generally, **9:62** [CC **213**]

**SOLICITOR**

- See also **COUNSEL**
- Fraudulent concealment of title document, **13:36** [CC **385**]
- Interception of communications, **8:28, 8:29** [CC **186(2), (3)**]
- Privilege respecting documents, **20:120** [CC **488.1**]
- “Solicitor,” **8:1** [CC **183**]

**SOLICITOR-CLIENT  
PRIVILEGE**

- Generally, **20:120** [CC **488.1**]

**SOLICITOR-CLIENT****PRIVILEGE—Cont'd**

Application to determine issue,  
**20:123, 20:124 [CC  
 488.1(3), (4)]**

## Definitions

“custodian,” **20:121 [CC  
 488.1(1)]**

“document,” **20:121 [CC  
 488.1(1)]**

“judge,” **20:121 [CC  
 488.1(1)]**

“lawyer,” **20:121 [CC  
 488.1(1)]**

“officer,” **20:121 [CC  
 488.1(1)]**

Examination and copying,  
**20:122, 20:120 [CC  
 488.1(2), (8)]**

## Hearing of application

determination of issue, **20:120  
 [CC 488.1(4)(d)]**

inspection of documents,  
**20:120, 20:120 [CC  
 488.1(4)(a), (b)]**

notice of hearing, **20:120 [CC  
 488.1(10)]**

order where no application,  
**20:120 [CC 488.1(6)]**

valid privilege claim, **20:125  
 [CC 488.1(5)]**

Seizure, **20:122 [CC 488.1(2)]**

**SPACE STATION**

Definitions, **2:16 [CC 7(2.34)]**

Offence committed by Canadian  
 crew member, **2:16 [CC  
 7(2.3)]**

Offence committed by crew  
 member of Partner State,  
**2:16 [CC 7(2.31)]**

Proceedings by Attorney General  
 of Canada, **2:16 [CC  
 7(2.32)]**

consent of Attorney General of

**SPACE STATION—Cont'd**

Proceedings by Attorney General  
 of Canada, **2:16 [CC  
 7(2.32)]—Cont'd**  
 Canada, **2:16 [CC  
 7(2.33)]**

**SPECIFIC PLEAS**

See PLEA

**SPOUSE**

See also MARRIAGE, PRIVI-  
 LEGE

As witness, **40:5 [CEA 4]**

Compulsion of, **2:56 [CC 18]**

Duty to provide necessities,  
**10:3 [CC 215(1)(b)]**

Failure to provide necessities,  
**10:5 [CC 215(2)]**

necessaries provided by  
 another no defence, **10:3  
 [CC 215(4)(d)]**

punishment, **10:6 [CC 215(3)]**

Grandfathered individual, next of  
 kin, **47:13 [FA 12(7)]**

Interview with, on firearms  
 licence application, **47:45  
 [FA 55(2)]**

Intimidation, **13:101 [CC  
 423(1)(a)]**

exception, **13:101 [CC  
 423(2)]**

punishment, **13:102 [CC  
 423(1)]**

Privilege for communications,  
**40:8 [CEA 4(3)]**

Restitution to, **34:121 [CC  
 738(1)(c)]**

Sentencing principles protecting,  
**34:19 [CC 718.2(a)(ii)]**

Sexual assault by, **10:288 [CC  
 278]**

Sureties to protect, **38:62, 38:61  
 [CC 810(1), (3.2)]**

## STALKING ANOTHER PERSON

See CRIMINAL HARASSMENT

## STAMP

As chattel, **2:4** [CC 4(2)]  
 As property, **1:3** [CC 2]  
 Counterfeiting or mutilating, **12:211** [CC 376(1)(a)]  
 Possession of counterfeit, **12:211** [CC 376(1)(b)]  
 “Stamp,” **12:211** [CC 376(3)]  
 Value, **2:4** [CC 4(2)]

## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

False, **13:60** [CC 400]

## STATEMENT OF ACCUSED

At preliminary, **23:40, 23:44** [CC 541, 542]  
 publication, **23:46, 23:47** [CC 542(2), (3)]  
 use in evidence, **27:238** [CC 657]  
 Inspection, **27:85** [CC 603]  
 Young person, **42:13, 42:168** [YCJA 10(4), 146]

## STATUTES

See also INTERPRETATION, JUDICIAL NOTICE, YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Application  
 common law, **2:22** [CC 8(3)]  
 Criminal Code  
 Northwest Territories, **2:19** [CC 8(1)(a)]  
 Yukon, **2:19** [CC 8(1)(b)]  
 effect of business records provisions, **40:91** [CEA 30(1)]  
 Identification of Criminals Act, **42:133** [YCJA 113(1)]

## STATUTES—Cont’d

Application—Cont’d  
 law of England, **2:21** [CC 8(2)]  
 offences under more than one Act, **2:32** [CC 12]  
 pre-Confederation statutes  
 offences abolished, **2:23** [CC 9(c)]  
 Construction  
 cross-references, **1:47** [CC 3]  
 expressions taken from other Acts, **2:6** [CC 4(4)]  
 Disobeying statute, **2:38, 6:28** [CC 15, 126]  
 Evidence  
 Queen’s Printer copies as evidence, **40:71, 40:72, 40:73, 40:74** [CEA 19, 20(c), 21(b), 22(1)(b)]  
 Proclamation  
 order to prohibit drilling, **3:37** [CC 70]  
 proof, **40:73, 40:74** [CEA 21, 22]  
 Imperial proclamation, **40:72** [CEA 20]  
 riot proclamation, **3:33, 3:34** [CC 67, 68]  
 Regulation  
 judicial notice, **37:21** [CC 781(2)]  
 proof, **40:73, 40:74** [CEA 21, 22]  
 service of sentence according to regulations, **34:84** [CC 732(1)]

## STATUTORY DECLARATION

See AFFIDAVIT

## STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

By Attorney General, **27:15** [CC 579(1)]  
 recommencement, **27:15** [CC 579(2)]

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS****—Cont'd**

- Permanently unfit accused,  
against  
appeal from stay, **28:92** [CC  
**672.852**]  
assessment order on inquiry,  
**28:91** [CC **672.851(5)**]  
effect of stay, **28:91** [CC  
**672.851(9)**]  
inquiry by court re, **28:91** [CC  
**672.851(1)**]  
notice to accused of recom-  
mendation, **28:91** [CC  
**672.851(2)**]  
order by court, **28:91** [CC  
**672.851(7), (8)**]  
recommendation by Review  
Board, **28:91** [CC  
**672.851(1)**]  
Stay of judgment  
not stayed for defect in jury  
process, **27:277** [CC  
**670**]  
Stay pending appeal  
payment of fine, **29:49** [CC  
**683(5)**]  
prohibition order, **10:216** [CC  
**261**]  
recognizance, **29:42, 29:51**  
[CC **683(5.1), (7)**]  
re-sentencing and, **29:51** [CC  
**683(7)**]  
revocation of stay, **29:65** [CC  
**686(6)**]  
undertaking, **29:42, 29:51**  
[CC **683(5.1), (7)**]  
Summary conviction proceed-  
ings, **27:15, 38:23** [CC  
**579(1), 795**]

**STOCKS AND SHARES**

See SECURITIES

**STOLEN GOODS**

- See also POSSESSION, PROP-  
ERTY OBTAINED BY  
CRIME  
Bringing into Canada, **12:160**  
[CC **357**]  
Taking reward for recovery, **6:77**  
[CC **142**]

**STREET RACING**

- See CRIMINAL  
NEGLIGENCE, BODILY  
HARM, DEATH, MOTOR  
VEHICLES, PROHIBI-  
TION ORDER

**STUPEFYING DRUG**

- To aid commission of offence,  
**10:127** [CC **246**]

**SUBPOENA**

- See also WITNESS  
Contents, **31:9** [CC **700**]  
Issuance, **31:2, 31:6** [CC **698,**  
**699**]  
Service, **31:12** [CC **701**]  
Territorial effect, **31:14** [CC  
**702**]  
Video links, **31:11** [CC **700.1**]

**SUICIDE**

- Counselling or aiding, **10:101**  
[CC **241**]  
consent not affecting liability,  
**2:36** [CC **14**]

**SUMMARY CONVICTION  
PROCEEDINGS**

- Adjournment, **38:48, 38:49** [CC  
**803(1), (2)**]  
Appeal, See APPEAL (SUM-  
MARY CONVICTIONS)  
Application of Code provisions,  
**38:3, 38:23** [CC **786(1),**  
**795**]

**SUMMARY CONVICTION****PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Conviction, **38:51 [CC 804]**
  - memorandum, **38:55 [CC 806(1)]**
  - warrant of committal, **38:54 [CC 806(2)]**
- Costs, **38:60 [CC 809(1)]**
- Evidence
  - examination of witnesses, **38:42, 38:43 [CC 802(2), (3)]**
  - taking of evidence, **38:33 [CC 801(2)]**
- Fees and allowances, **38:142 [CC 840]**
- Information
  - amendment
    - dismissal, **38:27, 38:47, 38:51 [CC 799, 803(4), 804]**
    - order and certificate, **38:57 [CC 808]**
  - defined, **38:1 [CC 785]**
  - form, **38:11, 38:13 [CC 788(1), 789]**
  - negating exceptions, **38:22 [CC 794(1)]**
  - reference to previous conviction, **38:15 [CC 789(2)]**
  - separate trial of counts, **27:54, 38:23 [CC 591(3)(a), 795]**
  - sufficiency of counts, **27:21, 27:36, 38:23 [CC 581, 583, 795]**
- Jurisdiction
  - one justice may act, **38:12 [CC 788(2)]**
  - territorial jurisdiction, **38:25 [CC 798]**
  - two or more justices, **38:18 [CC 790(2)]**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION****PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**

- Limitation on proceedings, **38:4 [CC 786(2)]**
- Previous conviction
  - reference in information, **38:15 [CC 789(2)]**
- “Proceedings,” **38:1 [CC 785]**
- Punishment, **38:7 [CC 787]**
  - costs, **38:59 [CC 809]**
  - joint offenders
    - disposal of penalties, **38:56 [CC 807]**
    - payment of fine not waiver of appeal, **38:101 [CC 820(1)]**
- “Sentence,” **38:1 [CC 785]**
- “Summary conviction court,” **38:1 [CC 785]**
- Trial procedure, **38:23 [CC 795]**
  - adjournment, **38:47 [CC 803]**
  - adjudication, **38:51 [CC 804]**
  - appearance by defendant
    - counsel or agent, **27:205, 27:208, 38:30, 38:46, (3) [CC 650.01, 650.02, 800(2), 802.1, (3)]**
    - non-appearance, **38:49, 38:50 [CC 803(2), (3)]**
  - technological appearance, **27:208 [CC 650.02]**
  - trial proceedings, **27:205, 27:208, 38:29, 38:46 [CC 650.01, 650.02, 800(1), 802.1]**
- appearance by prosecutor
  - dismissal or adjournment on non-appearance, **38:27, 38:47 [CC 799, 803(4)]**
  - technological appearance, **27:208 [CC 650.02]**
  - trial proceeding, **27:208, 38:29 [CC 650.02, 800(1)]**

**SUMMARY CONVICTION**

- PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd**  
 Trial procedure, **38:23 [CC 795]**  
 —Cont'd  
 arraignment, **38:32 [CC 801(1)]**  
 conviction, **38:51 [CC 804]**  
   memorandum, **38:55 [CC 806(1)]**  
   warrant of committal, **38:54 [CC 806(2)]**  
 dismissal of information, **38:27, 38:47, 38:51 [CC 799, 803(4), 804]**  
   order and certificate, **38:57 [CC 808]**  
 examination of witnesses, **38:42, 38:43 [CC 802(2), (3)]**  
 ex parte trial, **38:49, 38:50 [CC 803(2), (3)]**  
 full answer and defence, **38:41 [CC 802(1)]**  
 new trial  
   interim release, **38:106 [CC 822(3)]**  
   venue, **38:105 [CC 822(2)]**  
 separate trial of counts, **27:54 [CC 591(3)(a)]**  
 Warrant of committal, **38:54 [CC 806(2), (3)]**

**SUMMONS**

- Appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, requiring, **27:205 [CC 650.01(4)]**  
 Effect after direct indictment, **21:104 [CC 523(1.2)]**  
 Failure to appear, **6:82, 21:70 [CC 145, 512.1]**  
   summary conviction proceedings, **38:49, 38:50 [CC 803(2), (3)]**

**SUMMONS—Cont'd**

- Form and content, **21:60, 21:63, 21:59 [CC 509(1), (4), (5)]**  
 Irregularity not affecting validity, **23:74 [CC 546]**  
   adjournment, **23:76 [CC 547]**  
 Issuance  
   after laying of information, **21:45, 21:52, 21:59 [CC 507, 507.1, 509]**  
   on holiday, **2:62 [CC 20]**  
   power of one justice, **38:10 [CC 788(2)(b)]**  
   private prosecution, in, **21:52 [CC 507.1]**  
   upon failure to appear after adjournment, **20:4 [CC 485]**  
 Person charged, to, **39:31 [CC Form 6]**  
 Service  
   by peace officer, **21:61 [CC 509(2)]**  
   on designated counsel of record, **27:205 [CC 650.01]**  
   on organization, **31:17 [CC 703.2]**  
 Signing in blank, **21:50, 21:52 [CC 507(5), 507.1(8)]**  
 Summons to show cause in seizure of obscene matter, **7:63 [CC 164(2)]**  
 Time in force, **21:104, 34:116 [CC 523, 736(2)]**  
 Where jurisdiction lost, **20:4 [CC 485(2)]**

**SUNDAY**

- Service on, **2:62 [CC 20]**  
 Taking of jury verdict, **27:234 [CC 654]**

**SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION**

- Defined, **1:3 [CC 2]**

**SUPERIOR COURT OF  
CRIMINAL**

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**  
 Jurisdiction over offences, **19:1, 19:2 [CC 468, 469]**  
 Power to make rules, **19:36 [CC 482(1)]**

**SURETIES TO KEEP PEACE**

Breach of recognizance, **38:81 [CC 811]**  
 Criminal organization offence feared, **38:67 [CC 810.01]**  
 Damage feared, **38:61 [CC 810]**  
 Forms, **CC Forms 23, 32 [CC Forms 23, 32]**  
 Injury feared, **38:61 [CC 810]**  
 Intimidation of justice system participants feared, **38:67 [CC 810.01]**  
 Serious personal injury offence feared, **38:69 [CC 810.02]**  
 Sexual offence feared, **38:70 [CC 810.1]**  
 Terrorism offence feared, **38:68 [CC 810.011]**  
 Terrorist activity feared, **4:40 [CC 83.3]**  
 Young persons, against, **42:17, 42:23 [YCJA 14(4), 20(2)]**

**SURETY**

See also RECOGNIZANCE  
 Declaration, **39:39 [CC Form 12]**  
 Indemnification  
     by surety, **6:67 [CC 139(1)(b)]**  
     of surety, **6:67 [CC 139(1)(a)]**  
 Render of accused, **36:6, 36:7 [CC 766, 767]**  
 Rights of, **36:10 [CC 768]**  
 Substitution of, **36:9 [CC 767.1]**

**SURGICAL OPERATION**

See also PHYSICIAN

**SURGICAL OPERATION**

**—Cont'd**

Duty of knowledge, skill and care, **10:7 [CC 216]**  
 Surgeon protected, **2:132 [CC 45]**

**SURVEYOR**

Interference with boundary mark, **14:59 [CC 443(2)]**

**TELECOMMUNICATION  
SERVICE**

See also RADIO  
 Device to obtain use without payment, **12:41 [CC 327]**  
 Equipment exempt from seizure, **9:9 [CC 199(6)]**  
 Means of telecommunication, **2:10 [CC 4(8)]**  
 Theft of service, **12:39 [CC 326(1)]**

**TELEGRAPH OR TELEGRAM**

Equipment exempt from seizure, **9:9 [CC 199(6)]**  
 False message, **12:206 [CC 372(1)]**  
 Messages facilitate betting, **9:10, 9:11 [CC 199(1), (2)]**

**TELEPHONE**

Equipment exempt from seizure, **9:9 [CC 199(6)]**  
 False communication, **12:206 [CC 372(1)]**  
 Harassing communications, **12:205 [CC 372(3)]**  
 Indecent communications, **12:205 [CC 372(2)]**  
 Messages to facilitate betting, **9:20 [CC 202(1)(i)]**

**TELEWARRANTS**

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

**TELEWARRANTS—Cont'd**

- Generally, **20:110** [CC 487.1(1) to (11)]
- Means of telecommunication, **21:126** [CC 529.5]

**TENANT IN COMMON**

- Theft, **12:45** [CC 328(d)]

**TERRITORIAL DIVISION**

- Offences deemed committed in, **19:14** [CC 476]
- Offences in unorganized territory, **19:30** [CC 480(1)]
- Provisional districts or new divisions, **19:30** [CC 480(2)]
- “Territorial division,” **1:3** [CC 2]

**TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION**

- See JURISDICTION

**TERRORISM**

- See also TERRORIST FINANCING, TERRORIST GROUP
- Annual reports
  - arrest warrants, re, **4:41** [CC 83.31(4)]
  - investigative hearings, re, **4:41** [CC 83.31(4)]
  - preventive arrests without warrant, re, **4:41** [CC 83.31(2) to (4)]
- Arrest, **4:39** [CC 83.29]
  - see also preventive arrest, 83.3
- Bail
  - generally, see JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
  - additional conditions, **21:75** [CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)]
  - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **21:75** [CC 515(4.1)(a.1)]
  - reverse onus, **21:75** [CC 515(6)(a)(iii)]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Concealing terrorist
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - offence, **4:31** [CC 83.23]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.74)]
  - sentences served consecutively, **4:35** [CC 83.26]
- Electronic surveillance
  - Generally, see INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
  - authorization
    - standard for issuance, relaxed, **8:20, 8:26** [CC 185(1.1), 186(1.1)]
    - time limitation, extended, **8:26** [CC 186(1.1)]
  - eligible offences, **8:1** [CC 183]
  - subject notification period, extended, **8:63** [CC 196(5)]
- Facilitating terrorist activity
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC 487.04, 487.051]
  - “facilitation,” **4:20** [CC 83.19(2)]
  - leaving Canada to facilitate, **4:21** [CC 83.191]
  - offence, **4:20** [CC 83.19(1)]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Facilitating terrorist activity
  - Cont'd
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16**, **4:21** [CC 7(3.74), **83.191**]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC **83.26**]
  - “terrorist activity,” **4:1** [CC **83.01(1) to (1.2)**]
- Harbouring terrorist
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC **462.48(1.1)**]
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77**, **20:81** [CC **487.04**, **487.051**]
  - likely terrorist, **4:31** [CC **83.23(2)**]
  - offence, **4:31** [CC **83.23**]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.74)]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC **83.26**]
- Hoax regarding terrorist activity, **4:32** [CC **83.231**]
- Instructing to carry out terrorist activity
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC **462.48(1.1)**]
  - offence, **4:27** [CC **83.22(1)**]
  - proof, Crown burden, **4:27** [CC **83.22(2)**]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC **83.26**]
  - “terrorist activity,” **4:1** [CC **83.01(1) to (1.2)**]
- Investigative hearing
  - annual reports re operation of

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Investigative hearing—Cont'd
  - provisions, **4:41** [CC **83.31(4)**]
  - arrest warrant, **4:39** [CC **83.29**]
  - consent of Attorney General required, **4:37** [CC **83.28(3)**]
  - forum, **4:38** [CC **83.28(1)**]
  - judge to rule on objections, **4:37** [CC **83.28(8)**]
  - order for custody of thing, **4:37** [CC **83.28(12)**]
  - order for gathering evidence, **4:37** [CC **83.28(2)**, **(4) to (7)**]
  - arrest warrant, **4:39** [CC **83.29**]
  - compliance obligations, **4:37** [CC **83.28(8)**, **(10)**]
  - contents, **4:37** [CC **83.28(5)**]
  - execution, **4:37** [CC **83.28(6)**]
  - legal rights
    - counsel, **4:37** [CC **83.28(11)**]
    - self-crimination protection, **4:37** [CC **83.28(10)**]
  - making of order, **4:37** [CC **83.28(4)**]
  - variation, **4:37** [CC **83.28(7)**]
  - right to counsel, **4:37** [CC **83.28(11)**]
  - sunset clauses, **4:42** [CC **83.32**]
  - testimonial protections, **4:37** [CC **83.28(10)**]
- Offences outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.74)]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Parole, power of court to delay for offence, **34:162 (1.2)** [**CC 743.6 (1.2)**]
- Peace bonds
  - See also RECOGNIZANCES, PREVENTIVE ARREST
  - annual reports re operation of provisions, **4:41** [**CC 83.31(2) to (4)**]
  - opinions, **4:41** [**CC 83.31(3.1)**]
  - authority to make, without warrant, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(4)**]
  - duty of peace officer, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(5)**]
  - sunset clauses, **4:42, 4:43** [**CC 83.32, 83.33(2)**]
  - taking before judge
    - adjournment for
      - recognizance hearing, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(7)**]
      - order of detention or release, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(7)**]
      - timing of, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(6)**]
    - transitional provisions, **4:43** [**CC 83.33(2)**]
- Proceedings
  - consent of Attorney General required, **4:33, 4:37** [**CC 83.24, 83.28(3)**]
  - investigative hearing, **4:37, 4:39** [**CC 83.28, 83.29**]
  - jurisdiction, **4:34** [**CC 83.25**]
  - preventive arrest, on, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(6) to (7)**]
  - recognizance with conditions, on application for, **4:40** [**CC 83.3(8)**]
- Public Safety Minister, **4:3.05 to 4:3.95** [**CC 83.031 to 83.0392**]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Punishment
  - additional, for “terrorist activity,” **4:36** [**CC 83.27**]
  - notice to offender, **4:36** [**CC 83.27(2)**]
  - aggravating circumstance, **34:19** [**CC 718.2(a)(v)**]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [**CC 83.26**]
  - sentencing principles, **34:19** [**CC 718.2(a)(v)**]
- Recognizances
  - terrorism offence, to prevent adjudication, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(3)**]
  - appearance, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(2)**]
  - breach of, **38:81** [**CC 811**]
  - conditions
    - firearms, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(5) to (5.2)**]
    - in recognizance, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(4.1)**]
    - reasons, where not imposed, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(5.2)**]
    - surrender, etc., **38:67** [**CC 810.01(5.1)**]
    - variance, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(6)**]
  - consent of Attorney General
    - required to lay information, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(1)**]
  - duration extended, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(3.1)**]
  - forms, **38:67, Forms 23, 2:113** [**CC 810.01(7), Forms 23, 32**]
  - hearing before judge, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(3)**]
  - procedure, **38:67** [**CC 810.01(7)**]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Recognizances—Cont'd
  - terrorism offence, to prevent—Cont'd
    - laying information, **38:67** [CC **810.01(1)**]
    - order for detention or release with conditions, **38:67** [CC **810.01(3)**]
    - procedure, **38:67** [CC **810.01(7)**]
    - refusal to enter, effect of, **38:67** [CC **810.01(4)**]
    - variance, **38:67** [CC **810.01(6)**]
  - terrorist activity, to prevent
    - annual report re operation of provisions, **4:41** [CC **83.31(2) to (4)**]
    - opinions, **4:41** [CC **83.31(3.1)**]
    - appearance, **4:40** [CC **83.3(3)**]
    - breach of, **38:81** [CC **811**]
    - conditions
      - firearms, **4:40** [CC **83.3(10) to (12)**]
      - reasons, where not imposed, **4:40** [CC **83.3(12)**]
      - surrender, etc., **4:40** [CC **83.3(11)**]
      - variance, **4:40** [CC **83.3(13)**]
    - consent of Attorney General
      - required to lay information, **4:40** [CC **83.3(1)**]
    - forms, **4:40, 39:51, 2:113** [CC **83.3(14), Form 23, 32**]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Recognizances—Cont'd
  - terrorist activity, to prevent—Cont'd
    - hearing before judge, **4:40** [CC **83.3(8)**]
    - procedure, **4:40** [CC **83.3(14)**]
    - laying information, **4:40** [CC **83.3(2)**]
    - order for detention or release with conditions, **4:40** [CC **83.3(8)**]
    - procedure, **4:40** [CC **83.3(14)**]
    - refusal to enter, effect of, **4:40** [CC **83.3(9)**]
    - variance, **4:40** [CC **83.3(13)**]
  - Sunset clauses, **4:42, 4:43** [CC **83.32, 83.33**]
  - “Terrorism offence,” **1:3** [CC **2**]
  - Terrorist activity
    - additional punishment for, **4:36** [CC **83.27**]
    - arrest to prevent, **4:40** [CC **83.3(4)**]
    - concealing person likely to carry out, **4:31** [CC **83.23(2)**]
    - concealing person who has carried out, **4:31** [CC **83.23(1)**]
    - defined, **4:1** [CC **83.01(1) to (1.2)**]
    - facilitating, **4:20, 4:21** [CC **83.19, 83.191**]
    - harbouring person likely to carry out, **4:31** [CC **83.23(2)**]
    - harbouring person who has carried out, **4:31** [CC **83.23(1)**]

**TERRORISM—Cont'd**

- Terrorist activity—Cont'd
  - instructing to carry out, **4:27** [CC 83.22]
  - leaving Canada to commit, **4:21** [CC 83.191]
  - leaving Canada to facilitate, **4:25** [CC 83.202]
  - murder during deemed first degree, **10:67** [CC 231(6.01)]
  - offences outside Canada, **2:16**, **4:21**, **4:25** [CC 7(3.74), 83.191, 83.202]
  - recognition to prevent, **4:40** [CC 83.3]
- Witness protection in cases involving
  - exclusion of public, **20:8** [CC 486]
  - limits on cross-examination by accused, **20:17** [CC 486.3(2) to (5)]
  - obstructed view testimony, **20:16** [CC 486.2(2) to (6)]
  - publication ban, **20:22** [CC 486.5]
  - recognizances, **4:40**, **38:67** [CC 83.3, 810.01]
  - testimony outside courtroom, **20:16** [CC 486.2(2) to (6)]

**TERRORIST FINANCING**

- Collecting/making available/providing property for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - offence, **4:3** [CC 83.03]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.74)]

**TERRORIST FINANCING****—Cont'd**

- Collecting/making available/providing property for terrorist purposes—Cont'd
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC 83.26]
- Collecting/ providing property or services for certain activities
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - offence, **4:2** [CC 83.02]
  - offence committed outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.73)]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC 83.26]
- Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]
- Inviting person to provide, financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]
  - offence, **4:3** [CC 83.03]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.74)]
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35** [CC 83.26]
- Inviting person to provide property for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC 462.48(1.1)]

**TERRORIST FINANCING****—Cont'd**

- Inviting person to provide property for terrorist purposes
  - Cont'd
  - offence, **4:3 [CC 83.03]**
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.74)]**
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35 [CC 83.26]**
- Making financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]**
  - offence, **4:3 [CC 83.03]**
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.74)]**
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35 [CC 83.26]**
- Possessing property for terrorist purposes
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]**
  - offence, **4:4 [CC 83.04(b)]**
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.74)]**
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35 [CC 83.26]**
- Using property for terrorist purposes, **4:3, 4:4 [CC 83.03(2), 83.04(a)]**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]**
  - offence, **4:4 [CC 83.04(b)]**

**TERRORIST FINANCING****—Cont'd**

- Using property for terrorist purposes, **4:3, 4:4 [CC 83.03(2), 83.04(a)]**
  - Cont'd
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.74)]**
  - sentences served
    - consecutively, **4:35 [CC 83.26]**
- Witness protection in cases involving
  - exclusion of public, **20:8 [CC 486]**
  - limits on cross-examination by accused, **20:17 [CC 486.3(2) to (5)]**
  - obstructed view testimony, **20:16 [CC 486.2(2) to (6)]**
  - publication ban, **20:22 [CC 486.5]**
  - testimony outside courtroom, **20:16 [CC 486.2(2) to (6)]**

**TERRORIST GROUP**

- See also **TERRORISM**
- Commission of offence for
  - bail, generally, see **Judicial Interim Release**
  - additional conditions, **21:75 [CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)]**
  - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **21:75 [CC 515(4.1)(a.1)]**
  - reverse onus, **21:75 [CC 515(6)(a)(iii)]**
- Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Commission of offence for
  - Cont'd
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC **487.04, 487.051**]
  - offence, **4:22** [CC **83.2**]
  - offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.74)**]
  - parole, power of court to delay for offence, **34:162** [CC **743.6(1.2)**]
  - sentences served consecutively, **4:35** [CC **83.26**]
- Defined, **4:1** [CC **83.01(1)**]
- Disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC **462.48(1.1)**]
- Instructing to carry out activity for
  - bail, generally see Judicial Interim Release
  - additional conditions, **21:75** [CC **515(4.2), (4.3)(a)**]
  - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **21:75** [CC **515(4.1)(a.1)**]
  - reverse onus, **21:75** [CC **515(6)(a)(iii)**]
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36** [CC **462.48(1.1)**]
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81** [CC **487.04, 487.051**]
- offence, **4:26** [CC **83.21(1)**]
- offence outside Canada, **2:16** [CC **7(3.74)**]
- parole, power of court to delay for offence, **34:162** [CC **743.6(1.2)**]

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Instructing to carry out activity for—Cont'd
  - proof, Crown burden, **4:26** [CC **83.21(2)**]
  - sentences served consecutively, **4:35** [CC **83.26**]
- Leaving Canada to commit offence for, **4:24** [CC **83.201**]
- Leaving Canada to participate in activity of, **4:19** [CC **83.181**]
- List of entities
  - application for removal
  - application for judicial review of refusal
    - duties of court, **4:5** [CC **83.05(6)**]
    - evidence admissible on application, **4:5** [CC **83.05(6.1)**]
    - greater certainty, **4:6** [CC **83.06(2)**]
    - procedural rights of applicant, **4:5, 4:6** [CC **83.05(6), 83.06(3)**]
    - publication of notice of final order, **4:5** [CC **83.05(7)**]
    - return of information, **4:6** [CC **83.06(1)**]
    - right to apply, **4:5** [CC **83.05(5)**]
  - application to Minister, **4:5, 4:7** [CC **83.05(2), 83.07**]
  - deemed decision where none made, **4:5** [CC **83.05(3)**]
  - judicial review of decision, **4:4** [CC **83.04(5) to (7), (11)**]

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- List of entities—Cont'd
  - application for removal
    - Cont'd
      - application to Minister, **4:5, 4:7 [CC 83.05(2), 83.07]**—Cont'd
        - mistaken identity, in case of, **4:7 [CC 83.07]**
        - notice of decision, **4:5 [CC 83.05(4)]**
        - right to reapply, **4:4 [CC 83.04(8)]**
      - establishment of, **4:5 [CC 83.05(1) to (1.1)]**
      - recommendation by Minister, **4:5 [CC 83.05(1.1)]**
      - regulations re, **4:5 [CC 83.05(1)]**
- Participation in activity of
  - bail, generally, see Judicial Interim Release
    - additional conditions, **21:75 [CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)]**
    - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, **21:75 [CC 515(4.1)(a.1)]**
    - reverse onus, **21:75 [CC 515(6)(a)(iii)]**
  - criteria/factors to determine, **4:18 [CC 83.18(4)]**
  - definitions
    - “participating or contributing,” **4:18 [CC 83.18(3) to (4)]**
  - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, **17:36 [CC 462.48(1.1)]**
  - DNA order on conviction or discharge, **20:77, 20:81 [CC 487.04, 487.051]**
  - leaving Canada to participate, **4:19 [CC 83.181]**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Participation in activity of
  - Cont'd
    - offence, **4:18 [CC 83.18(1)]**
    - offence outside Canada, **2:16, 4:19 [CC 7(3.74), 83.181]**
    - parole, power of court to delay for offence, **34:162 [CC 743.6(1.2)]**
    - proof, Crown burden, **4:18 [CC 83.18(2)]**
    - sentences served consecutively, **4:35 [CC 83.26]**
- Property
  - audit
    - civil and criminal immunity for reporting, **4:11 [CC 83.11(3)]**
    - duty to conduct, **4:11 [CC 83.11(1)]**
    - exemption regulations, power to make, **4:11 [CC 83.11(4)]**
    - offence relating to, **4:12, 4:33, 4:34 [CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25]**
    - reporting requirements, monthly, **4:11 [CC 83.11(2), (4)]**
    - exclusions, **4:11 [CC 83.11(4)]**
    - subject entities, **4:11 [CC 83.11(1)]**
  - disclosure
    - civil immunity for disclosure, **4:8 [CC 83.08]**
    - duty to disclose, **4:10 [CC 83.1(1)]**
    - offence relating to, **4:12, 4:33, 4:34 [CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25]**

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Property—Cont'd
  - forfeiture
    - appeal from order relating to
      - interim preservation rights, **4:16** [CC **83.16(1)**]
      - order refusing to grant, **4:16** [CC **83.16(2)**]
  - application for order of, **4:14** [CC **83.14**]
  - contents of, **4:14** [CC **83.14(2)**]
  - granting of order, **4:14**, **4:16**, **4:17** [CC **83.14(5)**, **83.16(2)**, **83.17(2)**]
  - notice of, **4:14** [CC **83.14(4)**, (7)]
  - refusing of order, **4:14** [CC **83.14(6)**]
  - respondents, **4:14** [CC **83.14(3)**]
  - third party interests, **4:14** [CC **83.14(8)** to (11)]
  - disposition of property, **4:15** [CC **83.15**]
  - dwelling house, **4:14** [CC **83.14(9)**]
  - other provisions unaffected, **4:17** [CC **83.17(1)**]
  - restitution to victims of crime, priority for, **4:17** [CC **83.17(2)**]
  - setting aside order, **4:14**, **4:17** [CC **83.14(10)** to (11), **83.17(2)**]
  - use of proceeds, **4:14** [CC **83.14(5.1)** to (5.2)]
    - regulations re, **4:14** [CC **83.14(5.2)**]
  - restitution, **4:17** [CC **83.17(2)**]

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

- Property—Cont'd
  - forfeiture—Cont'd
    - varying order, **4:14** [CC **83.14(10)** to (11)]
  - freezing
    - civil immunity for compliance, **4:8** [CC **83.08(2)**]
    - equities maintained vis a vis frozen property, **4:9** [CC **83.09(3)**]
    - exemptions from prohibitions, **4:9** [CC **83.09**]
    - ministerial authorization of activity otherwise prohibited, **4:9** [CC **83.09(2)**, (4)]
    - offence relating to, **4:12**, **4:33**, **4:34** [CC **83.12**, **83.24**, **83.25**]
    - prohibitions
      - dealing, **4:8** [CC **83.08(1)(a)**]
      - exemptions from, **4:9** [CC **83.09**]
      - provision of services, **4:8** [CC **83.08(1)(c)**]
      - transactions, **4:8** [CC **83.08(1)(b)**]
  - management of restrained/seized property
    - appointment of manager, **4:13** [CC **83.13(2)** to (3)]
    - appointment of Minister to manage, **4:13** [CC **83.13(3)**]
    - destruction of property pursuant to, **4:13** [CC **83.13(4)** to (8)]
    - duration of order, **4:13** [CC **83.13(9)**]
    - power of court to order,

**TERRORIST GROUP—Cont'd**

## Property—Cont'd

management of restrained/  
seized property—Cont'd  
4:13 [CC 83.13(2) to  
(3), (8)]

power to manage, 4:13 [CC  
83.13(2), (4) to (5)]

variation of order, 4:13 [CC  
83.13(12)]

## restraint and seizure

application for restraining  
order or warrant, 4:13  
[CC 83.13]

contents of, 4:13 [CC  
83.13(1.1)]

management order pend-  
ing restraint/seizure,  
4:13 [CC 83.13(2)  
to (10)]

powers of court, 4:13  
[CC 83.13(1) to (3),  
(8)]

procedure, 4:13 [CC  
83.13(11) to (12)]

disposition of property, 4:15  
[CC 83.15]

Witness protection in cases  
involving

exclusion of public, 20:8 [CC  
486]

limits on cross-examination by  
accused, 20:17 [CC  
486.3(2) to (5)]

obstructed view testimony,  
20:16 [CC 486.2(4) to  
(6)]

publication ban, 20:22 [CC  
486.5]

recognizances, 4:40, 38:67  
[CC 83.3, 810.01]

testimony outside courtroom,  
20:16 [CC 486.2(4) to  
(6)]

**TESTAMENTARY****INSTRUMENT**

Destruction, 12:72 [CC 340(b)]

Fraud, 13:4 [CC 380(1)(a)]

Mischief, 14:8 [CC 430(3)]

Obtaining by false pretence  
punishment, 12:169 [CC  
362(2)(a)]

Possession of property obtained  
by crime, 12:137 [CC  
354(1)]

“Testamentary instrument,” 1:3  
[CC 2]

Theft, 12:4 [CC 322(1)]

not in absolute jurisdiction of  
provincial court judge,  
25:2 [CC 553(a)]

punishment, 12:58 [CC  
334(a)]

**THEATRICAL****PERFORMANCE**

Immoral, indecent or obscene,  
7:68 [CC 167]

punishment, 7:77 [CC 169]

“Theatre,” 7:1 [CC 150]

**THEFT**

Agent pledging goods, 12:36  
[CC 325]

Attorney committing theft,  
12:52, 12:53 [CC 331, 332]

Bailee stealing things under  
seizure, 12:34 [CC 324]

Cattle, 12:69 [CC 338(1), (2)]

Credit card, 12:76 [CC  
342(1)(a)]

Director or officer stealing from  
company, 12:45 [CC  
328(e)]

Electricity or gas, 12:38 [CC  
326(1)(a)]

Elements of offence, 12:4 [CC  
322(1)]

From mail, 12:157 [CC 356]

**THEFT—Cont'd**

- Identity, See **IDENTITY THEFT AND IDENTITY FRAUD**  
 Jurisdiction of provincial court, **25:2, 25:13 [CC 553, 555(2)]**  
 Lessee stealing from reversioner, **12:45 [CC 328(C)]**  
 Member stealing from society, **12:45 [CC 328(e)]**  
 Misappropriation of funds, **12:53 [CC 332]**  
 Motor vehicle, **12:57 [CC 333.1]**  
 Ore or mineral specimen, **12:56 [CC 333]**  
   presumption from possession, **27:237 [CC 656]**  
 Owner committing theft, **12:45 [CC 328(a)]**  
 Oysters  
   indictment, **12:32 [CC 323(2)]**  
   presumption of ownership, **12:33 [CC 323(1)]**  
 Partner committing theft, **12:45 [CC 328(d)]**  
 Person required to account, **12:49 [CC 330(1)]**  
 Possession of device for purpose of committing theft, **12:57.50 [CC 333.2]**  
 Punishment, **12:58 [CC 334]**  
   not exceeding \$5,000, **12:58 [CC 334(b)]**  
   over \$5,000, **12:58 [CC 334(a)]**  
 Robbery, **12:82 [CC 343]**  
 “Steal,” **1:3 [CC 2]**  
 Telecommunication service, **12:39 [CC 326(1)]**  
 Tenant in common, **12:45 [CC 328(d)]**

**THREATENING**

- Extortion by threats, **12:93 [CC 346(1)]**

**THREATENING—Cont'd**

- Internationally protected person, **2:16, 13:109 [CC 7(3), 424]**  
 Intimidation, **13:101 [CC 423(1)(b)]**  
 Sureties to keep peace, **38:61 to 38:81, 42:17, 42:17 [CC 810 to 811, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]**  
 Threats of violence or injury to property, **13:101 [CC 423(1)(a)]**  
 United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16, 13:110 [CC 7(3.71), 424.1]**  
 Uttering threats, **10:226 [CC 264.1]**

**TIED SALES**

- Obscene matter, **7:67, 7:77 [CC 165, 169]**

**TIMBER**

- See **LUMBER**

**TIME**

- Holidays excluded, **40:85 [CEA 29(9)]**

**TIME CLOCK**

- Falsification of employment record, **13:57 [CC 398]**

**TIPPING**

- Generally, **13:25, 13:33 [CC 380.1, 382.1]**

**TITLE**

- See also **DOCUMENT OF TITLE**  
 Fraudulent concealment, **13:37 [CC 385(1)]**  
 Fraudulent registration, **13:38 [CC 386]**

**TOBACCO**

- Contraband
  - exceptions, **6:16 [CC 121.1(2) to (3)]**
  - offence re, **6:16 [CC 121.1(1)]**
  - punishment, **6:16 [CC 121.1(4)]**

**TOKEN**

- Advertising counterfeit, **15:27 [CC 460(1)(a)]**
- use of counterfeit, **15:14 [CC 454]**
- “Counterfeit token of value,” **15:1 [CC 448]**

**TOLL**

- Fraud in collection, **13:49 [CC 393]**

**TORTURE**

- Definitions, **10:254 [CC 269.1(2)]**
- Derivative evidence inadmissible, **10:254 [CC 269.1(4)]**
- Internationally protected person, outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3)]**
- Offence, **10:254 [CC 269.1(1)]**
- “Superior orders” defence precluded, **10:254 [CC 269.1(3)]**
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, **2:16 [CC 7(3.71)]**

**TRACKING WARRANT**

- Sealing order for information to obtain, **20:115 [CC 487.3]**

**TRADE DESCRIPTION**

- False, **13:82 [CC 408]**
- forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
- punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**

**TRADEMARK**

- See also **DISTINGUISHING MARK**
- Offences
  - bottling under another’s mark, **13:85 [CC 410(b)]**
  - defacing or removing, **13:85 [CC 410(a)]**
  - forgery, **13:79, 13:80 [CC 406, 407]**
  - instruments for forging, **13:84 [CC 409(1)]**
  - passing off, **13:82 [CC 408(a)]**
- Order of forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
- Punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**

**TRADE NAME**

- Offences
  - bottling under another’s name, **13:85 [CC 410(b)]**
  - defacing or removing, **13:85 [CC 410(a)]**
  - passing off, **13:82 [CC 408(a)]**
- Order of forfeiture, **13:88 [CC 412(2)]**
- Punishment, **13:88 [CC 412(1)]**

**TRADE UNION**

- And conspiracy in restraint of trade, **18:21, 18:22 [CC 466(2), 467]**
- Appearance, **23:29, 25:15, 27:115, 38:28 [CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3)]**
- default, **25:15, 27:117, 27:118, 38:28 [CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)]**
- Criminal responsibility
  - duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**
  - “every one” includes, **1:3 [CC 2]**

**TRADE UNION—Cont'd**

- Criminal responsibility—Cont'd
  - negligence offences, **2:77** [CC 22.1]
  - other offences, **2:78** [CC 22.2]
- Discrimination and intimidation, **13:111** [CC 425]
- Enforcement of judgment, **34:113** [CC 735]
- Greater punishment where previous conviction, **34:66** [CC 727(4)]
- Notice of indictment, **27:116** [CC 621]
- “Organization” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
- Party liability
  - negligence offences, **2:77** [CC 22.1]
  - other offences, **2:77** [CC 22.1]
- Punishment, **34:33, 34:85, 34:113, 34:113** [CC 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735, (3.2)]
- “Representative,” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
- “Representative” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
- Request for preliminary inquiry
  - failure to request, **25:15** [CC 556(3), (4)]
- “Senior officer,” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
- “Senior officer” defined, **1:3** [CC 2]
- Sentencing
  - finer, **34:113** [CC 735]
  - general considerations, **34:33** [CC 718.21]
  - probation conditions, **34:85** [CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)]
- Service of process on, **31:17** [CC 703.2]
- Trial and conviction, **27:118** [CC 623]

**TRAFFICKING, DRUGS**

- See also POSSESSION FOR PURPOSE OF TRAFFICKING
- Offence, **44:12** [CDA 5(1)]
- Punishment, **44:12** [CDA 5(3), (4)]

**TRAFFICKING, PERSONS**

- Consent, invalidity of, **10:320, 10:321** [CC 279.01(2), 279.011(2)]
- Documents, withholding or destruction, **10:323** [CC 279.03]
- Exploitation, **10:325** [CC 279.04]
- factors, **10:325** [CC 279.04(2)]
- organ or tissue removal, **10:325** [CC 279.04(3)]
- Material benefit, **10:322** [CC 279.02]
- Offence outside of Canada, **2:16** [CC 7(4.11)]
- Person under 18, **10:321** [CC 279.011]
- Simpliciter, **10:320** [CC 279.01]

**TRAFFICKING, PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME**

- Offence, **12:153** [CC 355.2]
- Punishment, **12:156** [CC 355.5]

**TRANSFER OF CHARGES**

- Offence outside province, **19:27** [CC 478(3)]
- Offence within province, **19:29** [CC 479]
- Probation order, **34:123** [CC 739]

**TRANSPORTATION**

- Fraud in fare collection, **13:50, 13:49** [CC 393(1), (2)]

**TRANSPORTATION—Cont'd**

- Fraudulently obtaining, **13:49** [CC 393(3)]
  - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, **25:2** [CC 553(c)(viii)]
- Interfering with safety of persons, **10:132** [CC 248]

**TRAPS LIKELY TO CAUSE BODILY HARM**

- Aggravated offences
  - causing bodily harm, **10:131, 10:129** [CC 247(2), (4)]
  - causing death, **10:129** [CC 247(5)]
  - offence-related place
    - causing bodily harm, **10:129** [CC 247(4)]
    - simpliciter, **10:129** [CC 247(3)]
- General/simpliciter offence, **10:130** [CC 247(1)]

**TREASON**

- See also HIGH TREASON
- Compulsion by threats, **2:50** [CC 17]
- Corroboration, **3:3** [CC 47(3)]
- Delivery of trial documents, **27:87** [CC 604]
- Judicial review of parole ineligibility, **34:184** [CC 745.6]
- Limitation period, **3:4** [CC 48(1)]
- Offence of treason, **3:1** [CC 46]
- Overt acts
  - act of conspiring, **3:1** [CC 46(4)]
  - evidence, **3:12** [CC 55]
  - statement in indictment, **27:25, 27:77** [CC 581(4), 601(9)]
  - reasonable words, **3:4** [CC 48]

**TREASON—Cont'd**

- Punishment, **3:3** [CC 47(2), (4)]
- Superior court jurisdiction, **19:1, (b), 19:1, (d), 19:1, (e), 19:2** [CC 468, (b), (d), (e), 469(a)(i)]

**TREASURER OF PROVINCE**

- Payment of penalties, **34:104** [CC 734.4]

**TREATY**

- Proof of treaty, **40:73** [CEA 21]
- Imperial treaty, **40:72** [CEA 20]

**TRESPASS**

- At night, **7:112** [CC 177]
- Forcible detainer, **3:41** [CC 72(2)]
- Forcible entry, **3:42, 3:43** [CC 72(1), 73]
- Sabotage, **3:9** [CC 52(2)(b)]
  - evidence of overt acts, **3:12** [CC 55]
  - statement in indictment, **27:25** [CC 581(4)]

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)**

- See also SPECIFIC TOPICS AND JURY
- Adjudication
  - reserved decision in trial without jury, **27:174** [CC 645(4)]
- Appearance
  - accused, **27:199, 27:200, 27:205, 27:208** [CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02]
  - designated counsel of record, **27:205, 27:208** [CC 650.01, 650.02]
  - prosecutor, **27:208** [CC 650.02]

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)****—Cont'd**

- Appearance—Cont'd  
 technological, **27:198, 27:208, 27:208 [CC 650(1), 650.02]**
- By judge alone  
 application of Code provisions, **25:57 [CC 572]**  
 fixing time and place for trial, **25:22, 25:28 [CC 560, 562]**  
 judge as court of record, **25:21 [CC 559(1)]**
- By provincial court judge  
 application of Code provisions, **25:57 [CC 572]**  
 fixing time and place for trial, **25:23, 25:25, 25:28 [CC 561(7), 561.1(a), 562]**  
 transmission of record, **25:53 [CC 570(3)]**
- Continuation of proceedings, **27:273 [CC 669.2]**
- Exclusion of public, **20:9 [CC 486(1)]**
- Fair and public hearing, **41:63 [CA 11(d)]**
- Full answer and defence, **27:201 [CC 650(3)]**
- Independent and impartial tribunal, **41:63 [CA 11(d)]**
- Jury, **41:63 [CA 11(f)]**
- Military tribunal, **41:63 [CA 11(f)]**
- Presence of accused, **27:199, 27:200, 27:205, 27:208 [CC 650(1) to (2), 650.01, 650.02]**
- Presiding judge  
 death or inability to continue, **27:273 [CC 669.2]**  
 may differ from judge presiding over jury selection,

**TRIAL (INDICTMENT)****—Cont'd**

- Presiding judge—Cont'd  
**27:127 [CC 626.1]**
- Reasonable time, **41:63 [CA 11(b)]**
- Record  
 acquittal, **25:52 [CC 570(2)]**  
 conviction or order, **25:51 [CC 570(1)]**  
 of proceedings, **27:120, 27:121 [CC 624, 625]**
- Summing up  
 by defence, **27:211 [CC 651(2)]**  
 by prosecutor, **27:212 [CC 651(1)]**  
 order of addressing jury, **27:211 [CC 651(3)]**  
 joint accused, **27:215 [CC 651(4)]**
- Taking of evidence, **27:177 [CC 646]**
- Warrant of committal, **25:50 [CC 570(5), (6)]**
- Without jury  
 on consent, **19:8 [CC 473]**
- TRIAL (SUMMARY CONVICTION)**  
 See SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- TRIAL DE NOVO**  
 Appeal against sentence  
 power of court, **38:109 [CC 822(6)]**
- Grounds for holding, **38:107 [CC 822(4)]**
- Objections to conviction or order, **38:103 [CC 822(7)(b)]**
- Objections to information or process, **38:103 [CC 822(7)(a)]**

**TRIAL DE NOVO—Cont’d**

Reading in evidence, **38:108**  
[CC 822(5)]

**TRUST**

Breach of, **12:65** [CC 336]  
By public officer, **6:17** [CC 122]  
Misappropriation of funds, **12:53**  
[CC 332]  
Sexual exploitation by person in  
position of, **7:15** [CC 153]  
Theft by holder of power of  
attorney, **12:52, 12:53** [CC  
**331, 332**]  
Theft by person required to  
account, **12:48** [CC 330]  
“Trustee,” **1:3** [CC 2]

**TRUST COMPANY**

See BANK

**UNAUTHORIZED  
RECORDING OF A  
MOVIE**

Generally, **14:22** [CC 432]

**UNDERTAKING**

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM  
RELEASE  
Contents of, **21:24** [CC 501]  
Effect after remand to another  
jurisdiction, **23:67** [CC  
**543(2)(b)**]  
Failure to appear, **6:82, 21:71**  
[CC 145, 512.2]  
Failure to comply with condi-  
tions, **6:82** [CC 145]  
Form, **39:36** [CC Form 10]  
Giving on holiday, **2:62** [CC 20]  
Release after arrest, **27:66** [CC  
**597(3)**]  
Release pending appeal or new  
trial  
arrest after release, **29:29** [CC  
**679(6)**]

**UNDERTAKING—Cont’d**

Release pending appeal or new  
trial—Cont’d  
form of undertaking, **29:29**  
[CC 679(9)]  
Summary conviction appeal,  
**38:94, 38:96** [CC 816, 817]  
Time in force, **21:105, 21:104**  
[CC 523(1), (1.1)]  
“Undertaking,” **39:37** [CC  
**Form 11**]  
Varying, **21:27** [CC 502]

**UNITED NATIONS**

**PERSONNEL**

Attack on accommodation,  
premises or transport, **14:20**  
[CC 431.1]  
defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]  
DNA order on conviction or  
discharge, **20:77, 20:81**  
[CC 487.04, 487.051]  
Offences against, outside Can-  
ada, **2:16** [CC 7(3.71), (5)  
to (7)]  
consent to prosecute, where  
accused not citizen, **2:16**  
[CC 7(7)]  
Proof of status  
certificate as evidence, **2:16**  
[CC 7(10)]  
Threatening, **13:110** [CC 424.1]

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY**

Offence, **3:26, 3:25** [CC 63(1),  
(2)]  
Punishment **3:32** [CC 66]  
where identity concealed, **3:32**  
[CC 66(2)]  
Riot, **3:27, 3:33 to 3:36** [CC 64,  
**67 to 69**]

**UNLAWFUL DRILLING**

Generally, **3:37** [CC 70]

**UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE**

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM  
RELEASE

Failure to attend court, **6:84,**  
**6:87, 6:90 to 6:93** [CC  
**145(2), (5), (8) to (11)**]

Failure to comply, **6:85, 6:87,**  
**6:90, 6:92, 6:93** [CC  
**145(3), (5), (8), (10), (11)**]

Without lawful excuse, **6:82** [CC  
**145(1)(b)**]

**USED GOODS**

Sale without disclosure, **13:87**  
[CC **411**]

forfeiture, **13:88** [CC **412(2)**]  
punishment, **13:88** [CC  
**412(1)**]

**USE OF FORCE**

See DEFENCES (STATUTORY)

**UTTERING**

See also COUNTERFEITING,  
CURRENCY OFFENCES,  
FORGERY

Clipped coin, **15:17** [CC **455(b)**]

Counterfeit money, **15:10** [CC  
**452(a)**]

completion of counterfeit,  
**15:29** [CC **461(1)**]

Counterfeit or non-current coin,  
**15:11** [CC **453**]

Defaced coin, **15:18** [CC **456**]

Document in false name, **12:208**  
[CC **374(b)**]

Forged document, **12:191** [CC  
**368**]

Forged passport, **3:15** [CC  
**57(1)(b)**]

Slug or counterfeit token, **15:14**  
[CC **454**]

Threats, **10:226** [CC **264.1**]

“Utter,” **15:1** [CC **448**]

**UTTERING THREATS**

Generally, **10:226** [CC **264.1**]

**VALUABLE SECURITY**

Destroying or obliterating, **12:72**  
[CC **340**]

Falsification, **13:55** [CC **397**]

Obtaining by false pretence,  
**12:179** [CC **363**]

“Valuable security” defined, **1:3**  
[CC **2**]

Valuation, **2:4** [CC **4(2)**]

**VAULT-BREAKING**

Possession of instruments,  
**12:125** [CC **351(1)**]

**VEHICLE**

See DRIVING OFFENCES;  
MOTOR VEHICLES

**VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION  
NUMBER**

Defined, **12:135, 12:139** [CC  
**353.1(2), 354(3)**]

Presumption where removed,  
**12:138, 12:139** [CC **354(2),**  
**(3)**]

Tampering  
offence, **12:135** [CC **353.1(1)**  
to **(3)**]

punishment, **12:135** [CC  
**353.1(4)**]

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Advertising cure, **7:42** [CC **163**]

**VENUE**

See also JURISDICTION

Change of venue, **27:71** [CC  
**599**]

Conveyance of prisoner, **27:76**  
[CC **600**]

grounds, **27:72** [CC **599(1)**]

payment of expenses, **27:73**  
[CC **599(2)**]

**VENUE—Cont'd**

- Conveyance of prisoner, **27:76**  
[CC 600]—Cont'd
  - to court speaking language of accused, **22:11** [CC 531]
  - transmission of record, **27:75, 27:71** [CC 599(4), (5)]
- Newspaper libel, **19:27** [CC 478(2)]
- New trial in summary conviction, **38:105** [CC 822(2)]
- Summary, **38:91** [CC 814]
- Summary conviction appeals, **38:91** [CC 814]

**VERDICT**

- See also JURY
- Conviction of included offence, **27:253** [CC 662]
- Defect in process not ground for quashing, **27:278** [CC 671]
- Disagreement of jury, **27:228** [CC 653]
- Fitness to stand trial, **27:114** [CC 615]
- Full offence charged, attempt proved, **27:249** [CC 660]
- Full offence proved on charge of attempt, **27:251** [CC 661]
- Infanticide, **27:258** [CC 663]
- Recommendation in second degree murder, **34:150, 34:151** [CC 743, 743.1]
- Taking verdict on Sunday, **27:234** [CC 654]

**VESSELS**

- See also AIRCRAFT, MOTOR VEHICLES
- Endangering safety of, **3:50** [CC 78.1]
- Fraud in obtaining transportation, **13:49** [CC 393(3)]
- Interfering with saving, **14:44** [CC 438]
  - defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]

**VESSELS—Cont'd**

- Joy-riding, **12:61** [CC 335]
- Jurisdiction over offences, **19:14** [CC 476]
  - offences on territorial waters, **19:19** [CC 477]
  - offences outside Canada, **2:13** [CC 6(3)(a)]
- Making fast to marine signal, **14:48** [CC 439]
  - defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
- Piracy, **3:44, 3:45** [CC 74, 75]
- Removing natural bar to harbour, **14:51** [CC 440]
  - defence, **14:4** [CC 429(2)]
- Wreck, **13:91** [CC 415]

**VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENT**

- See also COMMUNITY IMPACT STATEMENT
- Adjournment, **34:49** [CC 722(3)]
  - conditions of exclusion, **34:49** [CC 722(7)]
  - consideration by sentencing court, **34:49** [CC 722(8)]
- Content, **34:50** [CC 722(1)]
- Copy of statement, **34:51** [CC 722.1]
- Evidence concerning victim admissible, **34:49** [CC 722(9)]
- Form, **34:49** [CC 722(4)]
- Inquiry by court, **34:49** [CC 722(2)]
- Mental disorder verdict
  - disposition hearing, **28:46** [CC 672.5(14) to (15.3)]
- No bar to other evidence, **34:49** [CC 722(9)]
- Photograph, [CC 722(6)]
- Presentation of statement, **34:49** [CC 722(5)]

**VICTIM IMPACT****STATEMENT—Cont'd**

“Victim,” **1:3, 34:49 [CC 2, 722(4)]**

**VICTIMS**

See also **RESTITUTION**;  
**VICTIM IMPACT STATEMENT**;  
**VICTIM SURCHARGE**;  
**WITNESS/INDEX**

Aboriginal accused or vulnerable populations, **21:75 [CC 515(13.1)]**

Acting on behalf of, **1:45 [CC 2.2]**

Defined, **1:3, 42:3 [CC 2, YCJA 2(2)]**

Judicial interim release of accused, **21:75 [CC 515(13)]**

Safety and security of, **21:75 [CC 515(13)]**

**VICTIM SURCHARGE**

Amount of surcharge, **34:119 [CC 737(2)]**

Amounts applied to aid victims, **34:117 [CC 737(5)]**

Enforcement, **34:117 [CC 737(7)]**

Exception, **34:117 [CC 737(2.1) to (2.4), (8)]**

Increase in surcharge, **34:117 [CC 737(6)]**

Notice to offender, **34:117 [CC 737(6)]**

Power to order suspension pending appeal, **29:49, 29:42, 29:50 [CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)]**

Time for payment, **34:117 [CC 737(4)]**

**VIDEO AND AUDIO****EVIDENCE**

Audio evidence

appeals, on, **29:42 [CC 683(2.2)]**

witness inside Canada, **29:42 [CC 683(2.2)]**

witness outside Canada, **29:42, 31:39 [CC 683(2.2), 714.3]**

Consent, **31:44 [CC 714.8]**

Costs of technology, **31:43 [CC 714.7]**

Oath or affirmation, **31:41 [CC 714.5]**

Other laws applying, **31:42 [CC 714.6]**

Reasons, **31:40 [CC 714.4]**

Video links

appeals, on, **29:42 [CC 683(2.2)]**

contempt, **40:159 [CEA 50(1.2)]**

laws about witnesses applying, **40:159 [CEA 50(1.1)]**

perjury, **6:48 [CC 131(1.1)]**

subpoena, **31:11 [CC 700.1]**

witness in Canada, **29:42, 31:37, 40:154 [CC 683(2.2), 714.1, CEA 46(2)]**

witness outside Canada, **29:42, 31:38 [CC 683(2.2), 714.2]**

**VIDEO CONFERENCES**

See **VIDEO AND AUDIO EVIDENCE**

**VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE**

Generally, **31:53, 31:58 [CC 715.1, 715.2]**

**VIEW**

Generally, **27:224 [CC 652]**

**VIOLENCE**

- Extortion, **12:93** [CC 346(1)]
- Intimidation, **13:101** [CC 423(1)(a)]
- Threatening or using to overcome resistance to theft, **12:82** [CC 343(a)]

**VOYEURISM**

- Defence, **7:37** [CC 162(6)]
- Exemption, **7:37** [CC 162(3)]
- Motives, **27:112** [CC 612(7)]
- Offence, **7:37 (1)(4)** [CC 162 (1)(4)]
- Punishment, **7:37** [CC 162(5)]

**WAGERING**

- See **BETTING**

**WANT OF PROSECUTION**

- Dismissal
  - procedural irregularities, **20:4** [CC 485(3)]
  - recommencement of proceeding, **20:6** [CC 485.1]
  - summary conviction appeal, **38:116** [CC 825]

**WAR CRIMES**

- Special pleas, **27:98** [CC 607(6)]
- Superior court jurisdiction, **19:2** [CC 469(c.1)]

**WAR MEMORIAL**

- Mischief re, **14:5** [CC 430(4.11)]

**WARRANT**

- See also **ARREST, SEARCH WARRANTS, TELEWARRANTS, WITNESS**
- Appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, **27:205** [CC 650.01(4)]
- Arrest, for, **39:32** [CC Form 7]
- Assistance order, **20:73** [CC 487.02]

**WARRANT—Cont'd**

- Bodily impressions, **20:109** [CC 487.092]
- Committal, for, **39:34** [CC Form 8]
- Duties of persons executing, **20:109.50** [CC 487.093]
- Dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
  - warrant to enter dwelling-house, **21:120, 39:33** [CC 529.1, Form 7.1]
  - authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, **21:119** [CC 529(1)]
  - execution, **21:119** [CC 529(2)]
  - omitting announcement before entry, **21:125** [CC 529.4(1)]
  - exception, **21:125** [CC 529.4(3)]
  - execution of authorization, **21:125** [CC 529.4(2)]
  - reasonable terms and conditions, **21:122** [CC 529.2]
  - sealing order for information to obtain, **20:115** [CC 487.3]
  - telewarrant, **21:126** [CC 529.5]
- Endorsement, **39:56** [CC Form 28]
  - in another jurisdiction, **21:118, 23:67** [CC 528, 543]
  - release of accused, **21:51, 21:52** [CC 507(6), 507.1(8)]
- General warrant, information for, **20:47** [CC 487.01]
- sealing order, **20:115** [CC 487.3]

**WARRANT—Cont'd**

General warrant, information for, **20:47** [CC 487.01]

—Cont'd

video surveillance, **20:51**,  
**20:47** [CC 487.01(4),  
(5)]

Preserved data, destruction of,  
**20:67** [CC 487.0194(4)]

Restriction on publicity, **20:113**  
[CC 487.2]

Sealing order for information to  
obtain, **20:115** [CC 487.3]

Telewarrants, **20:110** [CC 487.1]

**TELEWARRANTS**

see also *Telewarrants*,  
528(1.1), 529.5

Tracking device, for, **20:197**  
[CC 492.1]

Transmission data recorder, for,  
**20:198** [CC 492.2]

Warrant for arrest of witness,  
**31:4**, **31:19** [CC 698(2),  
705]

absconding witness, **31:18**  
[CC 704]

refusal to give evidence, **23:73**  
[CC 545(1)]

**Warrant of committal**

contempt, **39:53** [CC Form  
25]

default in payment of costs of  
appeal, **38:120** [CC  
827(3)]

default in payment of fine,  
**34:108** [CC 734.7]

detention in custody, **21:92**,  
**21:97** [CC 519(3),  
521(6) to (10)]

execution of warrant, **34:165**  
[CC 744]

failure to enter recognizance  
to keep peace, **38:61**,  
**39:51**, **38:70** [CC 810,

**WARRANT—Cont'd**

Warrant of committal—Cont'd  
**Form 23**, **810.1]**

for contempt, **31:22**, **39:53**  
[CC 708(3), Form 25]

forfeiture of amounts, **39:55**  
[CC Form 27]

non-compliance with release  
order, **21:92** [CC  
519(1)(b), (3)]

on conviction, **25:50**, **38:54**,  
**38:121** [CC 570, 806(2),  
828(2)]

admissibility as evidence,  
**38:54** [CC 806(3)]

on forfeiture of recognizance,  
**36:19** [CC 773]

refusal to be sworn / to give  
evidence, **39:48** [CC  
Form 20]

seizure of things not specified,  
**20:126** [CC 489]

vacating release order, **21:97**  
[CC 521(6)]

video surveillance, **20:51**,  
**20:47** [CC 487.01(4),  
(5)]

Warrant of committal of witness  
contempt, **39:53** [CC Form  
25]

failure to enter recognizance,  
**23:86**, **39:52** [CC 550,  
Form 24]

refusal to be sworn / to give  
evidence, **39:48** [CC  
Form 20]

Warrant remanding to prison,  
**21:86**, **23:14** [CC 516,  
537(1)(c)]

Warrant to convey accused to  
justice of another jurisdic-  
tion, **23:67** [CC 543]

Where jurisdiction lost, **20:4**  
[CC 485(2)]

**WATCHING OR BESETTING**

Generally, **13:101** [CC  
**423(1)(f), (2)**]

**WEAPON**

See also FIREARMS

Assault, **10:231, 10:240** [CC  
**265(1)(c), 267(a)**]

Defined, **1:3** [CC 2]

Discharge firearm with intent,  
**10:114** [CC 244]

Forfeiture or return to owner,  
**20:193** [CC 491]

“Offensive weapon,” **1:3** [CC 2]

Sexual assault, **10:263** [CC  
**272(1)(a)**]

Taking on board aircraft, **3:48**  
[CC 78]

**WILFUL DAMAGE**

See MISCHIEF

**WILFULNESS**

Defence to offences involving  
wilfulness, **14:4** [CC  
**429(2)**]

Presumption, **14:3** [CC 429(1)]

**WILL**

See TESTAMENTARY  
INSTRUMENT

**WIRETAPPING**

See INTERCEPTION OF  
PRIVATE COMMUNICA-  
TIONS

**WITNESS**

See also BINDING OVER,  
CHILD WITNESSES,  
PROTECTION OF, COM-  
MISSION EVIDENCE,  
CORROBORATION

Absconding witness  
arrest, **31:18, 31:20** [CC 704,  
**706**]

**WITNESS—Cont’d**

Absconding witness—Cont’d  
warrant, **31:18** [CC 704]  
endorsement in another  
jurisdiction, **21:118**  
[CC 528]

Accused as witness, **40:5** [CEA  
**4**]

Accused not to cross-examine  
child witness, **20:17** [CC  
**486.3**]

Administration of oath, **40:53**  
[CEA 13]

Adverse witness, **40:35** [CEA  
**9(1)**]

Affirmation in lieu of oath, **40:54**  
[CEA 14]

Appeal (witness on hearing)  
powers of court, **29:43** [CC  
**683(1)**]

Application of Code provisions,  
**31:1** [CC 697]

Arrest, **31:18** [CC 704]  
detention or release, **31:20**  
[CC 706]

Capacity of witness challenged  
child, **40:60, 42:174** [CEA  
**16(1), YCJA 151**]  
mental capacity challenged,  
**40:60** [CEA 16(1)]

Child witness, protection of,  
**20:24** [CC 486.6]

Contradictory evidence, **6:60**  
[CC 136]

Difficulty communicating  
evidence of person with  
mental disability, **40:25**  
[CEA 6(2)]

evidence of person with physi-  
cal disability, **40:26**  
[CEA 6(1)]

identification of accused,  
**40:27** [CEA 6.1]

inquiry, **40:25** [CEA 6(3)]

**WITNESS—Cont'd**

- Examination in Canada for foreign, **40:152 [CEA 46]**
- Expert witness
  - limit on number, **40:28 [CEA 7]**
- Failure to attend
  - contempt, **31:23 [CC 708(1)]**
  - warrant, **31:19 [CC 705]**
- Identification of accused, **40:27 [CEA 6.1]**
- Identity, **20:20, 20:22, 38:80 [CC 486.4, 486.5, 810.5]**
- Intimidation, **6:70 [CC 139(3)]**
- Misleading justice, **6:48 to 6:75 [CC 131 to 141]**
- Mute witness, **40:25 [CEA 6]**
- Non-disclosure of identity, **20:19, 38:80 [CC 486.31, 810.5]**
- Obstructed view testimony, **20:16 [CC 486.2]**
- Outside Canada
  - commission evidence, **31:25, 31:31 [CC 709, 712]**
- Person with disability, **40:25 [CEA 6]**
- Preliminary inquiry
  - recognizance and committal, **23:86 [CC 550]**
  - refusing to testify, **23:72 [CC 545]**
- Previous inconsistent statement, **40:34 to 40:45 [CEA 9 to 11]**
- Prisoner as witness, **21:116 [CC 527]**
- Proceedings, **40:149 to 40:160 [CEA 43 to 51]**
- Procuring attendance subpoena
  - contents, **31:9 [CC 700]**
  - endorsement in another jurisdiction, **21:118 [CC 528]**

**WITNESS—Cont'd**

- Procuring attendance—Cont'd subpoena—Cont'd
  - for absconding witness, **31:18 [CC 704]**
  - issuance, **31:2, 31:6 [CC 698, 699]**
  - service, **31:12 [CC 701]**
  - territorial effect, **31:14, 31:15 [CC 702, 703]**
  - warrant, **31:2 [CC 698]**
- Production of written statement, **40:40 [CEA 10(1)]**
- Proof of conviction, **40:50 [CEA 12(2)]**
- Reading in evidence
  - from preliminary, **31:45 [CC 715]**
  - summary conviction appeal, **38:108 [CC 822(5)]**
- Sequestered testimony, **20:16 [CC 486.2]**
- Support person, **20:15 [CC 486.1]**
- Treason and high treason
  - list of witnesses delivered to accused, **27:87 [CC 604]**
- Video links, **40:154, 40:159 [CEA 46(2), 50(1.1), (1.2)]**
- Videotaped complaint, **31:53, 31:58 [CC 715.1, 715.2]**

**WORKPLACE SAFETY**

- Duty of persons directing work, **10:12 [CC 217.1]**

**WOUNDING**

- See also **BODILY HARM, WEAPON, WRECK**
- Concealing or dealing with, **13:91 [CC 415]**
- Interfering with saving, **14:46 [CC 438(2)]**
- defence, **14:4 [CC 429(2)]**
- Wreck, **1:3 [CC 2]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

- Adjudication
  - plea of guilty, **42:44** [YCJA **36(1)**]
  - plea of not guilty, **42:44** [YCJA **36(2)**]
- Adult sentence
  - age, prescribed, **42:81** [YCJA **64**]
  - application by Crown for appeal from, **42:45, 42:88** [YCJA **37, 72(5)**]
  - assessment for, **42:41** [YCJA **34**]
  - commencement, **42:91** [YCJA **74(3)**]
  - conviction, as, **42:91** [YCJA **74(2), (3)**]
  - Criminal Code, application of, **42:83, 42:92** [YCJA **67(8), (9), 74(1)**]
  - duty of AG to consider, **42:81** [YCJA **64(1.1), (1.2)**]
    - hearing, **42:87** [YCJA **71**]
    - included offences, **42:81, 42:86** [YCJA **64(3), 69**]
    - murder, for, **34:171 to 34:182, 34:194** [CC **745.1 to 745.5, 746.1(3)**]
    - notice requirements, **42:81, 42:86, 42:98** [YCJA **64(2) to (3), 69, 81**]
    - onus, **42:88** [YCJA **72(2)**]
    - pre-sentence report, **42:88** [YCJA **72(3)**]
    - procedure for application or notice, **42:98** [YCJA **81**]
    - reasons, **42:88** [YCJA **72(4)**]
    - right to bring, **42:81, 42:86, 42:86** [YCJA **64(1), 68, 69**]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Adult sentence—Cont'd
  - duty of AG to consider, **42:81** [YCJA **64(1.1), (1.2)**]
    - Cont'd
      - test applicable, **42:89, 42:88** [YCJA **72(1), (1.1)**]
    - election, **42:83** [YCJA **67**]
    - hearing, **42:87** [YCJA **71**]
    - imposition of, duties of court respecting, **42:90** [YCJA **73**]
    - imprisonment
      - life sentence, **34:167 to 34:182** [CC **745 to 745.5**]
      - placement upon, **42:45, 42:93, 42:96, 42:97** [YCJA **37, 76, 79, 80**]
    - jury trial, **42:83** [YCJA **67(6), (9)**]
    - parole, **34:161, 42:94** [CC **743.5(3), YCJA 77**]
    - preliminary inquiry, **42:83** [YCJA **67(7), (8)**]
    - pre-sentence report, **42:53** [YCJA **40**]
    - release entitlement, **42:95** [YCJA **78**]
    - serious violent offence
      - assessment where alleged, **42:41** [YCJA **34(1)(b)(iii)**]
      - continuation in custody, **42:116** [YCJA **98**]
      - definition, **42:3** [YCJA **2(1)**]
      - intensive rehabilitative custody, **42:55** [YCJA **42(7)**]
      - proof of offence, **27:268** [CC **667**]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Adult sentence—Cont'd
  - serious violent offence
    - Cont'd
      - records re, **42:141 [YCJA 120(3)]**
  - trial procedure
    - Criminal Code, application of, **42:83 [YCJA 67(9)]**
    - election, **42:83 [YCJA 67]**
    - where required, **42:88, 42:90 [YCJA 72(1)(b), 73(1)]**
- Adult status offender
  - application of act, **42:17 [YCJA 14(5)]**
  - continuation of proceedings against, **42:17 [YCJA 14(4)]**
  - continuation of youth sentence, **42:55, 42:107, 42:110 [YCJA 42(17), 89, 92, 93]**
  - custodial placement upon conviction, **42:93, 42:107, 42:110 [YCJA 76(2), 89, 92(4), (5), (9)]**
  - status uncertain, **42:19 [YCJA 16]**
  - transfer to adult facilities, **42:36, 42:110, 42:111 [YCJA 30(4), 92(1) to (3), 93, (5)]**
- Alternative measures, See **EXTRAJUDICIAL MEASURES**
- Appeals
  - adult sentence, order re, from, **42:45, 42:87, 42:93 [YCJA 37(4), 71, 76(5)]**
  - consolidation, **42:45 [YCJA 37(4)]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Appeals—Cont'd
  - contempt, for, **42:45, 2:26 [YCJA 37(2) to (3), CC 10]**
  - Criminal Code, application of, **42:45 [YCJA 37(1), (5), (9)]**
  - indictable offences
    - contempt, **42:45, 2:26 [YCJA 37(2), (3), CC 10]**
    - deemed election, **42:45 [YCJA 37(7)]**
    - forum, Nunavut, **42:45, 38:135 [YCJA 37(9), CC 839]**
    - forum where YJC is superior court, **42:45 [YCJA 37(8)]**
    - Supreme Court of Canada, to, **42:45 [YCJA 37(10)]**
    - youth sentence on review, from, **42:45 [YCJA 37(11)]**
  - publication ban, from, **42:45, 42:92 [YCJA 37(4), 75(3)]**
  - review of custody and, **42:112 [YCJA 94(7)]**
  - “serious violent offence” determination, from, **42:45, 42:55 [YCJA 37(4), 42(10)]**
  - summary conviction offences
    - generally, **42:45 [YCJA 37(5)]**
    - deemed election, **42:45 [YCJA 37(7)]**
    - offences tried jointly, **42:45 [YCJA 37(6)]**
    - youth sentence on review,

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Appeals—Cont'd
  - summary conviction offences
    - Cont'd
      - from, **42:45 [YCJA 37(11)]**
    - transfer of youth sentence,
      - and, **42:76 [YCJA 57(2)]**
- Appearance
  - procedure on appearance,
    - 42:39 [YCJA 32]**
  - unrepresented accused, **42:39 [YCJA 32(3) to (5)]**
  - waiver of procedural requirements, **42:39 [YCJA 32(2)]**
- Assessments. See **MEDICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL REPORTS**
- Cautions, **42:9 [YCJA 6]**
- Commencement of proceedings, **42:186 [YCJA 162]**
- CONDITIONAL SUPERVISION**, See **CUSTODY AND SUPERVISION**
- Construction of Act, **42:3, 42:4 [YCJA 2(2), 3(2)]**
- Contempt of court, **42:18, 42:45 [YCJA 15, 37(2) to (3)]**
- Continuation of proceedings, **42:17 [YCJA 14(4)]**
- Contraventions Act offences
  - attendance of parents, **42:32 [YCJA 27(2)]**
  - jurisdiction, **42:17 [YCJA 14(1)]**
  - notices, **42:31 [YCJA 26(3), (6), (7)]**
- Corrections and Conditional Release Act, application of, **42:94 [YCJA 77(2)]**
- Criminal Code, application of
  - generally, **42:161 [YCJA 140]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Criminal Code, application of
  - Cont'd
    - appeal provisions, **42:45 [YCJA 37]**
    - attendance of accused provisions, **42:153, 42:164 [YCJA 132(2), 142(3), (4)]**
    - bail provisions, **42:33, 42:35, 42:40 [YCJA 28, 29(2), 33]**
    - bail review provisions, **42:40 [YCJA 33]**
    - compelling appearance provisions, **42:33 [YCJA 28]**
    - contempt provisions, **42:17 [YCJA 14(4)]**
    - costs provisions, **42:164 [YCJA 142(5)]**
    - dangerous offender provisions, **42:91 [YCJA 74(1)]**
    - definition provisions, **42:3 [YCJA 2(2)]**
    - forfeiture of recognizance provisions, **42:156 [YCJA 135(6), (7)]**
    - forms provisions, **42:177 [YCJA 154(2)]**
    - indictable offence appeal provisions, **42:45 [YCJA 37(1), (6)]**
    - limitation period provisions, **42:164 [YCJA 142(4)]**
    - long-term offender provisions, **42:91 [YCJA 74(1)]**
    - mental disorder provisions, **42:163 [YCJA 141]**
    - peace bond provisions, **42:17, 42:23 [YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]**
    - preliminary inquiry provisions, **42:83 [YCJA 67(8)]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Criminal Code, application of
  - Cont'd
  - prohibition order provisions, **42:55, 42:70 [YCJA 42(2)(j), 51]**
  - proof of previous conviction provisions, **42:86 [YCJA 68(3)]**
  - sentencing provisions, **42:57, 42:69, 42:70, 42:91, 42:95 to 42:97 80, 42:110 [YCJA 42(2)(j), 50, 51, 74(1), 78 to 80, 92(4)]**
  - summary conviction appeal provisions, **42:45 [YCJA 37(5), (6)]**
  - summary conviction trial provisions, **42:164 [YCJA 142]**
  - trial provisions, **42:83, 42:164 [YCJA 67(9), 142]**
- Custody and supervision, See also DETENTION BEFORE SENTENCING; YOUTH SENTENCE
  - adult status offenders, **42:93, 42:107, 42:110, 42:111 [YCJA 76(2), 89, 92, 93]**
  - breach of conditions, **42:120, 42:121, 42:124 to 42:128 [YCJA 102, 103, 106 to 109]**
  - conditional supervision
    - apprehension of young person for breach, **42:126 [YCJA 107]**
    - breach of order, **42:124 to 42:128 [YCJA 106 to 109]**
    - conditions, setting, **42:123 [YCJA 105]**
    - deferred custody and supervision order and,

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Custody and supervision, See also DETENTION BEFORE SENTENCING; YOUTH SENTENCE
  - Cont'd
  - conditional supervision
    - Cont'd
    - 42:61 [YCJA 42(6)]**
    - recommendation of provincial director re, **42:114 [YCJA 96]**
    - reviews, **42:112, 42:113, 42:114, 42:127, 42:128, 42:128 [YCJA 94, 95, 96(3), 108, 109, (4), (7), (8)]**
    - suspension of, **42:124, 42:128 [YCJA 106, 109(2)(b)]**
  - continuation of custody
    - application of Attorney General, **42:122 [YCJA 104]**
    - application of provincial director, **42:116 to 42:118 [YCJA 98 to 100]**
    - reasons, **42:118, 42:122 [YCJA 100, 104(5)]**
    - reviews, **42:112, 42:113, 42:119, 42:122 [YCJA 94, 95, 101, 104(5)]**
  - custody and supervision order
    - breach of order, **42:61, 42:120, 42:121, 42:127 [YCJA 42(6), 102, 103, 108]**
    - conditions, setting, **42:55, 42:115 [YCJA 42(2)(n), 97]**
    - continuation of custody, **42:112, 42:113, 42:116 to 42:119, 42:121,**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Custody and supervision, See also DETENTION BEFORE SENTENCING; YOUTH SENTENCE
  - Cont'd
  - custody and supervision order
    - Cont'd
    - 42:122 [YCJA 94, 95, 98 to 101, 103(2)(b), 104]
  - deferred, 42:57, 42:61, 42:123 to 42:128 [YCJA 42(2)(p), 42(6), 105 to 109]
  - reviews, 42:61, 42:112, 42:113, 42:119, 42:122, 42:127, 42:128 [YCJA 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108 to 109]
- levels of custody, 42:103 to 42:106 [YCJA 85 to 88]
- principles, 42:101, 42:102, 42:103 [YCJA 83(2), 84, 85(5)]
- provincial regulations respecting, 42:106 [YCJA 88]
- purpose, 42:101 [YCJA 83(1)]
- reintegration leave, 42:109 [YCJA 91]
- reviews, 42:105, 42:106, 42:112 to 42:114, 42:119, 42:121, 42:127, 42:128 [YCJA 87, 88, 94 to 96, 101, 103, 108, 109]
- separation from adults, requirement, 42:102 [YCJA 84]
- transfers, 42:103, 42:104 to 42:106, 42:107, 42:110, 42:111 [YCJA 85(4) to

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Custody and supervision, See also DETENTION BEFORE SENTENCING; YOUTH SENTENCE
  - Cont'd
  - (7), 86 to 88, 89(2), 92, 93]
  - youth worker, designation and role, 42:108 [YCJA 90]
- Declarations of principle
  - custody and supervision, re, 42:101 [YCJA 83(2)]
  - extrajudicial measures, re, 42:6 [YCJA 4]
  - general, 42:5 [YCJA 3(1)]
- Detention before sentencing
  - application for detention or release
    - court to hear, 42:40 [YCJA 33(1), 33(8)]
    - notice to prosecutor, 42:40 [YCJA 33(2)]
    - notice to young person, 42:40 [YCJA 33(3)]
    - review of orders, 42:40 [YCJA 33(5) to (7), (9)]
    - s. 469 offences, 42:40 [YCJA 33(8), (9)]
    - waiver of notice, 42:40 [YCJA 33(4)]
  - authorization of provincial authority, 42:36 [YCJA 30(8)]
- Criminal Code, application of, 42:33 [YCJA 28]
- designated place of temporary detention in, 42:36 [YCJA 30(1)]
- exception, 42:36 [YCJA 30(7)]
- offence relating to, 42:160 [YCJA 139]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Detention before sentencing
  - Cont'd
  - justification for, **42:35 [YCJA 29(2)]**
  - onus, **42:35 [YCJA 29(3)]**
  - responsible person, placement in care of, **42:38, 42:160 [YCJA 31, 139]**
  - offence relating to, **42:160 [YCJA 139]**
  - separation from adults, requirement, **42:36 [YCJA 30(3)]**
  - exception, **42:36 [YCJA 30(7)]**
  - social measure, as, prohibited, **42:34 [YCJA 28.1]**
  - transfers in custody
    - adult facility, to, **42:36 [YCJA 30(4), (5)]**
    - court, to and from, **42:36 [YCJA 30(2)]**
    - designated places, between, **42:36 [YCJA 30(6)]**
- Election, mode of trial, **42:83 [YCJA 67]**
- Employment applications
  - prohibited content, **42:99 [YCJA 82(3)]**
- Evidence
  - admissions, **42:13, 42:168, 42:172 [YCJA 10(4), 146, 149]**
  - age, of
    - inference, permissible, **42:171 [YCJA 148(4)]**
    - parental testimony, by, **42:171 [YCJA 148(1)]**
    - record, by, **42:164, 40:79 [YCJA 142(2), CEA 25(1)]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Evidence—Cont'd
  - age, of—Cont'd
    - reliable information, by, **42:171 [YCJA 148(3)]**
  - agreements concerning
    - material evidence, **42:173 [YCJA 150]**
    - undisputed facts, **42:172 [YCJA 149]**
  - child of, **42:174, 40:59 [YCJA 151(a), CEA 16]**
  - confessions, **42:168 [YCJA 146]**
  - documents, validity of, **42:176 [YCJA 153]**
  - extrajudicial measures, of, **42:12, 42:13 [YCJA 9, 10(4)]**
  - material
    - consent to admission, **42:173 [YCJA 150]**
  - seals, **42:176 [YCJA 153]**
  - service, proof of, **42:175 [YCJA 152]**
  - statements, admissibility of
    - extrajudicial measures, made in connection with, **42:13 [YCJA 10(4)]**
    - general law applicable, **42:169 [YCJA 146(1)]**
    - medical assessments, in, **42:170 [YCJA 147]**
    - persons in authority, to, **42:168 [YCJA 146(2) to (9)]**
    - pre-sentence reports, in, **42:49 [YCJA 39(10)]**
    - psychological assessments, in, **42:170 [YCJA 147]**
  - undisputed facts, of, **42:172 [YCJA 149]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Evidence—Cont'd
  - young person, of, **42:174**  
[YCJA 151(b)]
- Exclusion from hearing, **42:153**  
[YCJA 132]
- Extrajudicial measures
  - adequacy, **42:7** [YCJA 4.1]
  - admissibility in evidence
    - prohibited, **42:12, 42:13**  
[YCJA 9, 10(4)]
  - alternative measures
    - continuation as, **42:189**  
[YCJA 165(5)]
  - cautions
    - generally, **42:9, 42:12**  
[YCJA 6, 9]
    - Crown, **42:11** [YCJA 8]
    - police, **42:10** [YCJA 7]
  - continuation, after age 18,  
**42:17** [YCJA 14(4)]
  - objectives, **42:8** [YCJA 5]
  - principles, general, **42:6, 42:9,**  
**42:12, 42:13** [YCJA 4, 6,  
9, 10]
  - records re, **42:135, 42:139**  
[YCJA 115(1.1), 119(4)]
  - referrals, **42:9, 42:12** [YCJA  
6, 9]
  - sanctions
    - admissions inadmissible,  
**42:13** [YCJA 10(4)]
    - availability, **42:13** [YCJA  
10(1) to (3)]
    - conditions, **42:13** [YCJA  
10(2)]
    - judicial proceedings, effect  
on, **42:13** [YCJA  
10(5) to (6)]
    - laying of information, and,  
**42:13** [YCJA 10(6)]
    - notice to parent of, **42:14**  
[YCJA 11]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Extrajudicial measures—Cont'd
  - sanctions—Cont'd
    - principles, general, **42:13**  
[YCJA 10(1) to (3)]
    - res judicata, and, **42:13**  
[YCJA 10(2)(g), 10(5)  
to (6)]
    - use, restriction on, **42:13**  
[YCJA 10(1), (3)]
  - transitional provisions, **42:189**  
[YCJA 165(5)]
  - victim rights respecting, **42:15**  
[YCJA 12]
  - warnings, **42:9, 42:12** [YCJA  
6, 9]
- Forfeiture of recognizances,  
**42:155, 42:156** [YCJA 134,  
135]
- Forms, **42:177** [YCJA 154]
- Identification of Criminals Act,  
application of, **42:133**  
[YCJA 113]
- Interprovincial agreements,  
**42:77, 42:179, 42:188**  
[YCJA 58, 156, 164]
- Judges
  - disqualification, **42:151**  
[YCJA 130]
  - substitution, **42:152** [YCJA  
131]
- Limitation periods, **42:17,**  
**42:164** [YCJA 14(3),  
142(4)]
- Medical and psychological  
reports, **42:41** [YCJA 34]
- Mental disorder, **42:163** [YCJA  
141]
- Offences
  - authorizing use of prescribed  
employment application,  
**42:160** [YCJA 139(3)]
  - breach of deferred custody and  
supervision order, **42:61,**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- 42:124 to 42:128 [YCJA 42(6), 106 to 109]**
- breach of publication ban, **42:130, 42:131, 42:159, 43:103 [YCJA 110(1), 111(1), 138, YOA 38(1)]**
- classification of, **42:45, 42:164 [YCJA 37(7), 142(2)]**
- contempt, **2:26, 42:18, 42:32, 42:45 [CC 10, YCJA 15, 27(4)(a), 37(3)]**
- failure to comply with disposition or youth sentence, **42:158 [YCJA 137]**
- failure to comply with order to attend court (parent), **2:26, 42:32, 42:45 [CC 10, YCJA 27(4), 37(4)]**
- failure to comply with undertaking re condition of placement in care of responsible person, **42:38, 42:160, 43:18 [YCJA 31(3), 139, YOA 7.1(2)]**
- failure to keep information separate, **42:159, 43:103 [YCJA 138, YOA 38(1.15)(a)]**
- failure to prevent unauthorized access to information, **42:159, 43:103 [YCJA 138, YOA 38(1.15)(b)]**
- interference with disposition or youth sentence, **42:157 [YCJA 136]**
- unauthorized detention of young person, **42:36, 42:160, 43:17 [YCJA 30, 139, YOA 7]**
- unauthorized disclosure of information, **42:150,**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

## Offences—Cont'd

- 42:65, 42:159, 42:150, 42:65, 43:103 [YCJA 129, 46(1), 138, YOA 38(1.12), (1.14)]**
- use of prescribed employment application, **42:160 [YCJA 139(3)]**
- Organization of system
  - clerks of court, **42:24 [YCJA 21]**
  - conferences, **42:22 [YCJA 19]**
  - justices of the peace, **42:23 [YCJA 20]**
  - provincial directors
    - delegation, authorized, **42:25 [YCJA 22]**
  - review board, **42:29, 42:105, 42:106, 42:134, 42:139, 42:141, 42:153 [YCJA 25(3), 87, 88, 114, 119(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3), (4), (7)]**
  - transitional provisions, **42:189 [YCJA 165]**
  - youth justice court
    - contempt against, **42:18 [YCJA 15]**
    - court of record, **42:16 [YCJA 13(4)]**
    - deemed, **42:16 [YCJA 13(2), (3)]**
    - designation of, **42:16 [YCJA 13(1)]**
    - disqualification of judges, **42:151 [YCJA 130]**
    - jurisdiction, **42:17, 42:18, 42:77 [YCJA 14, 15, 58(2), (3)]**
    - rules, **42:20 [YCJA 17]**
    - substitution of judges, **42:152 [YCJA 131]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Organization of system—Cont'd
  - youth worker, **42:108** [YCJA 90]
- Parent or guardian
  - notices to, **42:31** [YCJA 26]
  - order requiring attendance
    - failure to attend, **2:26,38:7, 42:32, 42:45** [CC 10, 787, YCJA 27(4), 37(3)]
    - power of court to issue, **42:32** [YCJA 27(1)]
    - service, **42:32** [YCJA 27(3)]
    - unavailable in ticket proceedings, **42:32** [YCJA 27(2)]
    - testimony re age, **42:171** [YCJA 148(1)]
- Peace bond, **42:17, 42:23** [YCJA 14(2), 20(2)]
- Policy, **42:5** [YCJA 3(1)]
- Pre-charge screening, **42:26** [YCJA 23(1), (2)]
- Preliminary inquiry, **42:83** [YCJA 67(7), (8)]
- Private prosecutions, **42:27** [YCJA 24]
- Procedure
  - counts charged in information, **42:165** [YCJA 143]
  - subpoena, **42:166** [YCJA 144]
  - warrant, **42:167** [YCJA 145]
- Programs
  - community-based
    - power to establish, **42:180** [YCJA 157]
    - types authorized, **42:180** [YCJA 157]
  - extrajudicial sanction, as condition of, **42:13** [YCJA 10(2)(a)]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Programs—Cont'd
  - intensive support and supervision, **42:55, 42:58** [YCJA 42(2)(l), 42(3)]
  - non-residential, attendance at, **42:55, 42:58** [YCJA 42(2)(m), 42(3)]
- Publication bans
  - appeals from, **42:45, 42:92** [YCJA 37(4), 75(4)]
  - application for leave to publish identity
    - offender, **42:129** [YCJA 110(4) to (6)]
    - victim or witness, **42:131** [YCJA 111(3)]
  - exceptions, **42:129, 42:131, 42:132, 42:132** [YCJA 110(2), 111(2), 112, (3)]
  - identity of offender, **42:129** [YCJA 110]
  - identity of victim, **42:131** [YCJA 111]
  - identity of witness, **42:131** [YCJA 111]
  - offences relating to, **42:159** [YCJA 138]
- Purpose of legislation
  - custody and supervision provisions, **42:101** [YCJA 83(1)]
  - sentencing provisions, **42:47** [YCJA 38(1)]
- Records
  - access
    - adult sentence, records re, **42:137** [YCJA 117]
    - application for, outside access period, **42:144** [YCJA 123]
    - archivists, by, **42:149** [YCJA 128(6)]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Records—Cont'd
  - access—Cont'd
    - authorization requirement,
      - 42:137, 42:138,
      - 42:139 [YCJA 117,
      - 118, 119(9)(b)]
    - conviction during access
      - period, effect on,
      - 42:139, 42:141
      - [YCJA 119(9), 120(4),
      - (6)]
    - extrajudicial measures,
      - records re, 42:135,
      - 42:139 [YCJA
      - 115(1.1), 119(4)]
    - forensic DNA analysis,
      - records re, 42:139
      - [YCJA 119(6)]
    - form of, 42:143 [YCJA
    - 122]
    - medical reports, 42:139
    - [YCJA 119(5), (6)]
    - period of, 42:139, 42:141,
    - 42:142, 42:149
    - [YCJA 119(2), 120(3),
    - 121, 128(1), (3)]
    - persons having, 42:140,
    - 42:141, 42:145,
    - 42:149 [YCJA 119(1),
    - 120, 124, 128(6), (4)
    - to (6)]
    - pre-sentence report, undis-
    - closed, 42:139 [YCJA
    - 119(5)]
    - prohibition orders, records
    - re, 42:139 [YCJA
    - 119(3), (10)]
    - psychological reports,
    - 42:139 [YCJA 119(5),
    - (6)]
    - R.C.M.P. records, 42:141
    - [YCJA 120]
    - young person, by, 42:145
    - [YCJA 124]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Records—Cont'd
  - destruction of, 42:146, 42:149
  - [YCJA 125(7)(c), 128]
  - disclosure of information in
  - application for, 42:148
  - [YCJA 127]
  - archivists' records, 42:147
  - [YCJA 126]
  - Attorney General, by,
  - 42:146 [YCJA 125(2),
  - (3), (6)]
  - duties of recipient, 42:146,
  - 42:150 [YCJA 125(7),
  - 129]
  - foreign state, to, 42:146
  - [YCJA 125(3)]
  - form of, 42:143 [YCJA
  - 122]
  - insurance company, to,
  - 42:146 [YCJA 125(3)]
  - peace officer, by, 42:146
  - [YCJA 125(1), (3),
  - (4), (6)]
  - provincial director, by,
  - 42:146 [YCJA 125(5),
  - (6)]
  - reports, for, 42:146 [YCJA
  - 125(5)]
  - research purposes, for,
  - 42:139, 42:141,
  - 42:144 [YCJA 119(8),
  - 120(5), 123(6)]
  - schools, to, 42:146 [YCJA
  - 125(6)]
  - time limit, 42:146 [YCJA
  - 125(8)]
  - youth worker, by, 42:146
  - [YCJA 125(5), (6)]
  - disposal of, 42:149 [YCJA
  - 128]
  - fingerprints, 42:133 [YCJA
  - 113]

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Records—Cont'd
  - introduction into evidence, **42:139 [YCJA 119(7)]**
  - offences relating to, **42:159 [YCJA 138]**
  - photographs, **42:133 [YCJA 113]**
  - types that may be kept
    - court, **42:134 [YCJA 114]**
    - government, **42:136 [YCJA 116(1)]**
    - police, **42:133, 42:135 [YCJA 113, 115]**
    - private, **42:136 [YCJA 116(2)]**
- Referral to child welfare agency, **42:43 [YCJA 35]**
- Regulations, power to make, **42:178 [YCJA 155]**
- Responsible person
  - placement in care of, **42:38 [YCJA 31]**
- Right to counsel, **42:29 [YCJA 25]**
- Rules, **42:20, 42:22, 42:178, 42:178 [YCJA 17, 19(3), 155, (4)]**
- Sex offender information
  - registration, **20:136 [CC 490.011(2),]**
- Transfer of charges, **42:154 [YCJA 133]**
- Transitional provisions, **42:181 to 42:189 [YCJA 158 to 165]**
- Violent offence
  - custodial sentence, **42:50, 42:55, 42:116 [YCJA 39(1), 42(7), 98]**
  - definition, **42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]**
  - publication ban exception, **42:129 [YCJA 110(2)(b)]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd
  - serious violent offence, see adult sentence
  - Warnings, **42:9 [YCJA 6]**
  - youth sentence, See also CUSTODY AND SUPERVISION
    - agreement of provincial director, **42:58 [YCJA 42(3)]**
    - alternatives, **42:57 [YCJA 42(2)]**
    - assessment for purpose of, **42:41 [YCJA 34(2)(c)]**
    - attendance, **42:55, 42:73, 42:77 [YCJA 42(2)(m), 42(11), 54(7), 58(1), (10)]**
    - combination with Code sentences, **34:161 [CC 743.5]**
    - commencement, **42:55, 42:62, 42:75 [YCJA 42(12), 43, 56(5), (6)]**
    - committal to custody, see also custody and supervision orders
      - custody during transfer, **42:36, 42:68 [YCJA 30, 49(2), (3)]**
    - deemed continuous, where, **42:66 [YCJA 47(1)]**
    - general principles, **42:49 [YCJA 39]**
    - intermittent, **42:66 [YCJA 47(2), (3)]**
    - placement on conviction, **42:101 to 42:106, 42:107, 42:110 [YCJA 83 to 88, 89, 92(4), (5)]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd
- youth sentence, See also
  - CUSTODY AND SUPERVISION—Cont'd**
  - committal to custody, see also custody and supervision orders
    - Cont'd
    - warrant of committal, **42:68 [YCJA 49(1)]**
  - community service, **42:57, 42:73 [YCJA 42(2)(i), 54(7) to (10)]**
  - consolidation rules, **34:161, 42:62 to 42:66 [CC 743.5, YCJA 43 to 47]**
  - contempt, for, **42:18 [YCJA 15(4)]**
  - continuation of custody, **42:116 to 42:119, 42:122 [YCJA 98 to 101, 104]**
  - continuation when adult, **42:55, 42:107, 42:110, 42:111 [YCJA 42(17), 89, 92, 93]**
  - Criminal Code, application of, **42:69, 42:70 [YCJA 50, 51(7)]**
  - custodial placement, **42:101 to 42:106, 42:107, 42:110 [YCJA 83 to 88, 89, 92(4), (5)]**
  - custody and supervision orders, **34:161, 42:55, 42:62 to 42:65, 42:77, 42:115 [CC 743.5, YCJA 42(2)(n) to (r), 43 to 46, 58, 97, (4) to (8), (13)]**
  - deferred custody and supervision, **34:161, 42:55, 42:60 [CC**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd
- youth sentence, See also
  - CUSTODY AND SUPERVISION—Cont'd**
  - 743.5, YCJA 42(2)(p), (5)]**
  - breach of order, **42:61 [YCJA 42(6)]**
  - definition, **42:3 [YCJA 2(1)]**
  - duration, **42:55, 42:72, 42:73 [YCJA 42(14) to (16), 53(10), 54(8)]**
  - extension of time to complete, **42:72 [YCJA 53(10)]**
  - factors, **42:46, 42:52, 42:73 [YCJA 38(3), 39(3), 54(7), (9)]**
  - failure to comply with, **42:158 [YCJA 137]**
  - fines, **42:57, 42:69, 42:72, 42:73 [YCJA 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1) to (3), (10)]**
  - inconsistent orders, **42:55 [YCJA 42(11)]**
  - intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, **34:161, 42:55, 42:62 to 42:65, 42:77 [CC 743.5, YCJA 42(2)(r), 43 to 46, 58(1), (7), (8), (13)]**
  - intensive support and supervision, **42:55, 42:74, 42:75, 42:77 [YCJA 42(2)(l), 55, 56, 58(1), (11)]**
  - interference with, **42:157, 42:190 [YCJA 136, 197]**
  - interprovincial arrange-

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd
  - youth sentence, See also CUSTODY AND SUPERVISION—Cont'd
    - ments, 42:77 [YCJA 58]
  - jurisdiction, transfer of, 34:161 [CC 743.5]
  - limitation, 42:46 [YCJA 38(2)(a)]
  - order of, conditions for, 42:88, 42:90 [YCJA 72(1.1), 73(2)]
  - orders, possible, 42:57 [YCJA 42(2)]
  - payment to innocent purchaser, 42:55, 42:73 [YCJA 42(2)(g), 54(1), (4), (5)]
  - pre-sentence report, 42:49, 42:53 [YCJA 39(6), 40]
  - principles, general, 42:48 [YCJA 38(2)]
  - principles re custody, 42:49, 42:101, 42:102, 42:116 [YCJA 39, 83(2), 84(5), 98(4)]
  - probation orders, 42:55, 42:74, 42:75, 42:75 [YCJA 42(2)(k), 55, 56, (11)]
  - prohibition orders, 42:55, 42:70, 42:71 [YCJA 42(2)(j), 51, 52]
  - publication ban, 42:129 [YCJA 110]
  - purpose, 42:47 [YCJA 38(1)]
  - reasons, 42:49, 42:67, 42:70, 42:118 [YCJA 39(9), 48, 51(6), 100]
  - recommendation of confer-

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd
  - youth sentence, See also CUSTODY AND SUPERVISION—Cont'd
    - ence, 42:54 [YCJA 41]
  - restitution, 42:57, 42:73 [YCJA 42(2)(f), 54(4) to (5), (10)]
  - review board, 42:29, 42:105, 42:106, 42:134, 42:139, 42:141, 42:153 [YCJA 25(3), 87, 88, 114, 119(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3), (4), (7)]
  - reviews
    - appeals from, 42:45 [YCJA 37(11)]
    - appearance order, 42:78, 42:112 [YCJA 59(6), 94(8)]
    - conditional supervision, 42:112, 42:113, 42:114, 42:127, 42:128, 42:128 [YCJA 94, 95, 96(3), 108, 109, (4), (7), (8)]
    - continuation of custody, 42:112, 42:113, 42:119, 42:122 [YCJA 94, 95, 101, 104(5)]
    - custodial sentences generally, 42:112, 42:113 [YCJA 94, 95]
    - custody and supervision orders, 42:61, 42:112, 42:113, 42:119, 42:122, 42:127, 42:128

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd  
youth sentence, See also  
CUSTODY AND  
SUPERVISION—Cont'd  
reviews—Cont'd  
    [**YCJA 42(6), 94,  
95, 101, 104(5), 108  
to 109**]  
    decision after review,  
    **42:71, 42:78,  
42:106, 42:112,  
42:114 [YCJA  
52(3), 59(7), 88,  
94(19), 96(4)]**  
    level of custody, **42:105,  
42:106 [YCJA 87,  
88]**  
    non-custodial sentence,  
    **42:78, 42:79  
[YCJA 59, 60]**  
    notices, **42:29, 42:78,  
42:106, 42:112,  
42:114 [YCJA  
25(9), 59(5), 88,  
94(13) to (18),  
96(4), (8)]**  
    pending appeal, **42:78,  
42:112, 42:114  
[YCJA 59(5), 94(7),  
96(4)]**  
    progress report, **42:78,  
42:106, 42:112,  
42:114 [YCJA  
59(3), 88, 94(9) to  
(12), 96(4), (4)]**  
    prohibition orders, **42:71  
[YCJA 52]**  
    transitional provisions,  
    **42:185 [YCJA  
161(3)]**  
    right to counsel on, **42:29  
[YCJA 25(3)(e),  
(9)(f)]**

**YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE****—Cont'd**

- Violent offence—Cont'd  
youth sentence, See also  
CUSTODY AND  
SUPERVISION—Cont'd  
    serious violent offence, for,  
    **42:55 [YCJA 42(2)(o),  
(7)]**  
    statement re custody and  
    supervision, **42:59  
[YCJA 42(4)]**  
    termination, effect of, **42:99  
[YCJA 82]**  
    transfer of, **42:76 [YCJA  
57]**  
    transfer to adult facility,  
    **42:110 [YCJA 92]**  
    transitional provisions,  
    **42:185 [YCJA 161]**  
    treatment or care, **34:161,  
42:55, 42:109, 42:163  
[CC 743.5, YCJA  
42(2)(r), 91(b)(iv),  
141(11), (7), (8)]**  
    victim fine surcharge,  
    **42:55, 42:72, 42:73  
[YCJA 42(2)(d),  
53(1), 54(2)]**  
    victim funding, **42:55,  
42:72, 42:73 [YCJA  
42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)]**

**YUKON**

- “Appeal court,” **38:84 [CC 812]**  
Application of Code provisions,  
    **2:20 [CC 8(1)]**  
“Appropriate Chief Justice,”  
    **34:184 [CC 745.6(3)]**  
“Attorney General,” **1:3 [CC 2]**  
“Court of appeal,” **1:3 [CC 2]**  
Empanelling jury  
    challenge for cause, **27:148  
[CC 638]**

INDEX

**YUKON—Cont'd**

- Forfeiture of recognizance, **36:1**  
[CC 762(1)]
- “Judge” under Part XIX, **25:1**  
[CC 552]
- “Judge” under Part XVI, **21:1**  
[CC 493]
- Preferring indictment, **27:6** [CC  
577]

**YUKON—Cont'd**

- Proclamations, etc. of Lieutenant  
Governor, **40:74** [CEA  
22(2)]
- “Superior court of criminal juris-  
diction,” **1:3** [CC 2]
- Venue for summary conviction  
appeal, **38:91** [CC 814(4)]